MACHINERY

OCTOBER 25, 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

9083

uct

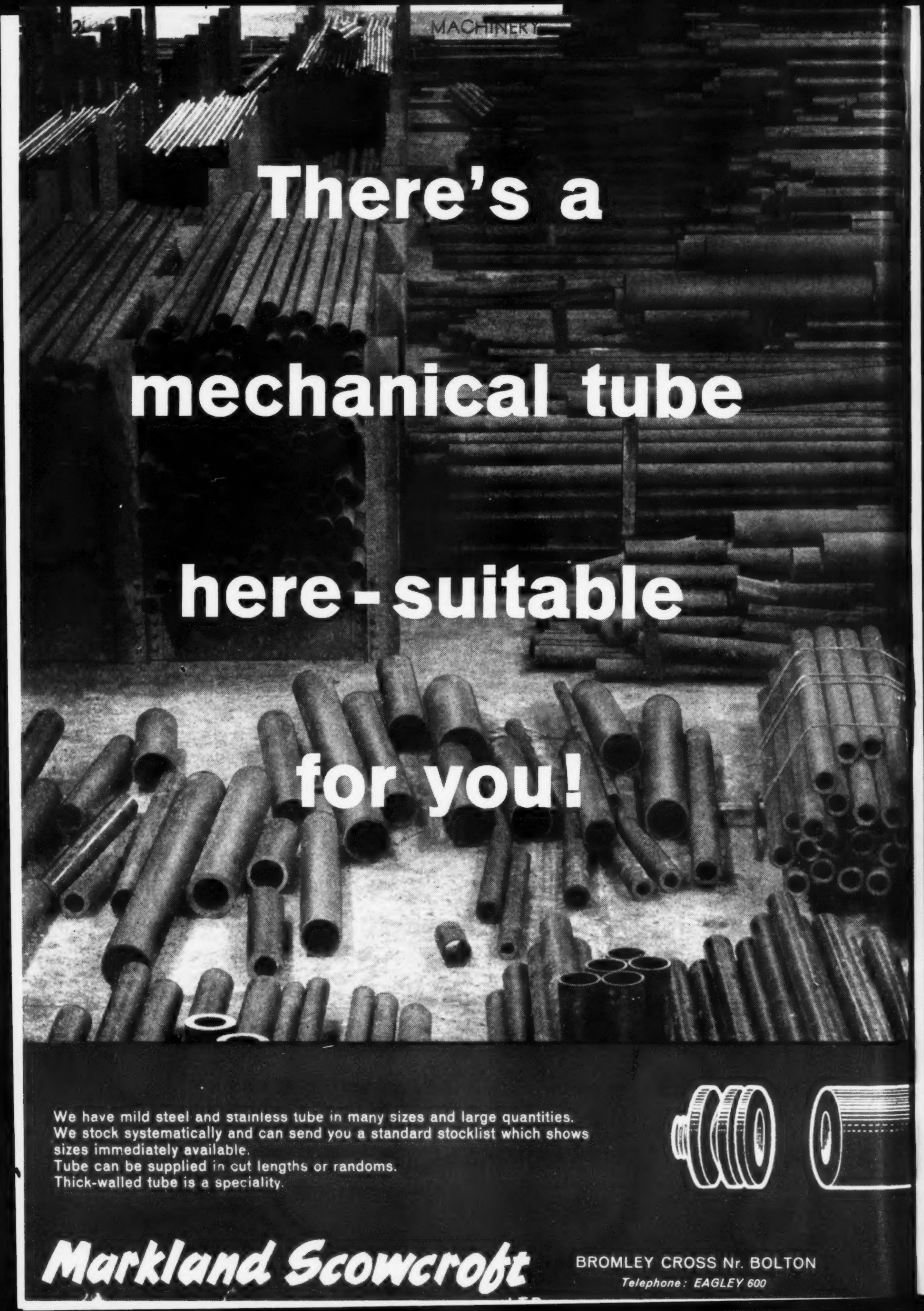
will be
request

022-3-4
Sussex.

Oc

W

EL



MACHINERY
There's a
mechanical tube
here - suitable
for you!
We have mild steel and stainless tube in many sizes and large quantities.
We stock systematically and can send you a standard stocklist which shows sizes immediately available.
Tube can be supplied in cut lengths or randoms.
Thick-walled tube is a speciality.
Markland Scowcroft
BROMLEY CROSS Nr. BOLTON
Telephone: EAGLEY 600

61

A

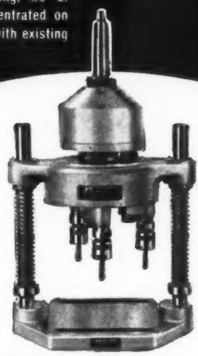
Te

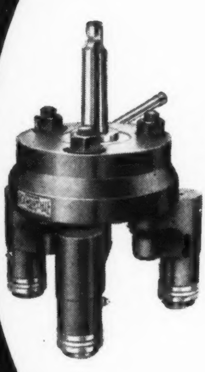
A

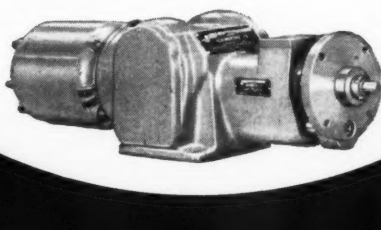
If you
Ackwor
a serie
machin
Why no

JOHN

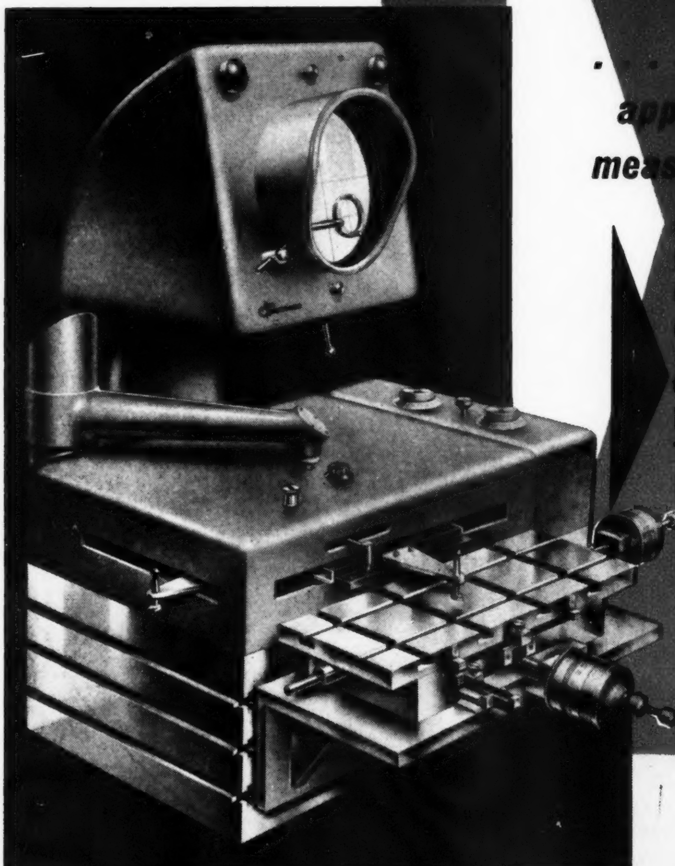
D A







THE *Baty* Optotrace



. . . an entirely new approach to optical measuring and gauging

CHECKS ANY OR ALL FEATURES OF A COMPONENT INDIVIDUALLY OR COLLECTIVELY

QUICK OPERATION REDUCES INSPECTION TIME TO A MINIMUM, KEEPING PACE WITH PRODUCTION

This revolutionary instrument incorporates an entirely new technique and system for gauging both simple and intricate component forms, and dispenses with the cost and manufacture of special gauges, etc.

★ A work piece can be gauged completely in one continuous operation.

★ Work checked includes simple and complex forms both internal and external; hole sizes, shapes and centre distances; cams; lands; angles; relationships, etc., etc.

★ Eliminates costly single-purpose gauging equipment.

★ Capital outlay soon repaid.

★ Compact instrument, requiring little space.

★ Variable magnifications x 50 to x 500.

We will undertake to supply an instrument tooled up ready for immediate operation on your component. Ask for literature. Demonstrations at your Works or our Works at any time

J. E. BATY & CO. LTD
BURGESS HILL SUSSEX

Telephone: BURGESS HILL 85621 (5 lines)
Telegrams and Cables: JEBATY, BURGESS HILL

Octo

- Ne
Sp
- Sli
po
- Sta
- De

I
E

a hea[redacted]

Fi[redacted]

plus

[redacted]INATE WORK SETTING

for round, smooth, straight bores

QUICKLY—WITHOUT JIGS

- No. 50 International Taper PRELOADED High Speed Spindle.
- Sliding Head, 20in. travel, with hand, power and quick power controls.
- Standard Boring Bars with Microbore Tooling.
- Depth Vernier Scale on Head.
- Hilger & Watts Optical Vernier Measuring System.
- Table 48in. by 20in., with 30in. movement horizontally.
- Knee with Double Column Guides, 15in. vertical movement.
- Index Table, 21in. by 21in. square.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS WRITE TO

HENRY MILNES LIMITED

INGLEBY WORKS, ROSSE STREET, BRADFORD 8, YORKS

ESTABLISHED 1858 *PHONE BRADFORD 41301*

Every drive's a winner with NEW

GREEN SEAL V-BELTS

✻Up to 100% higher horsepower rating
✻Little or no extra cost
✻Can be used with standard pulleys

New is the word for Green Seal V-Belts by Goodyear. New materials. New construction. New economy. They're stronger and last longer. So that you can use fewer belts for the same job. Dimensionally stable, non-slip, resilient and cool-running, they're the most reliable belts you can buy—and the price is little or no more than for ordinary belts.

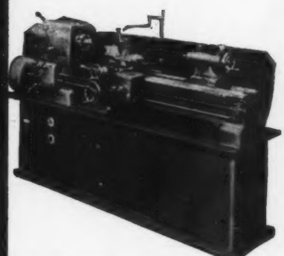
Always ask for Green Seal V Belts by

GOODYEAR

The Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Company (G.B.) Ltd., Industrial Products Dept., Wolverhampton
Export Enquiries : 17 Stratton Street, W.1

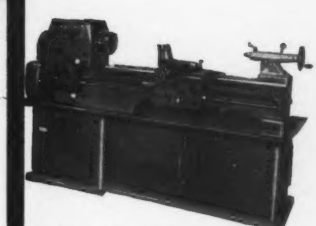
9" SWING LATHE

4½" centres. Between centres 24". 8-speed all-geared head. 1½ h.p. motor. Available with extras such as quick change gearbox with 36 speeds and feeds and bed to admit 40" centres.
Basic price £345.



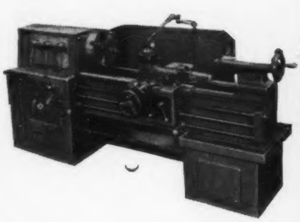
12" SWING LATHE

6" centres. Between centres 24" or 40". Speeds and feeds 36. Spindle speeds 45-1000, 34-1500 or 45-2000.
Basic price £475.
With copying equipment:
Basic price £815.



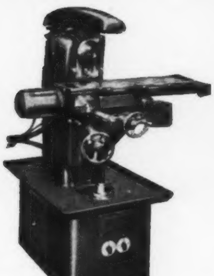
13" SWING LATHE

6½" centres. Between centres 40". Spindle speeds 9 or 18. Speed range 35-750, 59-1250, 41-1750.
Basic price £645.
With copying equipment:
Basic price £995.



17" SWING LATHE

8½" centres. Between centres 40". Spindle speeds 12. Speed range 35-1500. **Basic price £1350.**
With copying equipment:
Basic price £1800.



HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINE

With longitudinal power to table 30" x 8". Traverse: longitudinal 15", cross 6½". All-geared drive, 2 h.p. motor with clutch and brake. Eight speeds 67-1500. **Basic price £415.**
With automatic cycle:
Basic price £500.

DOUBLE ENDED, GENERAL PURPOSE GRINDER

Can be supplied with coolant, eye shields, twist drill attachment or arranged for side grinding. Standard model 14" x 2" wheels, 3 h.p. motor.
Basic price £131.10.0.

the Harrison range – a businesslike equation of price and performance.....

Harrison policy is to provide productive capacity and reliability well above price. Ask for literature and assess this claim.

Literature available covers the Harrison range of lathes from 9 to 17 swing; Milling, Drilling, Grinding, Lapping Machines; Engineers' Accessories.

TICK THE MACHINES THAT INTEREST YOU AND ATTACH THIS ADVERTISEMENT TO YOUR LETTERHEAD.

Harrison

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED, **HECKMONDWIKE, YORKSHIRE**

All right, so I sing in my bath—and why not? I've got something to sing about—when you've solved the sort of production problem I've had—thousands of machined components and a time limit that seemed like tomorrow—and would have been if I hadn't got on to Peak Engineering—they're the people responsible—responsible, for what, you say?—why, singing in my bath, of course. . .

If you think we can help you with your problems why not write or better still, visit us at our modern factory?

PEAK ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

MASONS ROAD, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON, WARWICKSHIRE

Telephone: Stratford-upon-Avon 3821 Telex: 31627

Oct

THR
table
ferin

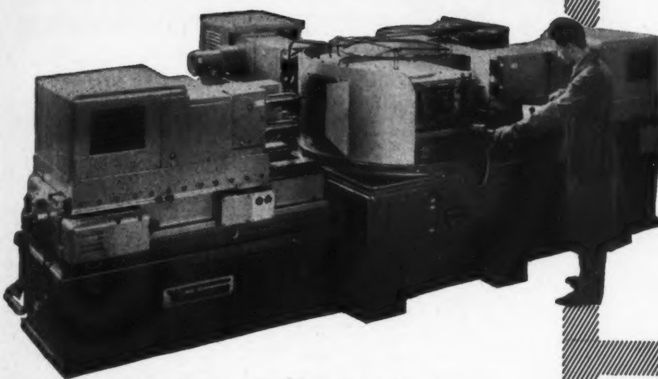
THR
mati
gudg

17
MI
SOL

Wiedemann

range of

Vertical and Horizontal Fine Borers...



THREE WAY HORIZONTAL FINE BORER with rotary table for rough and fine boring, facing and chamfering connecting rods.

THREE SPINDLE VERTICAL FINE BORER with automatic loading and indexing table. Fine boring piston gudgeon pin holes.

TWO SPINDLE VERTICAL FINE BORER, roughing and finishing diesel engines cylinder bores.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.1. TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

NRP3100

B

For BORING to close tolerances

ROLLS-ROYCE use

SWISS

DIXI

HORIZONTAL OPTICAL JIG BORERS

Experimental Compressor Shaft mounted on Dixi circular table, boring fine limit blade pin holes. Maximum tolerance on finish: 16 micro inches.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION	DIXI 60	DIXI 75
Table size	$28^3/_4$" × $32^5/_8$"	$39^3/_8$" x 32"
Spindle speeds	34 to 1400 r.p.m.	32 to 225 and 225 to 1600 r.p.m.
Spindle dia.	$2^3/_8$"	3"

Write for illustrated brochure M/238 to Sole U.K. Distributors

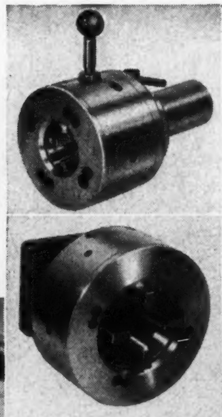
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

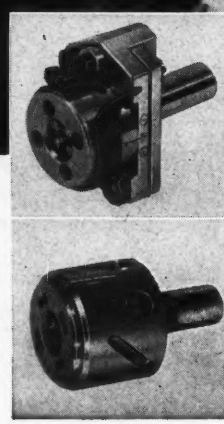
238

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



the world's finest threading equipment —

COVENTRY DIEHEADS



A supreme range without equal; foremost in its field for nearly sixty years. Types available for rapid production; for use on spindles subject to rapid indexing; for use on stationary spindles and revolving spindles, with or without reverse; for cutting parallel or taper, short or long threads.

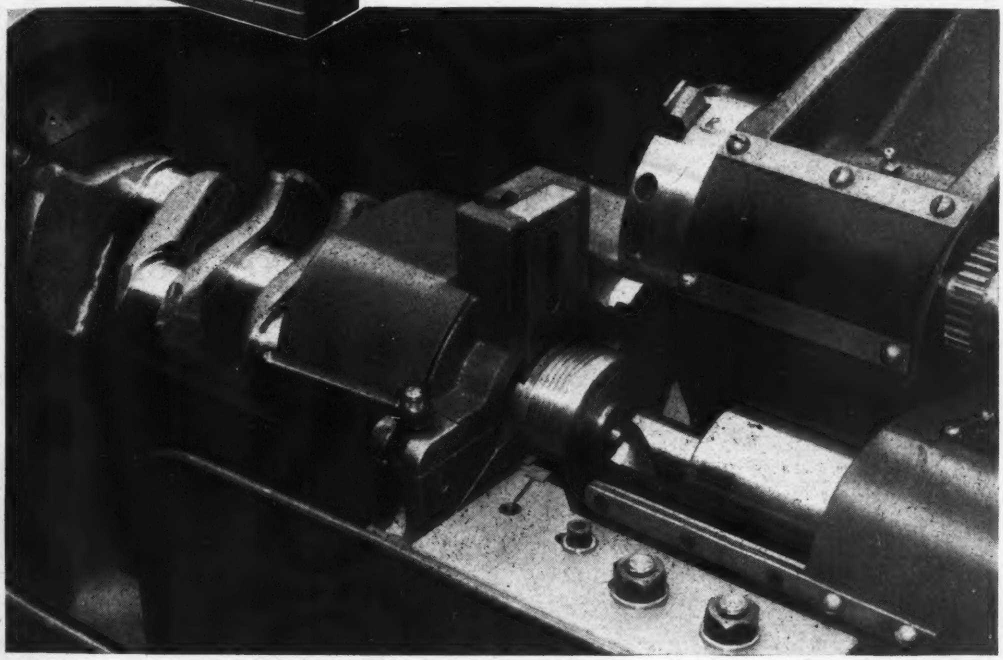
Self-opening Dieheads, 13 sizes, ½" to 4½". Rotating Self-opening Dieheads, 11 sizes, ½" to 3½". Solid Adjustable Dieheads, 8 sizes, ½" to 3½".

1500 sizes and types of dies for cutting from commercial to precision threads, from the finest to coarsest pitch, standard or special forms, in all materials that can be threaded.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

AD. 526

Simultaneous high-speed threading, facing and forming on crankshafts



A standard Herbert/Cri-Dan B specially equipped so that simultaneously with cutting a $2\frac{7}{8}$in. x 8 T.P.I. Whit half-depth oil return thread .620in. long, an annular groove $\frac{3}{16}$in. x $\frac{3}{16}$in. into which the thread runs is formed and a $1\frac{3}{8}$in. dia. x $\frac{3}{4}$in. boss which was previously left on the end face of the crankshaft, is partially removed.

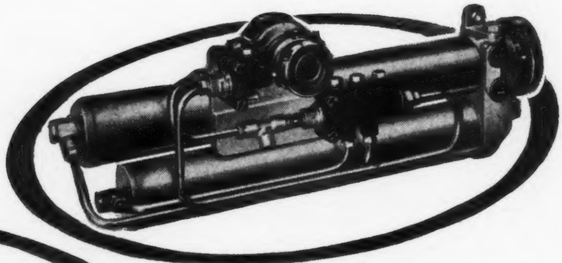
HERBERT/CRI-DAN TYPE 'B'

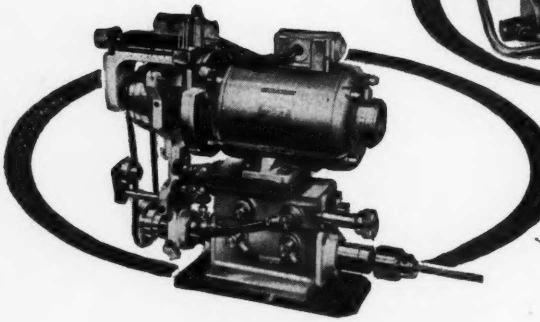
Precision threads are cut in a fraction of the time taken on a thread miller or centre lathe. Capable of cutting external or internal, parallel or taper, right or left-hand, single or multi-start threads in all forms and in any material that can be threaded.
Over 500 of these machines have been installed in customers' works since 1948.
Cut threads up to 5 T.P.I. in mild steel on 4in. external and 6in. internal diameters.

ALFRED HERBERT* *LTD., COVENTRY

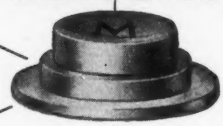
AH

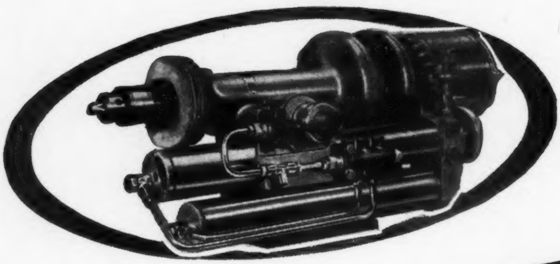
AD 654



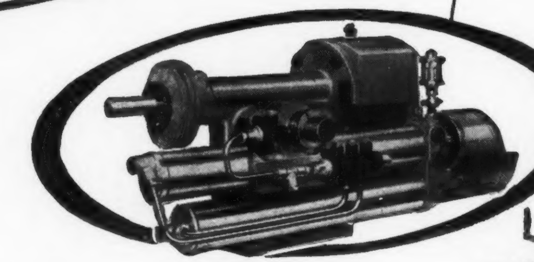


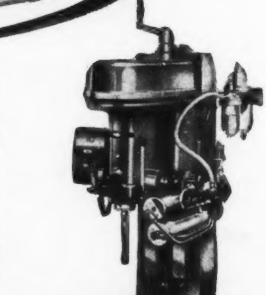
for press button PRODUCTION





MEDDINGS *Pacera*





The fitting of Pacera/Maxam Air Hydraulic Feed Units to your Drilling Machines will provide automatic, effortless operation, and in many cases will enable one Operator to control two, or even three machines—he has only to load and unload the fixtures. Drilling Machines complete with Feed Units are available from a comprehensive range to meet your particular requirements. Unit drilling and tapping Heads of ¼″ and ½″ capacity at reasonable cost now enable you to introduce press-button efficiency in your production line. Why not obtain full details *now* — *Write to the Manufacturers*

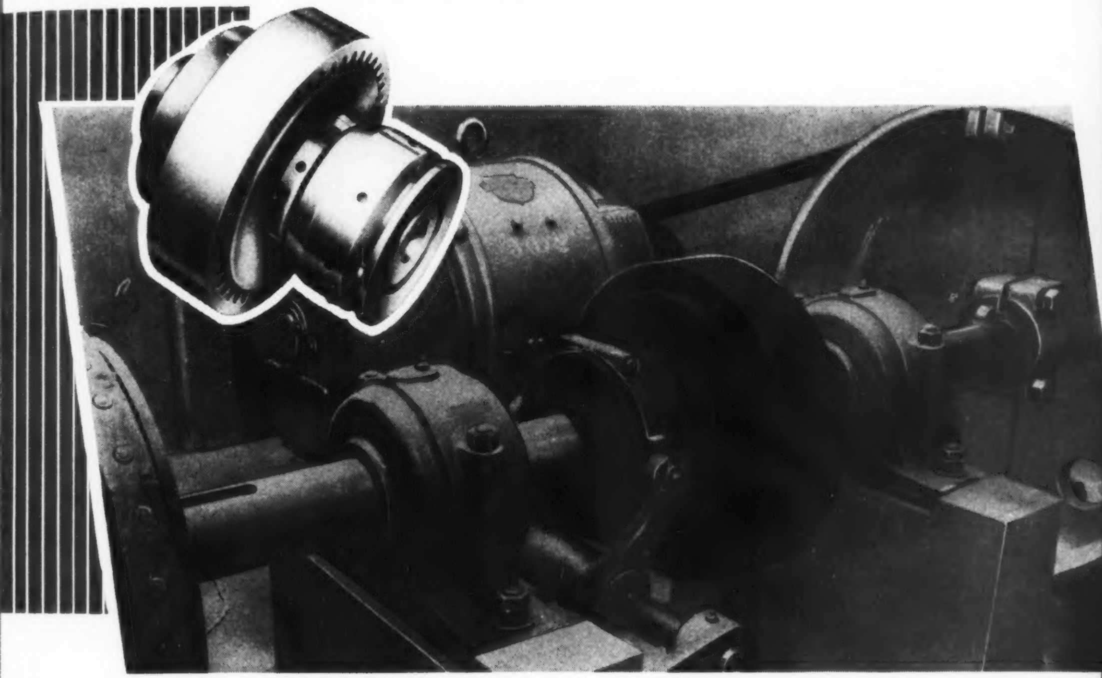
W. J. MEDDINGS LIMITED

IPSWICH ROAD · TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS

Phone: Slough 26761 (5 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BOND SERVANT



Controlling fibre board bonding and cutting machinery, here, a Crofts 14in. "RO" type Friction Clutch is seen as a wholly dependable servant to a modern industry.

Crofts Patent "RO" type Disc Friction Clutches are designed specifically for such industrial applications. They are strongly built with smooth lines. Fitted with single or twin discs they are roller operated without troublesome toggles or links in their construction. They have a single one-point adjustment and drive in either direction of rotation for long periods at high or low speeds.

Fourteen sizes transmit powers ranging from ½ to 320 h.p. at 100 r.p.m.

Complete details of speeds, powers and dimensions are published in Catalogue No. 5918 detailed overleaf.

Send in your name and address on this postcard to get your copy.

Postage will be paid by Licensee

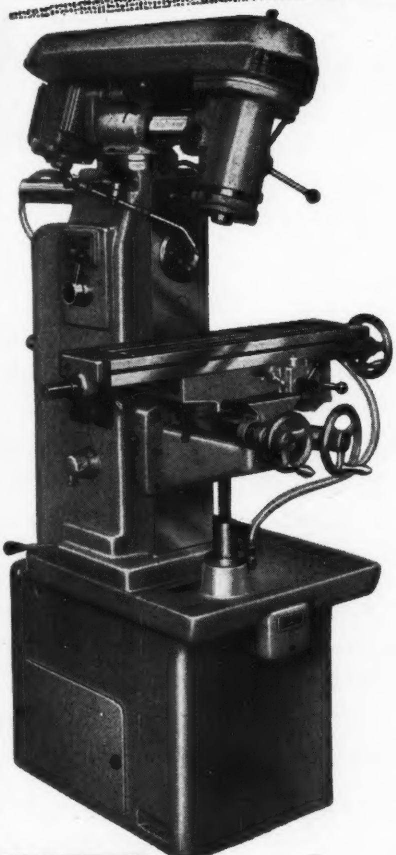
No Postage Stamp necessary if posted in Great Britain or Northern Ireland

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
Licence No. BD377

CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
THORNBURY
BRADFORD 3
YORKSHIRE

Versatility with Economy!

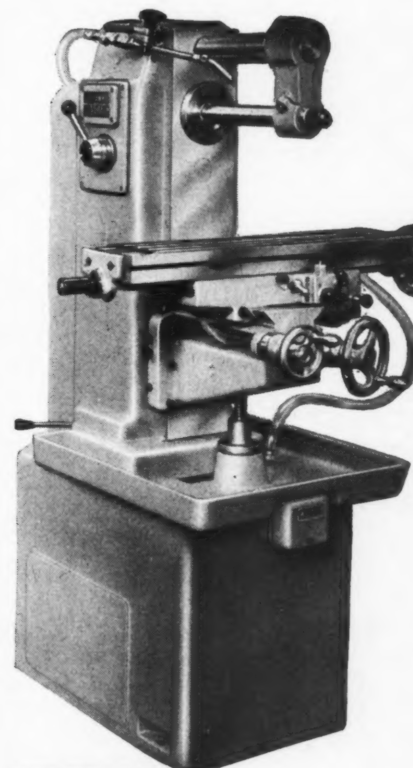
TWO IMPORTANT ADDITIONS NOW FIRMLY ESTABLISHED IN THE FAMOUS ELLIOTT-VICTORIA MILLING MACHINE RANGE



ELLIOTT VICTORIA

junior-OMNIMIL

- Ideally suited to small jig, tool, die and fixture work.
- 7 Vertical spindle speeds 200 - 3,600 r.p.m. Vertical head motor $\frac{3}{4}$ h.p.



ELLIOTT VICTORIA

juniormil

- Especially designed for economical and accurate milling of small components.
- Table size 28" x 7".

On Both Machines

- 8 horizontal spindle speeds 100-1700 r.p.m.
- 6 table feeds .009", .018", .036", .0018", .0036", and .0072".
- Working surface 28" x 7".
- Spindle motor 1 h.p.

Optical measuring equipment, dividing heads, slotting attachment and universal attachment available as extra equipment.

Manufactured by:

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

(MEMBER of the B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS · WILLESDEN · LONDON · N.W.10

Tel: ELGAR 4050 (14 lines) Grams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries CANADA · U.S.A. · AUSTRALIA · S. AFRICA

ELLIOTT OF LONDON GROUP

NRP 2750

EPIFORM

formulated epoxy resins and tooling

- press tools
- jigs
- checking fixtures
- gauges
- routing templates
- foundry patterns
- core boxes
- vacuum forming moulds
- drop hammer dies
- stretch dies
- rubber bed tools
- keller patterns
- welding fixtures
- spinning chucks
- double-action draw dies

CVA EPIFORM formulated resins give high dimensional accuracy, high compressive strength; high impact strength; good resistance to abrasion and corrosion; absence of cold flow and good adhesion to metal inserts and lifting bolts.

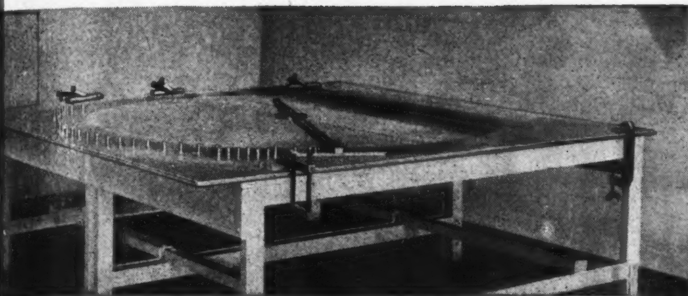
CVA EPIFORM tooling has the advantage of reduced cost and time of manufacture; reduced weight; ease of manufacture; modification and repair, and requires lower toolroom equipment investment.

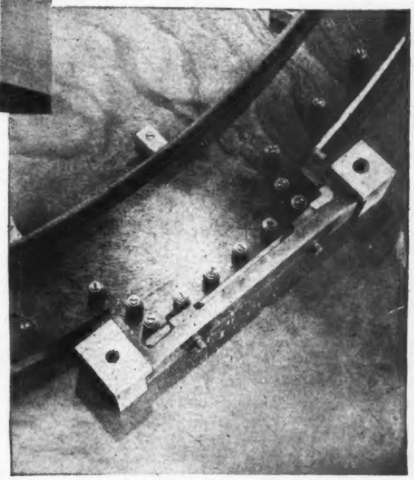
In addition to the complete manufacture of patterns and tooling, CVA offer a full technical advice service on the use of EPIFORM materials which can be supplied separately for customers' use.

A COMPLETE PLASTICS

ACCREDITED FORMULATORS

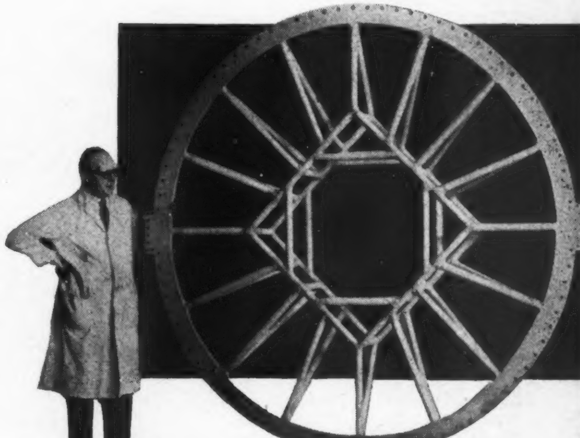
KEARNEY & TRECKER–C.V.A. LTD.





8 ft. DIAMETER DRILL JIG PRODUCED AT ONE-THIRD COST AND ONE-SIXTH WEIGHT OF CONVENTIONAL STEEL JIG

The illustrations show some of the stages of fabrication. A drill bush location plate is spigoted to the prepared working surface-bushes and metal inserts are positioned and fixed with wood screws and the 'dam' is built up—after fabricating the main ring the final step is to cement in the structural members.



TOOLING SERVICE

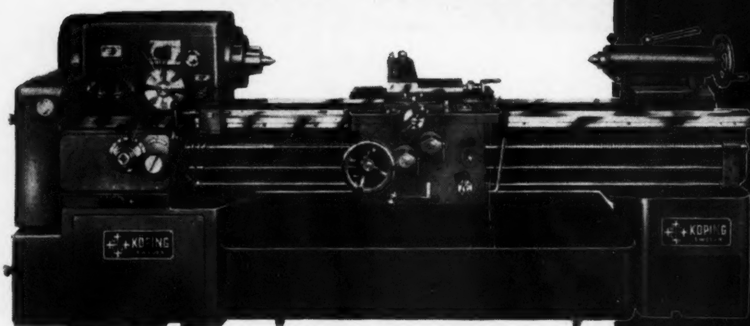
KEARNEY & TRECKER-C.V.A LTD.

GARANTOOLS HOUSE • PORTLAND ROAD • HOVE • SUSSEX *Tel: Hove 47253* *Cables: Ceveatools (Telex) Hove*

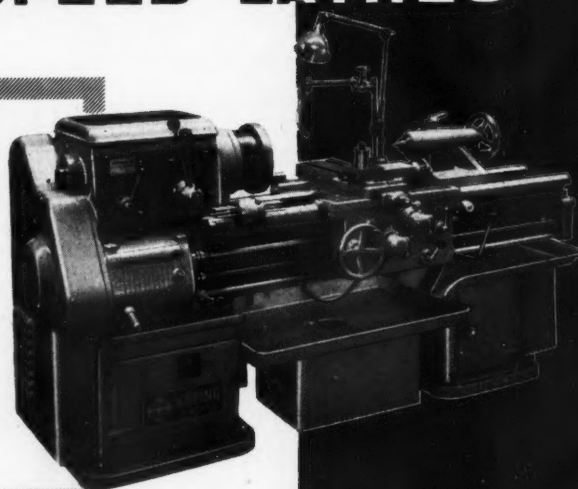
LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · BRISTOL

MMT

KÖPING



HIGH SPEED LATHES



S8C Model S8C High Speed High Precision Heavy Duty Lathe, 18 spindle speeds, 40 to 2,000 r.p.m. Frame hardened bed totally enclosed feed box and apron, 20 h.p.

S8S Köping S8S High Speed Lathe, 18 spindle speeds 12.5 to 1,000 r.p.m. straight or gap bed. All Köping Lathes are of the highest quality built to last a life-time.

MORTIMER

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD · MORTIMER HOUSE . ACTON LANE · LONDON NW10 · Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6

NRP 5079

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE 1961 ADVANCED TROGLIA TPS 8 LATHE WITH HIGH & LOW SPEEDS

* WITH REMOVABLE GAP-SWINGS 20ins.
* MODERN TO THE MINUTE ! . . . . .

$6\frac{7}{8}'' \times 40''$

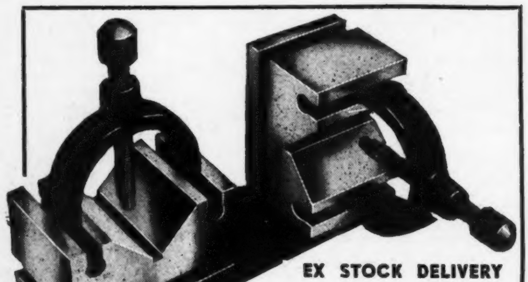
RPM 50 - 1460, 62 - 1825.
Auto Stop-Start-Reverse.
Auto Stop to Saddle.
Hardened & Ground Gears — Whit Metric and Modul Threads
Dial Type Norton Gear.
Box-Built-in Electrics.
Removable Suds Tray.
Weight 1,876 lbs.

•

DELIVERY — 6 WEEKS !
DEMONSTRATIONS IN OUR SHOWROOMS
ALSO
9," 10" and 12"
CENTRE MODELS
MOST ATTRACTIVE PRICES

SCOT URQUHART Limited

VAN 5708/9
373a EARLSFIELD ROAD, S.W.18
SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES



EX STOCK DELIVERY
TRADE SUPPLIED
WE GIVE THE HIGHEST DISCOUNTS

HARDENED & GROUND MIRROR FINISH
CAN BE **USED ON 5 FACES**

Note: No. 2 SIZE HAS TWO VEES
THE FINEST BRITISH MADE STEEL VEE BLOCKS

No. 1
CAP $1\frac{7}{8}''$
$2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{5}{8}''$
£6 . 15 . 0
per pair

MICROVEE

No. 2
CAP $2\frac{1}{8}''$
$3\frac{9}{16}'' \times 2\frac{1}{4}''$
£12 . 15 . 0
per pair

SCOT URQUHART LTD. VANDYKE 5708/9
373a EARLSFIELD ROAD · LONDON S.W.18.

SCOT - MULTI-ANGLE VICES

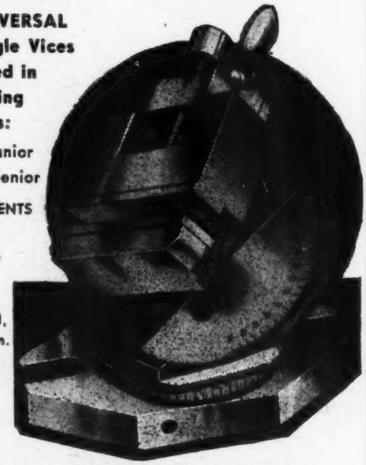
ALL STEEL — BRITISH MADE

SCOT UNIVERSAL Swivel Angle Vices are supplied in the following Jaw widths:
3" Jaws—Junior
$4\frac{1}{2}''$ Jaws—Senior

ALL MOVEMENTS GRADUATED

THEY SWING Through 180° in Top Plane, 90° in Vertical, 360° in bottom.

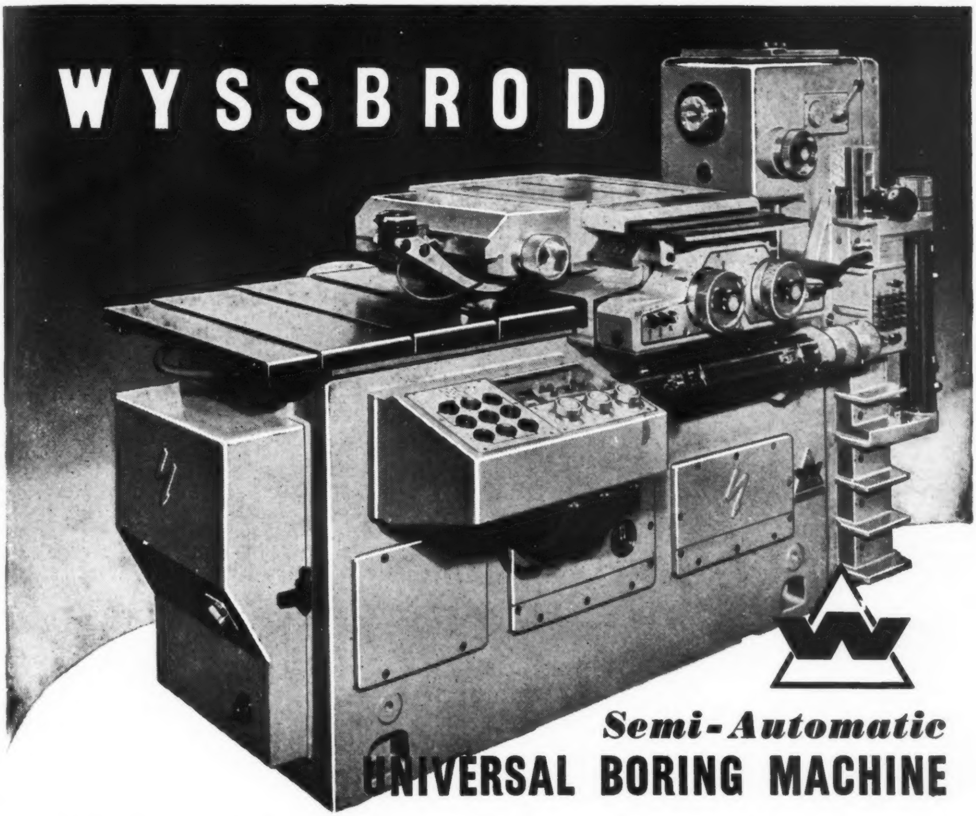
•
EX STOCK
•
TRADE SUPPLIED



BUILT FOR CRAFTSMEN BY CRAFTSMEN

SCOT URQUHART LTD. VANDYKE 5708/9
373a EARSLFIELD ROAD : LONDON S.W.18.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Semi-Automatic

UNIVERSAL BORING MACHINE

- **Single or series production**
- **Repetitive co-ordinate positioning**
- **Automatic clamping and unclamping of the slides**
- **Electro-hydraulic control**
- **Optical readings to 0.0004"**
- **Light precision milling if required**
- **Rotary table 16" x 16" optional**

Brief specification :-	**Model B57**
Dimensions of table	26" x 20"
Longitudinal stroke	20"
Transverse stroke	12"
Vertical stroke	12"
Feeds (stepless) ins/min.	2–11¾
Spindle speeds, r.p.m. (16 steps)	48–4000

This hydraulically-operated machine, built by an old-established Swiss company to traditional Swiss standards of precision, is an economical production jig borer suitable for "one-off" or series production, without the need for costly jigs and fixtures.

Its system of repeat co-ordinate setting, allied to robust construction, ensures consistent positional accuracy to 0.0004". The table and headstock clamp and unclamp automatically, but can be released for milling operations, and the spindle speeds can be changed automatically if required.

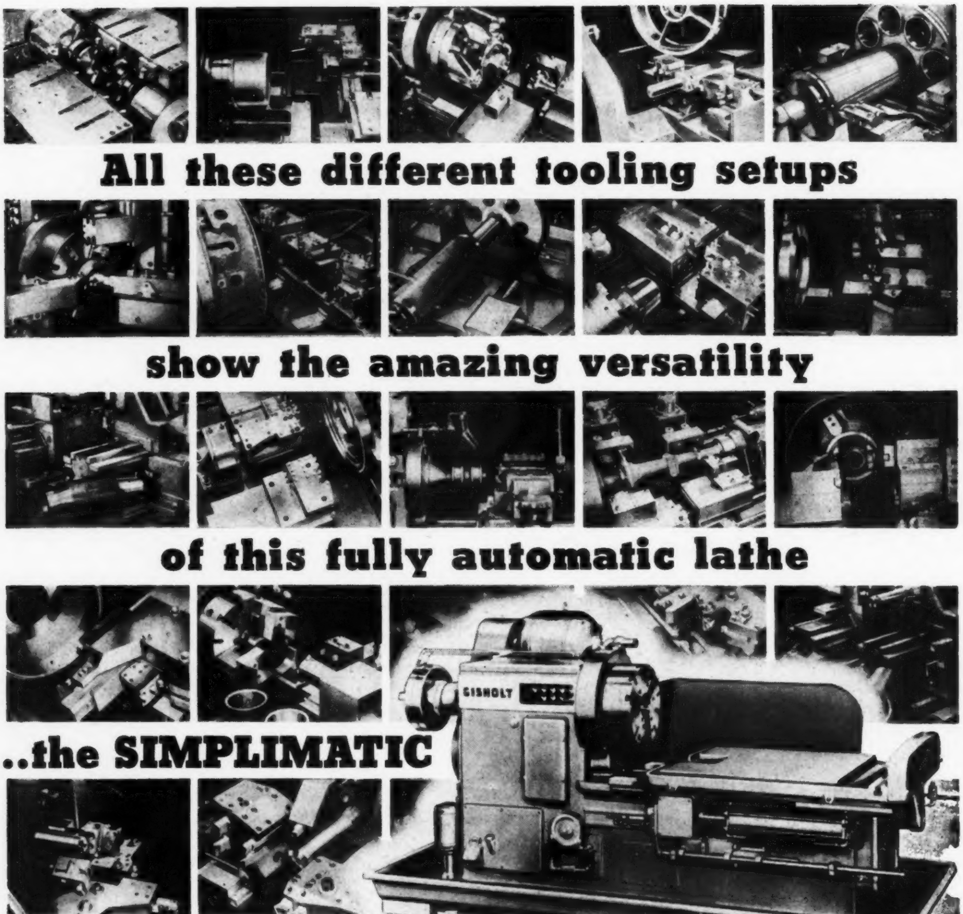
Outstanding features are hydraulic power to the table and headstock ; stepless feeds ; wide range of spindle speeds ; manual fine adjustment ; optical scales, and centralised controls.

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone : Tile Hill 65231

524F13/66



All these different tooling setups show the amazing versatility of this fully automatic lathe ..the SIMPLIMATIC

Here's versatility that beats any automatic lathe you ever saw! Actually, the Simplimatic is doing hundreds of jobs like these—jobs that would otherwise be put on *special* machines—built at extra-special cost. But this (and don't miss the important point!) is a *standard machine*—at a *standard price.*

If you have medium or long runs on parts up to 33½" in diameter, get the facts about the Simplimatic Automatic Lathe.

THE GISHOLT ROUND TABLE
represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface-finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY

TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES
SUPERFINISHERS • BALANCERS • SPECIAL MACHINES

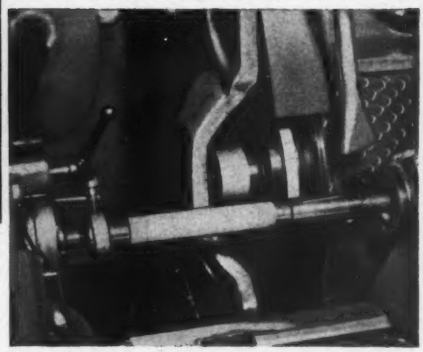
THIS CATALOGUE
may show you how the Simplimatic can save you money. Write for your copy to the sole selling agents.

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
BANNER LANE COVENTRY
Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

F578

Oct

PRECISION
GRINDING
E·S·T
PLUG GAUGES



One of the principal specialists in this country of Plug Gauges is E.S.T. (Gauges) Ltd., of Godalming, Surrey. They have an established reputation for quality and precision of product which is due in no small way to the excellence of the finish grinding operation. This is carried out primarily on a battery of JONES-SHIPMAN MODEL 1212 High Precision Cylindrical Grinding Machines.

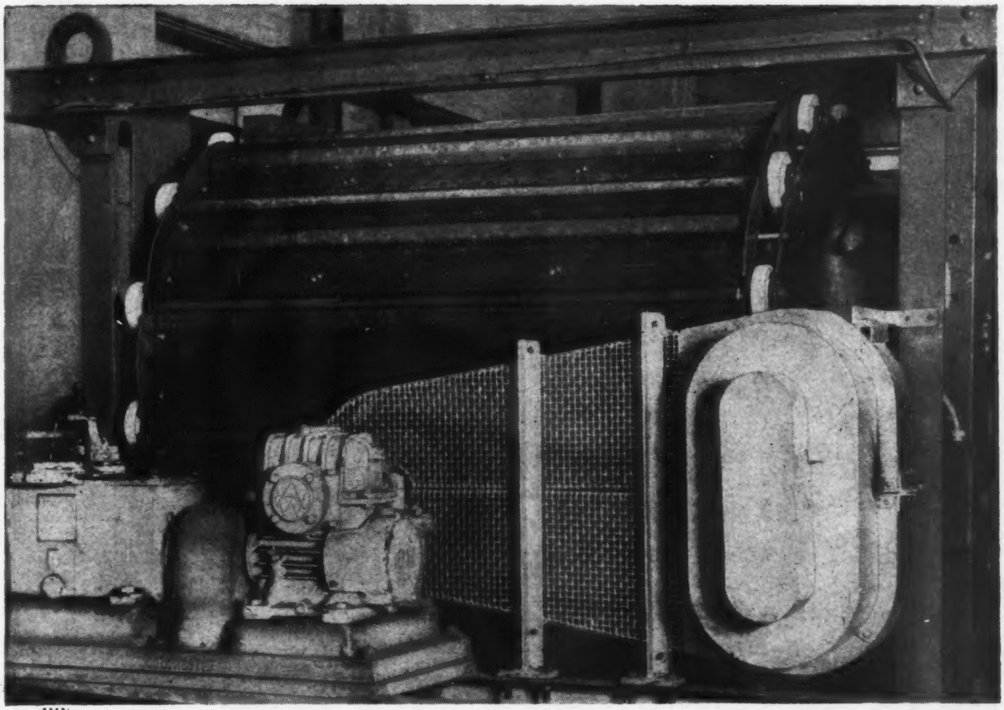
The JONES-SHIPMAN Model 1212 ensures the necessary diametrical accuracy and the high surface finish which are the Hallmarks of E.S.T. Gauges.

J & S

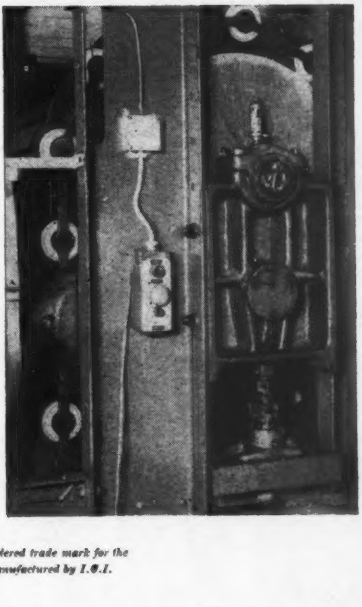
JONES – SHIPMAN

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. TEL: 823222.
London Office. 50/52 Great Peter Street, London, S.W.1. Tel: Abbey 5908/9.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Rollers moulded from 'Maranyl' I.C.I. nylon by Punfield and Barstow (Mouldings) Limited, Westmoreland Road, Queensbury, London N.W.9, in central flow travelling band screens made by F. W. Brackett & Co. Ltd., Hythe Bridge Ironworks, Colchester, for the Central Electricity Generating Board, Uskmouth Power Station.



'Maranyl' I.C.I. nylon helps to make smooth work of water screening

This travelling band screen removes rubbish and debris from water used for cooling at the C.E.G.B. Power Station at Uskmouth. The screening mesh itself runs on rollers. To ensure the minimum of wear and the maximum of smoothness over very long periods of continuous operation, these rollers are made from 'Maranyl' I.C.I. nylon. If you would like to know more about the properties and uses of this material (which is backed by the finest technical service in the world), any I.C.I. Sales Office will be glad to help you.

'Maranyl'

'Maranyl' is the registered trade mark for the nylon compounds manufactured by I.C.I.

ICI

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED · LONDON · S.W.1

P.N. 169


Bright
and
EARLY
Nettlefold & Moser
Nettlefold & Moser give a speedy delivery service from a wide range and extensive stocks.
These include:
'Mills' Bright Steel:
rounds, squares, hexagons, angles, flats.
'Mills' Ledloy Freecutting Bright Steel
to Spec. EN 1 A: rounds, squares, hexagons.
'Mills' Super Non-Leaded Freecutting Bright Steel
to Spec. EN 1 A: rounds, hexagons.
'Mills' Bright Steel
to EN Specifications.
Nettlefold and Moser Ltd. are main stockholding agents for Exors. of James Mills Ltd.
STEEL STOCKHOLDER SERVICE
NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED
LONDON (HEAD OFFICE)—170-194 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, S.E.1. TEL: HOP 7111 (40 lines)
BOOTLE—DUNNINGS BRIDGE ROAD, BOOTLE 10, LANCS. TEL: AINTREE 4171 (6 lines)
HULL—201 SCULCOATES LANE. TEL: HULL 41341 (3 lines)
NM51

Oct

E
enal
the
espe
lubr
vent
whe

- T
- A
t
- I
e
- C
- T
- A
v
g
- V

M

ALSO
SCH

761

ve

d.

se

ng

by

rs

s.

ls

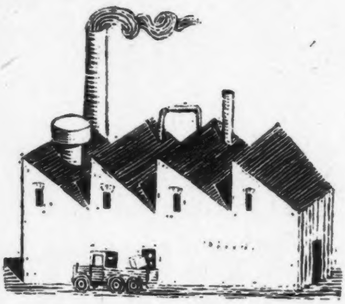
s.

y
m
y
n
d
y.

33

22

Oc

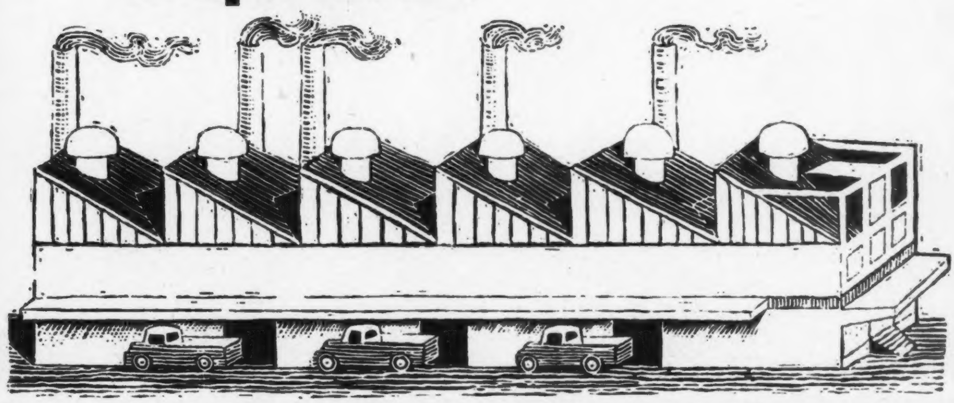


There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

plus

equals



MERCANTILE CREDIT COMPANY LIMITED

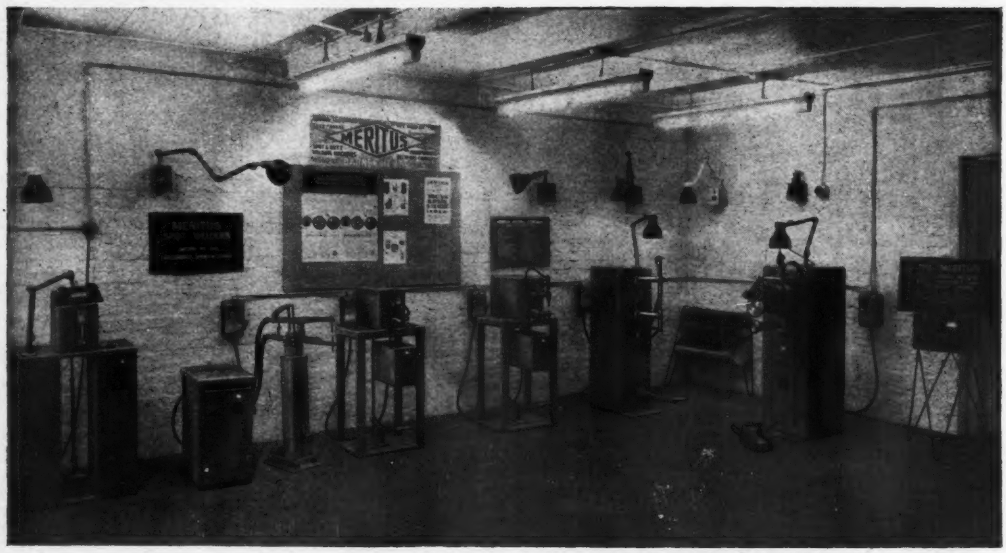
Elizabethan House, Great Queen Street, London, W.C.2.
Telephone: CHAncery 1234

Member of the Finance Houses Association

There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom
Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

MERITUS

RESISTANCE WELDING AIDING INDUSTRY EVERYWHERE



YOU ARE CORDIALLY INVITED TO VISIT OUR WELDING DEMONSTRATION WORKSHOP

SPOT, STITCH, BUTT and SEAM WELDING

or send for Brochure on Complete range

MERITUS (BARNET) LTD. BARNET, HERTS. *TELEPHONE:* BARNET 2291/2

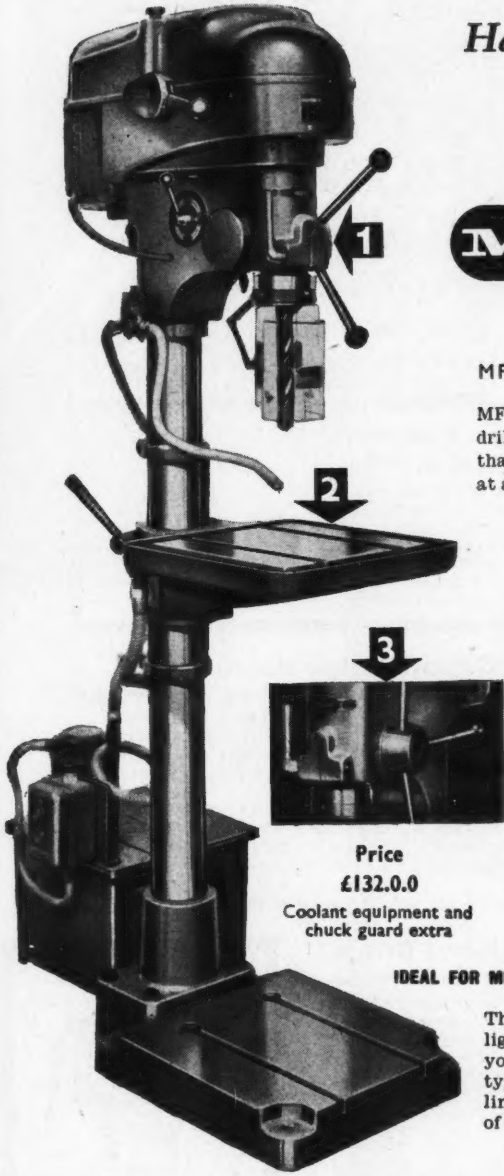
PLATARG 9-STAGE MULTIPLE OPERATION TRANSFER PRESS

● INEXPENSIVE TO TOOL UP . . WE CAN ASSIST & QUOTE FOR TOOLING

Ask for Further Particular. or Send Us Your Components

PLATARG ENGINEERING LTD., 14 Mund Street, London, W.14

Telephone: FULHAM 9655/6/7



Here's precision plus— at the right price!

YOU'LL BE 100% SURE OF IT WITH A

MEDDINGS *Pacera*

MF5 Mk II DRILLING MACHINE 1" CAPACITY

MF5 Mk II—here's your codeword for accurate, economic drilling! Everything about this robust job adds up to just that! And what other machine offers such a specification at a comparable price?

Solid construction throughout means you've got real stability. The column is solid steel, 3½" diameter, and is ground all over. An oil immersed gearbox, totally enclosed in the Drill Head, gives eight spindle speeds (range 80-1,500 r.p.m.). Throat depth 9". Choice of High or Low speed setting for each of four Vee belt positions, thanks to accessible gear change lever with positive action.

1. Complete rigidity from No. 3 M.T. taper (internal type).

2. Maximum rigidity again from the extra large drill table-ground working surface is over 225 sq. in., and you have rack and pinion for raising and lowering, and ample coolant trough.

3. Friction/clutch type Depth Stop—integral with star wheel—has graduated scale for accurate depth drilling.

Price
£132.0.0
Coolant equipment and chuck guard extra

IDEAL FOR MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING TOO

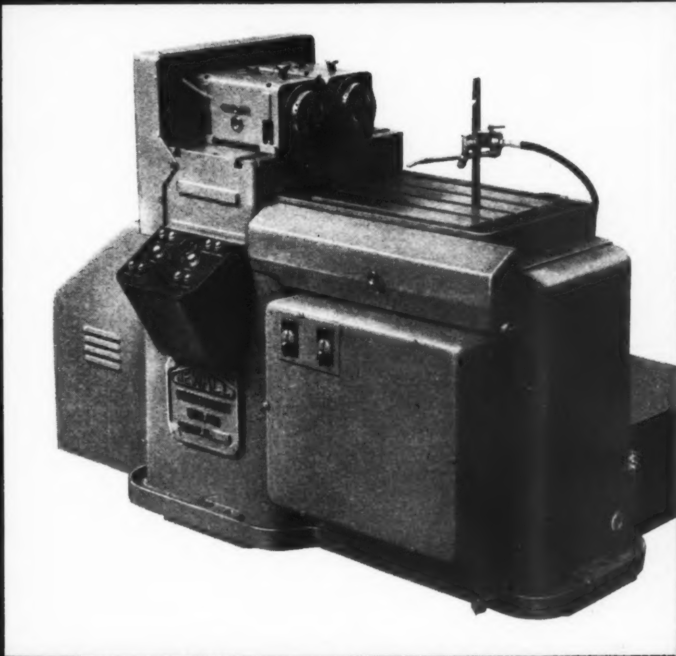
The MF5 Mk II is just the job for light multi-spindle work. Here you see it fitted with a universal type multi-spindle Head for drilling up to a maximum P.C.D. of 6".

Write for particulars to the Makers:

W. J. MEDDINGS LTD.

IPSWICH ROAD, TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
TELEPHONE: SLOUGH 26761 (5 LINES)

NEWALL fine borer



for increased productivity

Proved for reliability and highly economical production this machine, hydraulically operated through solenoid valves, is designed for high speed boring to close tolerances of a wide variety of components. With either single or double heads tooled to requirement, the machine can also be equipped with a hydraulically operated cross slide incorporating positioning stops for precise location.

ABRIDGED SPECIFICATION	
Table surface	$15\frac{3}{4}''$ x $22\frac{3}{4}''$
Table traverse	13″
Table feeds steplessly variable	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 16 ins/min.
Floor space required	80″ x 48″
Weight (approx.)	6,160 lbs.

NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

PETERBOROUGH - ENGLAND

Telephone: Peterborough 3227 Telegrams: 'Precision' Peterborough.

- M
p
h
- F
-
5
- T
s

E

1961

new

RS

Oct

61


UNIT CONSTRUCTION MAKES AIR VALVES
MORE VERSATILE
EASIER TO SERVICE
LOWER IN
COST
CONTROL
BY HAND
BY FOOT
BY PUSH BUTTON
BY CAM
BY SOLENOID
RED RING
P-815
RED RING AIR EQUIPMENT
for SUSTAINED efficiency
Here is an important addition to our range of Pneumatic control gear which brings automation right within the grasp of your engineers.
The P.800 range available in ⅛" and ¼" BSP sizes can be actuated by lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid. The valves are finely engineered to give full pipe flow for speed of cylinder operation, self cleaning to avoid damage, and rectangular in design to provide easy fixing to any surface. Servicing is simplicity itself and is accomplished without breaking pipe connections.
Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools
Stuart DAVIS LTD
STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL, COVENTRY.
Telephone Toll Bar 2451/5
Designers and engineers are invited to send for our comprehensive catalogues.
TEAR OFF THIS CORNER, PIN IT TO YOUR LETTERHEADING AND POST TO STUART DAVIS LTD., COVENTRY for catalogue
M

606r Cogent

O

Mo

Tec
LO
6/8
WE


lubrication by INDUSTRIAL MOLYSLIP . . .
. . . INDUSTRIAL MOLYSLIP
by MONKS & CRANE LTD.
(Sole Industrial Distributors)

961

E

Oct

C
a
d

MATT

MAT

MATT

The

Also
Hart
Kies
Built

yp

RS

ALF

the
een
of
ally
of

/2/3

ORT

Oct

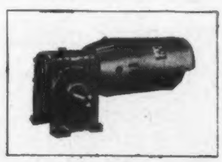
S


NEW MODEL CHUCK "S"UPER
SUPER CHUCK
SUPER CHUCK
FASTER STRONGER MORE ACCURATE
ClarkSon
S type AUTOLOCK
CLARKSON (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
KING EDWARD ROAD, NUNEATON WARWICKSHIRE
BRANCHES AT LONDON, CROYDON, BARKING, ENFIELD, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL, COVENTRY, LEEDS, GLASGOW, HAYES, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE, WOLVERHAMPTON

Oct

Vertical or horizontal, streamlined or functional

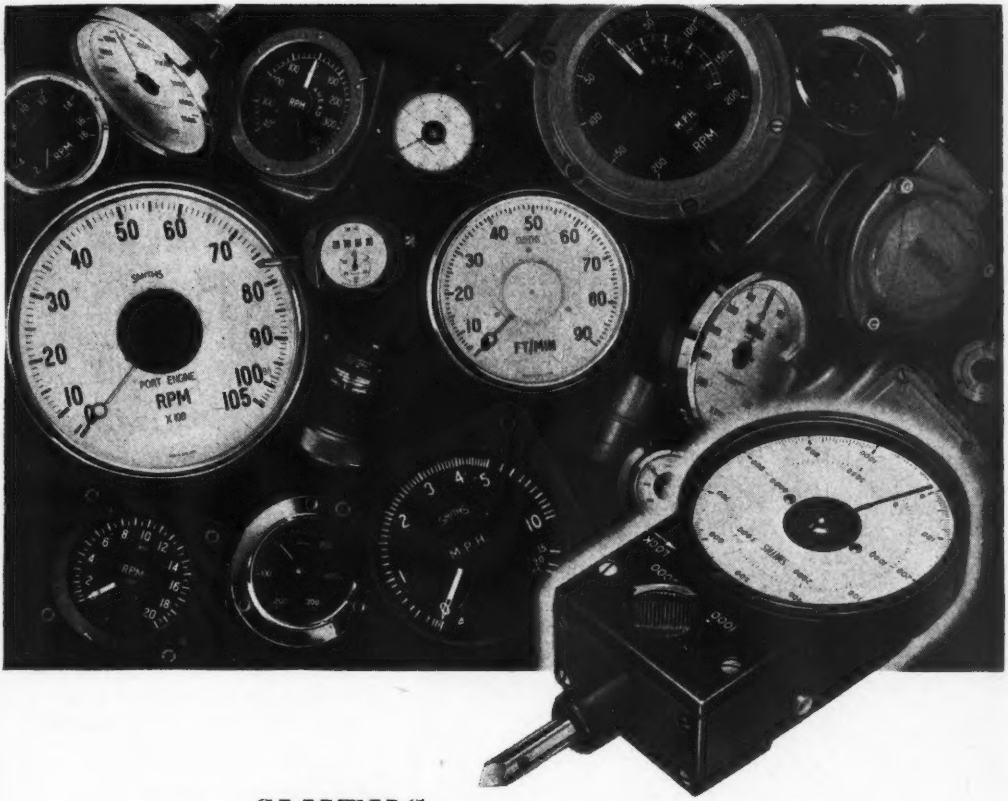
This new Holroyd 2¼″ centres motorised worm gear speed reducer has been designed to meet the need for a self-contained drive suitable for continuous use, and one which will look right in any surroundings. No matter what the application, it is possible to select from its variety of assemblies and mounting positions, an arrangement which makes it appear an integral part of the surrounding machinery, and *not* an added afterthought. The Verso has all the famous features of Holroyd reliability and high efficiency. Centrifugally cast Holfos wormwheel; casehardened and profile ground alloy steel worm; ball bearings throughout; rigid cast iron casing and oil bath lubrication requiring no attention over long periods. Output speeds are from 14 to 300 rpm. Output torques up to 750 lb. ins. Standard Motors from ¼ up to 2 hp. ***Please write for catalogue V.60 which gives further technical information.***



Holroyd

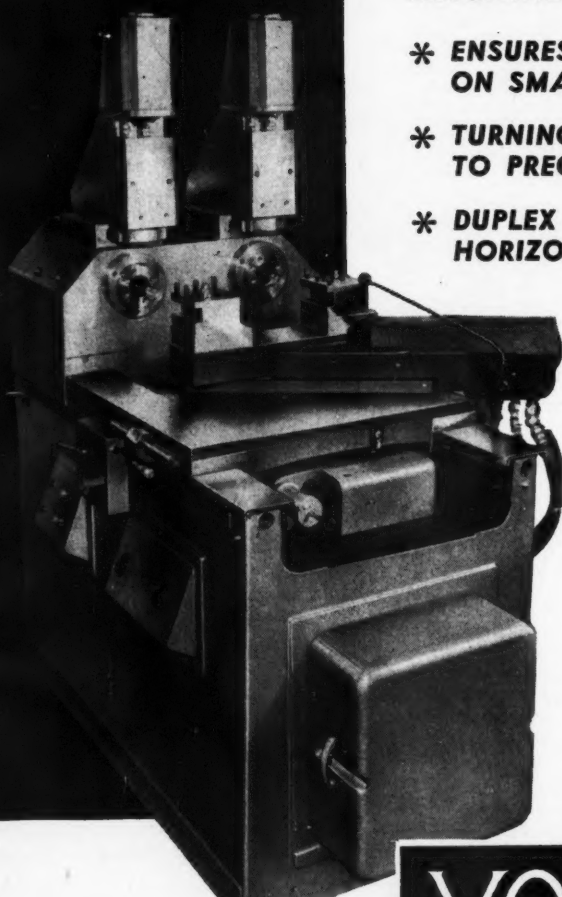
JOHN HOLROYD & CO LTD · MILNROW · ROCHDALE · LANCASHIRE

CRC B8


PORT ENGINE
RPM
X 100
FT/MIN
M.P.H.
RPM
SMITHS
LOCK

The WYVOMATIC

TURNING, FACING & BORING MACHINE



* ***ENSURES MAXIMUM ECONOMY ON SMALL CHUCKING WORK***
* ***TURNING, BORING & PROFILING TO PRECISION LIMITS***
* ***DUPLEX HEADS, VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL TOOL SLIDES***

The remarkable versatility of this automatic cycling machine enables quite small as well as large series to be produced at a most economical rate. Turning, facing, boring and profiling can be carried out without special tooling. Spindles are completely independent as regards speed and direction of rotation. The combination of vertical toolslides and horizontal toolposts gives wide scope for tooling. Table has an infinitely variable feed range from $\frac{1}{2}$" to 20" per minute over a 6" stroke with rapid approach and return. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,500 r.p.m.

SOLE AGENTS:

VAUGHAN ASSOCIATES LIMITED

Write for fully descriptive brochure

4 QUEEN STREET · CURZON STREET · LONDON W.1 · Tel: GROsvenor 8362

Midland Office and Demonstration Room: WILFRED CRESCENT, NOTTINGHAM Tel: Nott. 88008

THESE SMALL CYLINDERS

put air to work for you in a big way

Schrader midget air cylinders give you many more fingers—fingers of air—for use with jigs and fixtures, transfer and special purpose machines. Now they are available in single or double-acting forms and with neck or trunnion mounting to give you push, pull or push-and-pull movements with a lighter touch. Make no mistake though, these cylinders, with 1″ bore, are toughly constructed to give long and trouble-free service under conditions of heavy going. Piston strokes of 1″, 2″, 3″, 6″, 9″ and 12″ are the standards available.

To: **A. SCHRADER'S SON,** Air Control Products Dept. M
829 TYBURN ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Please send details of Schrader
MIDGET AIR CYLINDERS

NAME...

ADDRESS ....

....

257

....

MIDGET

AIR CYLINDERS

, 1961

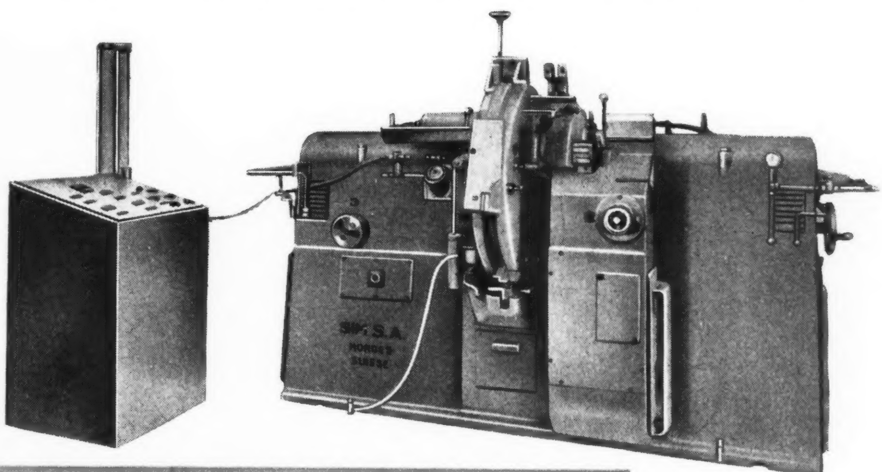
ge

SIM

For MAXIMUM PRECISION IN QUANTITY PRODUCTION

MODEL RRF 660

AUTOMATIC · ULTRA PRECISION DUPLEX GRINDING AND LAPPING MACHINE



The SIM ULTRA PRECISION Automatic Sizing Duplex Wheel Grinding Machine is designed to grind or lap cast iron or steel, roller or ring type components, where two parallel surfaces are to be ground simultaneously. The thickness may vary between $\frac{1}{16}$in.—2$\frac{3}{8}$in. and in diameter from $\frac{3}{4}$in.—7$\frac{1}{16}$in. The guaranteed working accuracy on thickness and parallelism may be controlled between ·00004in.—·00012in. on ring type components of up to 4in. diameter. On components of larger diameter the tolerance field lies between ·00004—·00016in.

Hourly production of components such as small bearings, rings is 3000 pieces, with width tolerance less than ·00012in. and parallelism within 0·00004in.

Full details from:

SOAG

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD

JUXON STREET LAMBETH LONDON SE11 RELIANCE 7201

Superb performance
Attractive price
Quick delivery

All models complete with Standard Equipment including :

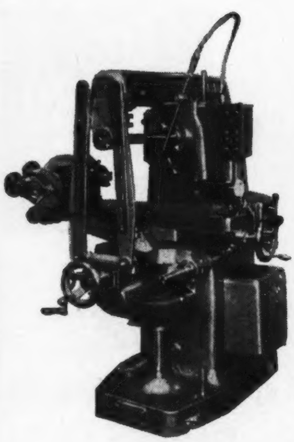
- Cos-par Universal Dividing Head
- Vertical Milling Attachment
- Arbor
- Front Support Braces

Specification :

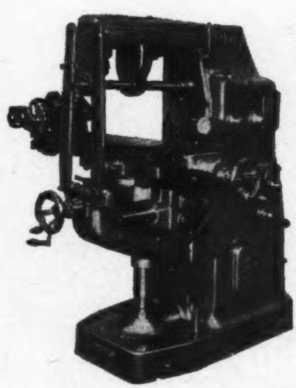
Model	No. 0	No. 1	No. 2
Table	34" × 8¼"	39⅜" × 9"	48" × 11"
Long. Trav.	20"	26"	29"
No. of Speeds	12	9	18
Speeds R.P.M.	32-1000	60-1200	40-2000
Spindle Nose	No. 40	No. 40	No. 40
PRICE ★	£880	£1100	£1825

TEST UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

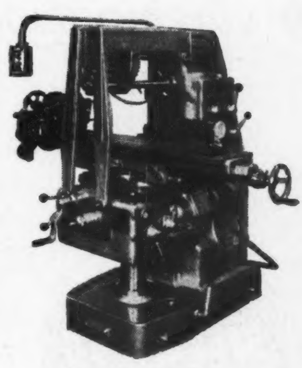
Model 0



Model 1



Model 2

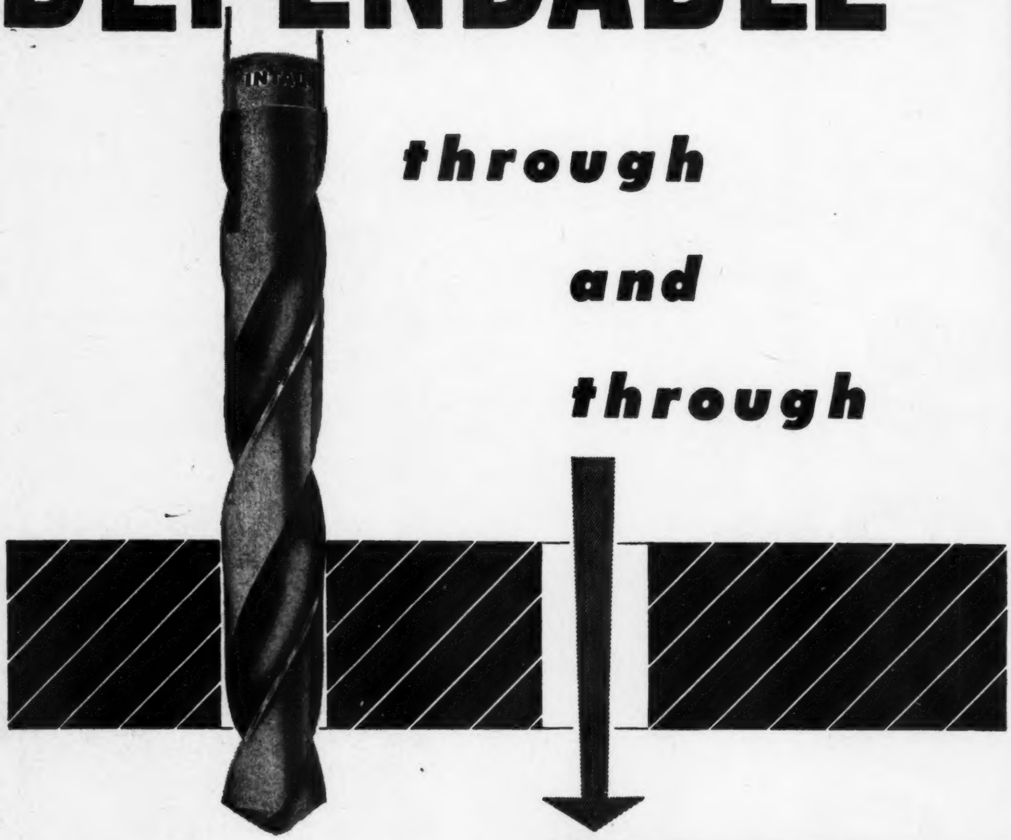


★ Special terms for members of B.A.M.T.M.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel : 51891 (4 lines) Grams : TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

DEPENDABLE



through and through

London Office and Stock
6/9 Red Lion Market, Whitecross St., London, E.C.1
Tel: MONarch 8771-2

Birmingham Office and Stock
81 Headingley Road, Handsworth, Birmingham
Tel: NORthern 8211

Manchester Office and Stock
177 Dickenson Road, Manchester 13
Tel: RUSholme 7313-4

Scottish Agent and Stockist
John Warden, 50 Wellington Street, Glasgow C.2.
Tel: City 6994 (2 lines) Grams: Precise, Glasgow

INTAL
TWIST DRILLS

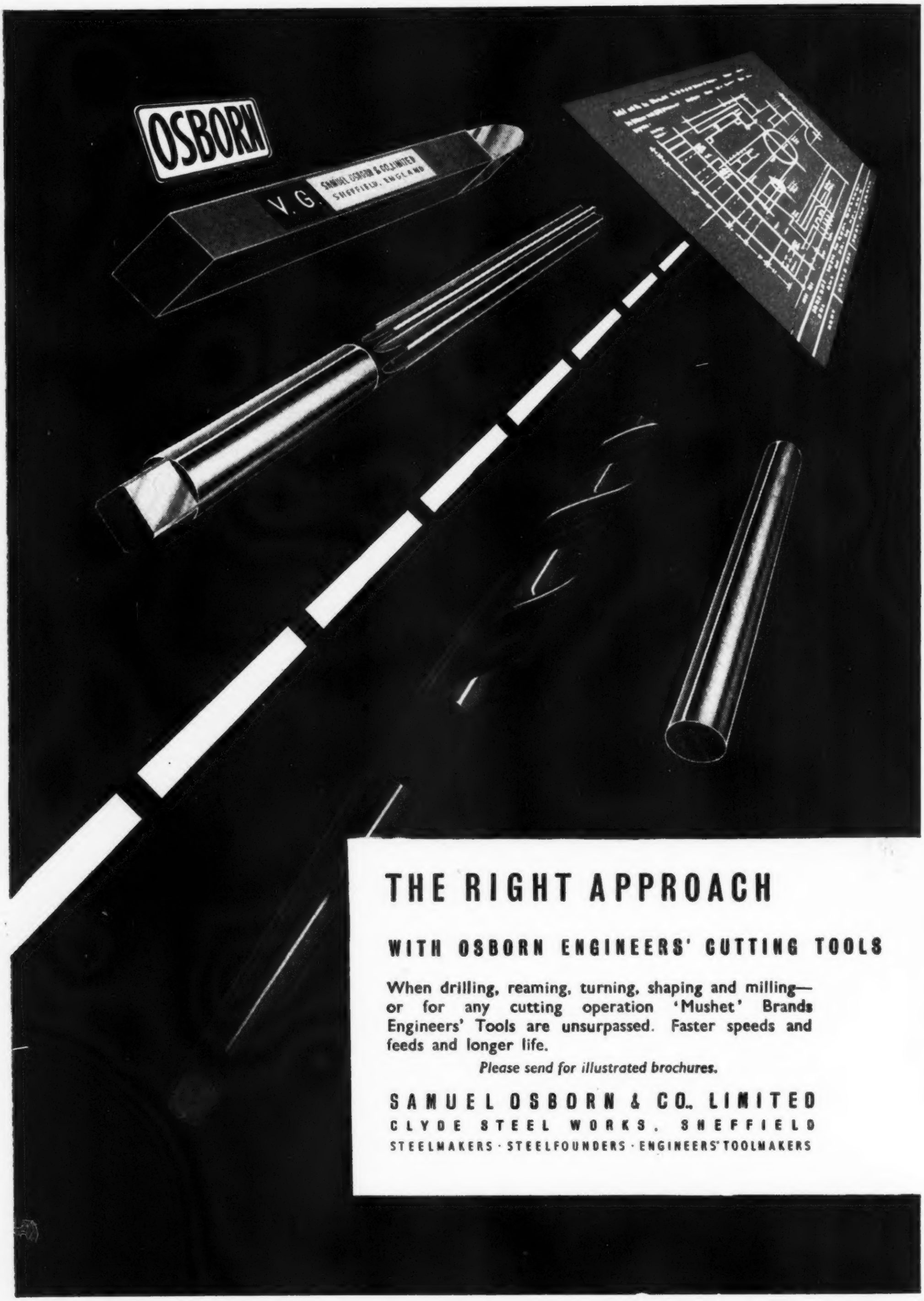
THE INTERNATIONAL TWIST DRILL CO. LTD. · INTAL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 3

Telephone 23072 (3 lines) *Telegrams: "Fluted," Sheffield*

1961

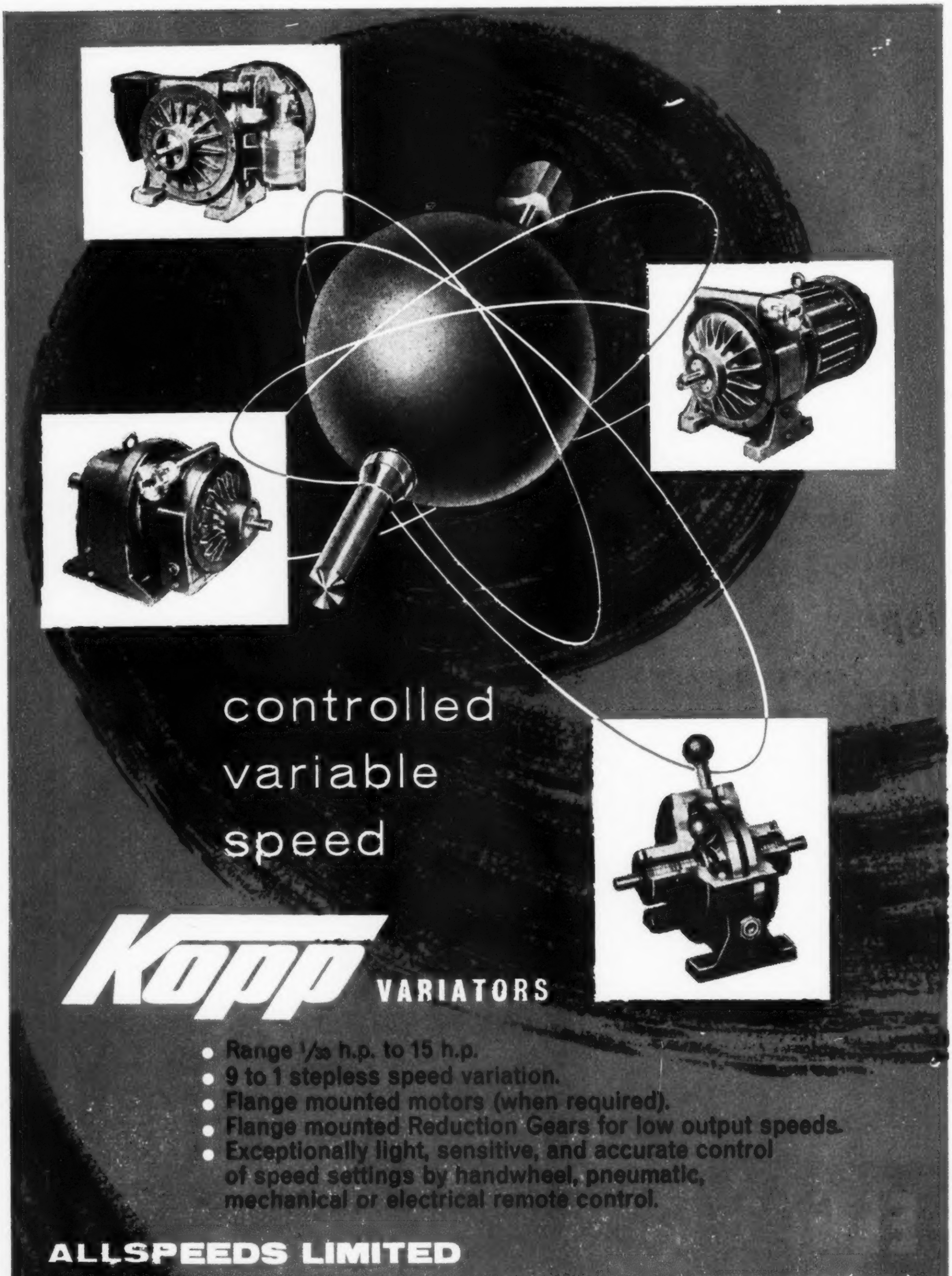
3

field


OSBORN
V.G.
SAMUEL OSBORN & CO. LIMITED
SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND

Oc

D
L
T
a



controlled
variable
speed
Kopp
VARIATORS
Range 1/35 h.p. to 15 h.p.
9 to 1 stepless speed variation.
Flange mounted motors (when required).
Flange mounted Reduction Gears for low output speeds.
Exceptionally light, sensitive, and accurate control of speed settings by handwheel, pneumatic, mechanical or electrical remote control.
ALLSPEEDS LIMITED
Royal Works · Clayton-le-Moors, P.O. Box 43, Accrington, Lancashire · Telephone Accrington 35441 (6 lines)
Technical Representatives in LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · BRISTOL · GLASGOW

GRUPP

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE MODEL VF2

TABLE WORKING SURFACE 48" x 11"

TABLE AUTOMATIC MOVEMENTS AND RAPID TRAVERSES IN ALL DIRECTIONS

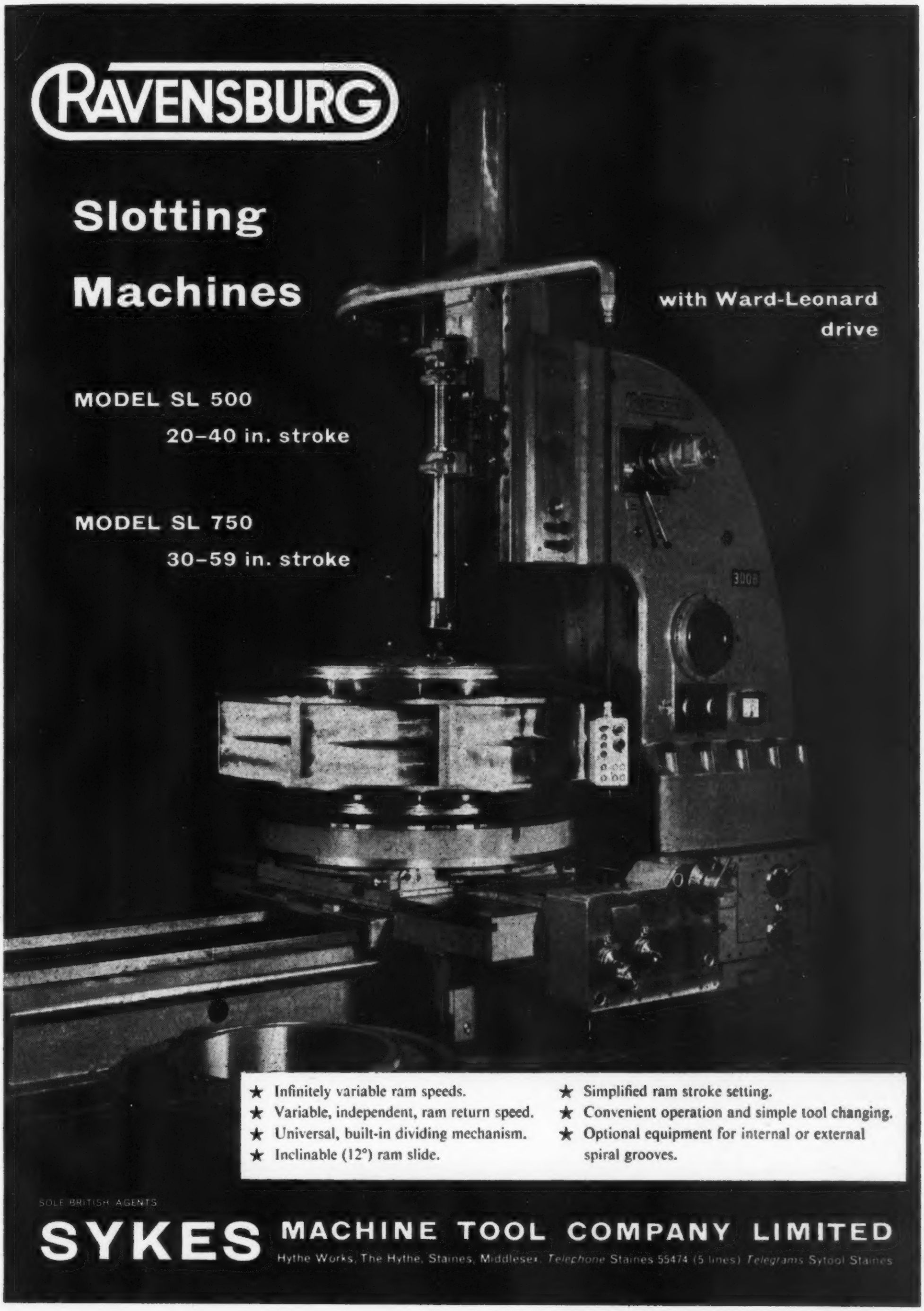
ISA40 STEEP TAPER IN SPINDLE

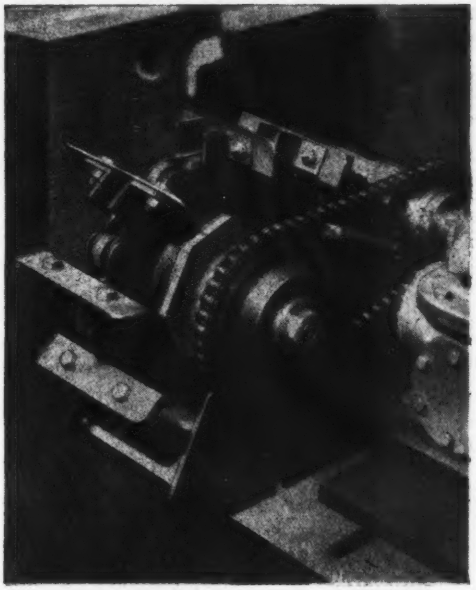
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

TIMES

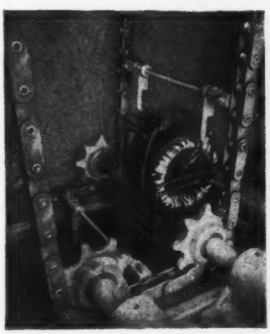
THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.
Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442


RAVENSBURG
Slotting
Machines
with Ward-Leonard drive
MODEL SL 500
20–40 in. stroke
MODEL SL 750
30–59 in. stroke
★ Infinitely variable ram speeds.
★ Variable, independent, ram return speed.
★ Universal, built-in dividing mechanism.
★ Inclinable (12°) ram slide.
★ Simplified ram stroke setting.
★ Convenient operation and simple tool changing.
★ Optional equipment for internal or external spiral grooves.
SOLE BRITISH AGENTS
SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. Telephone Staines 55474 (5 lines) Telegrams Sytool Staines



RENOLD can do it (2)

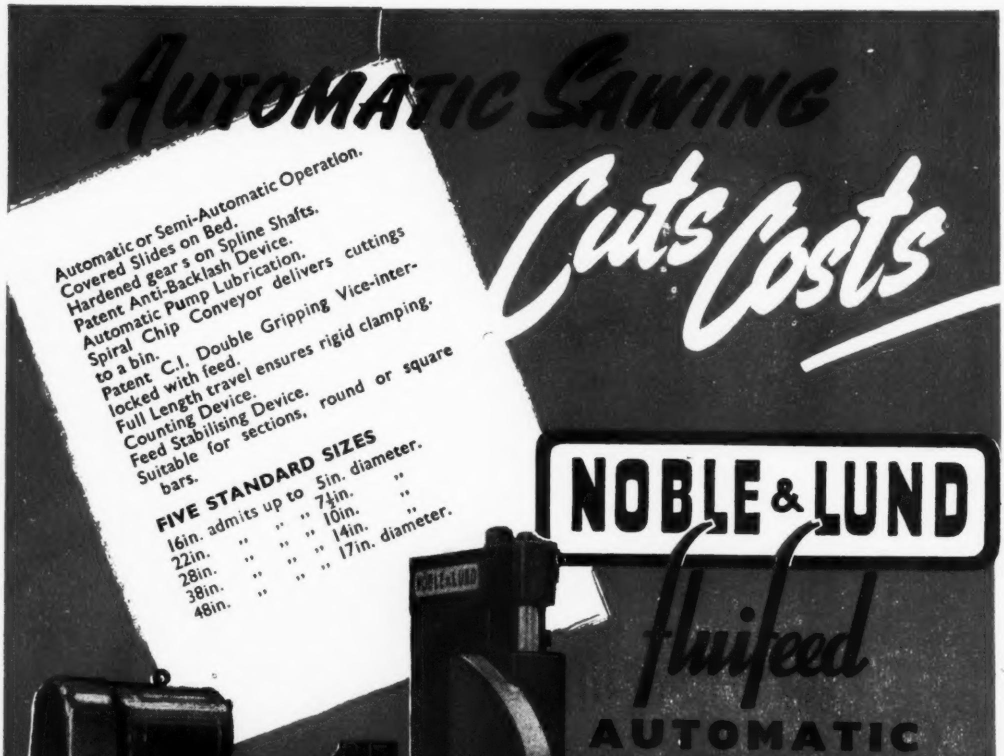
for carrying units or components



fit RENOLD

STEEL CONVEYING AND ELEVATING CHAINS

RENOLD CHAINS LIMITED · MANCHESTER


Automatic Sawing
Cuts Costs
Automatic or Semi-Automatic Operation.
Covered Slides on Bed.
Hardened gear s on Spline Shafts.
Patent Anti-Backlash Device.
Automatic Pump Lubrication.
Spiral Chip Conveyor delivers cuttings to a bin.
Patent C.I. Double Gripping Vice-interlocked with feed.
Full Length travel ensures rigid clamping.
Counting Device.
Feed Stabilising Device.
Suitable for sections, round or square bars.
FIVE STANDARD SIZES
16in. admits up to 5in. diameter.
22in. ,, ,, ,, 7½in. ,,
28in. ,, ,, ,, 10in. ,,
38in. ,, ,, ,, 14in. ,,
48in. ,, ,, ,, 17in. diameter.
NOBLE & LUND
Fluifeed
AUTOMATIC
COLD SAW
MODEL AL/CC

1961

0.
AD

K E FORGINGS

In high speed, carbon and alloy tool steels, stainless, heat resisting and alloy steels.

Forging a K.E.965 special heat resisting steel exhaust valve for a marine engine.

Specialists in forging

RINGS, DIE BLOCKS, GEAR BLANKS, BOSSED FORGINGS, VALVES, ETC. FROM HIGH GRADE SPECIAL STEELS.

KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD

ESTABLISHED 1825

CARLISLE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 4

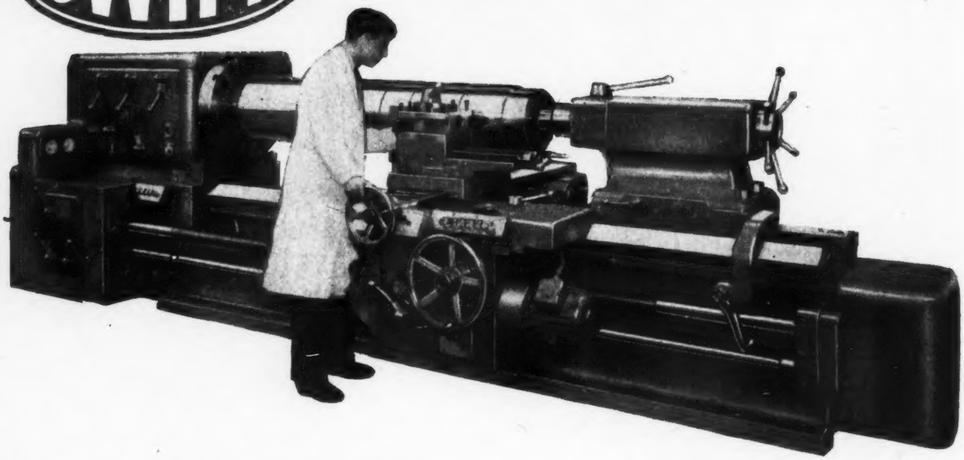
TELEPHONE: SHEFFIELD 22124 (6 lines) TELEGRAMS: KAYSER SHEFFIED 4.

LONDON STOCK WAREHOUSE: 4 Pembridge Mews, Notting Hill Gate, W.11
Telephone: BAYswater 9131/2

MIDLAND STOCK WAREHOUSE: Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham.
Telephone: Coleshill 2041/2


No need to sigh for the moon!
When men land on the moon they may find that there is an organisation up there producing gear cutting and finishing tools to standards hitherto undreamed of. Most engineers, realistic as ever, will settle for the certainty of the existence and quality of David Brown tools. So if you use Hobs, Shaper Cutters, Rack Cutters, and Shaving Cutters, the count-down is Huddersfield 3500—and you're well away towards the heights of gear production!
DAVID BROWN

SWIFT HEAVY DUTY LATHES



Centre Lathes of Modern Design are available in a wide range of standard sizes with capacities up to 72 in. swing over bed and any bed length

The lathe illustrated is a " C " type (series 60) which has a swing of 33 in. diameter and accommodates work up to 7 ft. 9 in. between centres. This machine has 27 spindle speeds, 18 through gearing from 5 to 250 r.p.m. and 9 through a belt drive direct on to the spindle giving speeds from 240 to 1,500 r.p.m. A 30 h.p. motor is fitted.

George Swift & Sons Ltd. manufacture a wide range of heavy duty Centre Lathes and Surfacing and Boring Lathes. If you have a particular turning problem or simply require a high-quality, heavy duty, standard centre lathe it will be worth while getting in touch with Drummond-Asquith Ltd. For details of standard machines, write for a catalogue and mention the type of machine and capacity which interests you.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.

HALIFAX · ENGLAND

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431.* *Also at* LONDON *Phone: Trafalgar 7224* & GLASGOW *Phone: Central 0922*

S475

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representative: F. W. HERRIDGE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.
SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.
ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 149.
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk: no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 99, No. 2554 — October 25, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED	11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price	9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices	233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial — PAGE

Scientific Manpower—Supply and Demand 943

Principal Articles (*For abstracts see next page*)

The SIP Type CLP-10 Photo-electric Longitudinal Comparator 944
Machine Tool Building in Britain—I: Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Head Works, Coventry 963
Wickman Lo-Ten Blades for Face Milling 970
An Incentive Wages Payment Scheme 972
Polygram 6-station Shell Mould and Core-making Machine.. 975
Production of the Hobbs Transmission 990

Short Articles

Red Ring ⅛-in. B.S.P. Pneumatic Valves 962
A. E. W. Drying and Pre-heating Unit.. 962
Hardcoat Aluminium Air Plug Gauge 974
Lapmaster Monochromatic Light Unit.. 974

Die Casting Supplement

Gating of Aluminium Die Castings 977

News of the Industry

London and the South 992
Scrap Metals Report 999
Machine Tool Share Market 1000

Classified Advertisements 149
Index to Advertisers 185

Abstracts of Principal Articles

The SIP Type CLP-10 Photo-electric Longitudinal Comparator .. .. P. 944

Developed by Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique, the type CLP-10 photo-electric comparator represents an outstanding advance in the field of engineering metrology. Designed to implement the recent decision of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures that the metre should henceforth be defined in terms of wave-lengths of krypton 86, the equipment provides for measuring and comparing line standard and end standards, and incorporates photo-electric microscopes of the most advanced design. Interferometry equipment of the Michelson and Fabry-Perot types is also employed, and a significant advance has been made by the development of means whereby fringes can be detected and measured photo-electrically. From the mechanical standpoint, the design requirements presented formidable problems, and a number of interesting examples of unusual solutions are described. The main members of the comparator are arranged to be in "static balance" and no restraining connections are employed, thereby eliminating possible sources of stress and deflection. The environmental conditions in which the equipment is installed are obviously of vital importance, and impressive and complex precautions are taken to control and to measure such factors. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Head Works, Coventry P. 963

This article, the first in a series on machine tool building in Britain, traces the growth of the Alfred Herbert organization. Reference is made to the layout of the Head Works, Edgwick, Coventry, and representative examples of the machines installed are illustrated and briefly described. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

Wickman Lo-Ten Blades for Face Milling P. 970

Recently introduced by Wickman, Ltd., Banner Lane, Coventry, Lo-Ten cutter blades are particularly intended for face milling operations on low tensile steels, but may also be used to advantage for machining certain types of high-tensile steels. Tests have been carried out to determine and compare the tangential, radial and feed force components when using three different types of blades, namely Wickman Hi-Ten, Lo-Ten and "special," and it is significant that the Lo-Ten blades resulted in extremely small radial forces as compared with the other types of blades. The blades are also particularly suitable for machining components which are prone to vibration under cut, and a typical example is given of this type of application. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

An Incentive Wages Payment Scheme P. 972

In this article details are given of an incentive wages payment scheme which has been introduced at the Ipswich works of Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd. Introduced originally for direct production workers only, the scheme has proved so successful that—at the request of representatives of various Trades Unions with members in the plant—it has been extended to cover indirect workers. The scheme is simple to operate, and is claimed to provide an incentive which is absent from conventional piece-work payment systems. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61).

Polygram 6-station Shell Mould and Core-making Machine .. .. .. P. 975

Designed to take advantage of a self-contained manipulator unit which has been introduced recently by the company, the 6-station shell mould and core-making machine here described has been built by Polygram Casting Co., Ltd., Shernfold Park, Frant, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. The machine is of the rotary-transfer type and is supervised by two men, and with single-impression boxes it is stated that 100 cores per hour are produced. A blowing head introduces the sand, and each manipulator complete with pattern or core box is indexed beneath this unit successively. Electrical heaters are incorporated for curing the moulds or cores. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

Gating of Aluminium Die Casting Dies P. 977

In this article, which is the second of two, the general principles underlying effective gating are first discussed, and then reference is made to the provision of gates for a long narrow casting. Filling of the cavity for such a casting is considered in some detail, and the possible gating arrangements are discussed, and reference is made to the use of overflows. Requirements for thinner castings and the effects of core displacement are also considered, and reference is made to the gating of rectangular frames, annular castings and dish and cup-shaped parts. Finally, some general requirements for effective gating are discussed. (MACHINERY, 99—25/10/61.)

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

Scientific Manpower—Supply and Demand

Last year, the Committee on Scientific Manpower of the Advisory Council on Scientific Policy reviewed preliminary estimates of the supply of scientists and technologists expected to result if the university population were raised to 170,000 by 1971, and if, in addition, projected increases in the output of qualified manpower from colleges of advanced technology and similar institutions were achieved. At the same time, the Statistics Committee of the Council was invited "to review the long-term demand up to about 1970, considering separately scientists and technologists, and distinguishing as far as practicable between the various disciplines." A report on "The Long-term Demand for Scientific Manpower"* has now been issued, in which the findings are presented and reviewed, and is noteworthy on account of the rapid change in the general situation which is forecast.

In the academic year 1958-59, it is pointed out, the output of qualified scientists and technologists was 14,300, of whom 7,600 came from universities and 6,700 from technical colleges, and of that total, scientists accounted for 6,000 and technologists for 8,200. By 1965-66, it is anticipated, the overall figure will have risen to 21,600—an increase of slightly more than 50 per cent as compared with the datum year. According to the estimate, the universities will account for 11,800 (in 1965-66) and the technical colleges for 9,800, and the total will comprise 9,400 scientists and 12,200 technologists. Looking further ahead, it is believed that by 1970-71 the output will have expanded to 27,500 (15,500 from universities and 12,000 from technical colleges) and will include 12,700 scientists and 14,800 technologists. The full effects of the planned increases in numbers of students at universities and colleges of advanced technology, however, will not be felt until 1973-74 when the total output is expected to reach 31,600 (15,000 scientists and 16,600 technologists).

It is undoubtedly more difficult to determine probable future requirements for scientific manpower than to assess potential supplies, but it is evident that the Statistics Committee have been to great pains to achieve the most reliable estimates possible in the circumstances, and the various assumptions that have necessarily been made are clearly set out. As a result of these investigations it is predicted that overall demand and supply will be approximately in balance by 1965, with some surplus of scientists (107,700 estimated to be available as compared with a demand for 104,500) and some deficiency of technologists (estimated supply and demand, 147,300 and 150,000 respectively). By 1970, moreover, it is thought that there will be a surplus of the order of 5 per cent for both groups.

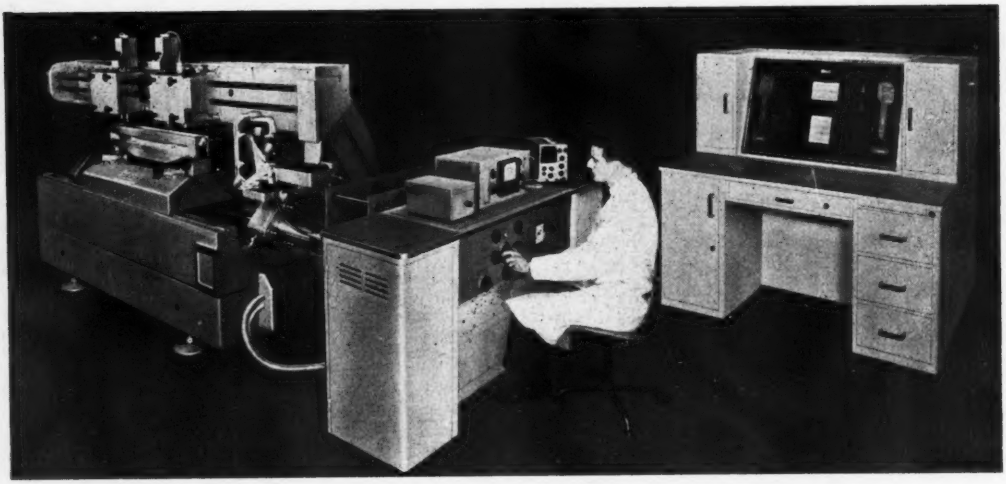
Commenting on these findings, the Committee on Scientific Manpower point out that the possibility of an approximate balance being reached as early as 1965 "will come as a surprise when one considers the crippling shortages of scientific manpower that have been experienced since the war." They add, however, that supply and demand in individual branches cannot be so easily equated and that "there may well be important differences in the factors which govern employment prospects between the specialized technologist and the engineer with a general training, and between engineers as a group and scientists."

In this connection, it is appropriate to refer to the remarks on the subject made by Mr. Harold Burke, M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E., F.B.I.M., President of the Institution of Production Engineers, in his enlightened message to members which appeared in the October issue of *The Production Engineer*. It was essential, he said, that production engineering should be established as a primary technology and that "facilities for training production engineers at the various colleges of advanced technology throughout the country should be built up as rapidly as possible." He also drew attention to the need "to increase substantially the facilities available to permit of a far larger number of university entrants," and to this end, he advocated that provision should be made for production engineering studies at additional universities throughout the country, and particularly at "the six new universities now being planned by the Government."

The Committee on Scientific Manpower welcome the possibility of a surplus of scientists over immediate "demands for employment" because it should make possible "a rational, as opposed to an emergency, use of the scientific disciplines. It should mean that at long last we should have a supply of qualified manpower with a scientific training for management, administration, and the professions generally, in addition to those who up to the present have been drawn inevitably into

(*Continued on page* 999)

* Cmnd. 1490. H.M. Stationery Office. Price 1s. 9d. net.



The SIP Type CLP-10 Photo-electric Longitudinal Comparator

Details of New Length-measuring and Comparing Equipment of Outstanding Accuracy and Design Interest which has Recently been Developed by the Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique, Geneva, Switzerland

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor

FOR MORE THAN 70 YEARS, the length of the metre was defined legally as the distance between the axes of two lines on a 90/10 platinum-iridium bar, this distance being measured at the temperature of melting ice (0 deg. C.). This definition was agreed at the International Conference on Weights and Measures which was held in 1889, and of the thirty similar bars which were produced at that time, and as a result of the decision, one was selected and adopted as the international master. It is stored, with three similar bars, in a small cellar of the premises of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures at Sèvres, France.

With the necessary control of environment, the equipment here described offers the possibilities of measuring and comparing lengths with an accuracy that has never before been achieved. Its existence will therefore make a vital contribution to future progress in all branches of precision engineering throughout the world

In 1954, however, the proposition that the length of the metre be defined in terms of wave-lengths of light was reconsidered, because of the desirability of utilizing a natural phenomenon which is unalterable, and to all intents and purposes is capable of being reproduced consistently at all times and in all places. As a result, the National Committee of Weights and Measures decided to recommend that the wave-length definition be ratified by the XIth General Conference on Weights and Measures, that was to be held in October, 1960. At this conference, a resolution was proposed and adopted to the effect that the metre should henceforth be defined as a length equal to 1,650,763·73 wave-lengths of a selected spectral

line emitted by the isotope krypton 86. This wave-length is 0·6057 μm.

It is obvious that this decision was of the utmost significance, and that its implications are far-reaching. One of the first requirements was equipment whereby the new standard could be implemented, namely apparatus capable of measuring, and comparing, the more practical forms of length standard in terms of the new wave-length standard. A fundamental principle on which the design of such equipment could be based was put forward by M. Volet, Director of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures, and this body subsequently studied and accepted a design for a practical application which had been prepared by the Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique, Geneva, Switzerland. The decision to build such equipment was ratified by the International Committee of Weights and Measures, and during all stages of the subsequent detailed design and development, the company worked in the closest collaboration with M. J. Terrien, Deputy Director of the B.I.P.M.

The apparatus, a general view of which is given in the heading illustration, is known as the SIP type CLP-10 photo-electric longitudinal comparator, and combines interferometry equipment—of the Michelson and Fabry-Perot types—with a line standard comparator arrangement incorporating two photo-electric microscopes. It is intended for three main applications, in addition to the original purpose of very accurate measurement of line standards in terms of wave-lengths. It will compare line standards up to 1 metre long with end standards of the same dimensions, by interferometry; compare the full lengths of two line standards, from 0·1 to 1 metre long, without the use of interferometry; and compare the sub-divisions of two line standards up to 1 metre long, without the use of interferometry.

The first comparator of this type to be built by the company has already been despatched to the B.I.P.M. at Sèvres, and at the time of writing its installation is virtually complete. It will be appreciated that special premises are required to house the equipment, with provision for the most meticulous control and measurement of environmental conditions, such as temperature, humidity and pressure, and precautions must be taken to ensure that vibration, from whatever source, is virtually eliminated, since such phenomena can very severely affect the interferometry equipment. The comparator itself is enclosed in a massive air-tight cylinder, outside which the temperature of the surrounding air will be controlled to well within 0·1 deg. C. As a result of what may be termed the "thermal inertia" of the air-tight cylinder, it is anticipated that the temperature of the apparatus which is enclosed will be maintained to an accuracy of the order of ±0·001 deg. C. Temperature control is obviously of primary importance to avoid linear variations of the apparatus, and of the standards being measured or compared, but control of other environmental factors is of equal significance.

For example, the wave-lengths are affected by the humidity, the atmospheric pressure and the composition of the air within the cylinder. The refractive index of the air is also dependent on the temperature, and must furthermore be compared accurately with that of a vacuum, in relation to which the new wave-length standard is defined. The air-tight cylinder is split horizontally along its longitudinal centre line, and provision is made for removing the upper half, by means of a crane, for installing and dismantling the comparator. A portion of the upper half is also removable, to provide access for the operator for setting-up purposes, for example. Once these operations have been completed, the removable portion is replaced, and sealed, and the operator retires to an adjacent control room which is heavily insulated from that containing the cylinder. In this room, equipment is installed whereby every function of the apparatus can be controlled remotely, and it may be mentioned that a simple form of closed-circuit television equipment is incorporated whereby the operator can check the surface of a line standard being measured or compared to ascertain whether any dust, for example, is present.

It is stated that Société Genevoise expended some 80,000 hours on research work in connection with the design and development of the apparatus for Sèvres, and at the time of our visit, a second similar comparator was in an advanced stage of construction for supply to the Federal Bureau of Weights and Measures, Berne, Switzerland. Work was also in hand to supply photo-electric microscopes of the type employed on the CLP-10 comparator to Ottawa, Canada.

Before proceeding to a more detailed description of the mechanical, electrical and optical design of the equipment, also of the special premises which are required, it is proposed to discuss the theoretical metrology on which it is based, since it is only in the light of an understanding of the basic principle that the exceptionally stringent design requirements can be appreciated.

THE BASIC PRINCIPLE AS PROPOSED BY M. VOLET

The basic principle for length measurement in terms of wave-lengths, as proposed by M. Volet, can best be explained diagrammatically, and with reference to the procedure for measuring the dis-

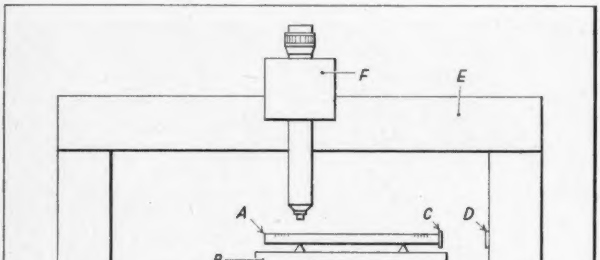


Fig. 1. Diagrammatic layout of the system proposed by M. Volet, Director of the International Bureau of Weights and Measures, Sèvres, Paris, for the measurement of line standards in terms of wave-lengths of light

tance between two lines on a line standard. Fundamentally, it involves the displacement of the line standard longitudinally by the distance between two graduations, the latter being accurately located with the aid of a photo-electric microscope, and of measuring the *actual* distance moved by an interferometry technique. The difference between the stated value for the distance between the two graduations and the reading obtained by interferometry represents the amount of error of the line standard.

The system is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1, where a line standard being checked is indicated at *A*. Supported at the points which ensure the minimum shortening of overall length (Bessel points), the standard is mounted on a carriage *B*, which can be moved longitudinally. At the right-hand end of the line standard there is a mirror *C*, and there is another mirror *D* which is fixed to one pair of columns that support the beam *E*. On this beam there is a photo-electric microscope *F*. The mirrors *D* and *C* are the "fixed" and "moving" mirrors respectively of a Michelson-type interferometer, and initially the carriage *B* is moved longitudinally so that one of the graduations on the standard *A* is accurately aligned with the optical axis of the photo-electric microscope. An interferometric reading is then taken.

Next, the carriage is moved longitudinally to bring the other graduation on the standard beneath the microscope, and a second reading is taken from the interferometer. In principle, the system is extremely simple, but it will be appreciated that the difficulties associated with its practical application are formidable. In addition to the precise control of the environmental conditions already mentioned, it is also obviously essential that the distance between the optical axis of the microscope and the plane of the fixed mirror *D* must remain absolutely constant, and must not be affected either by temperature changes, or by deflections caused by the movement of the carriage. Furthermore, since the interferometry

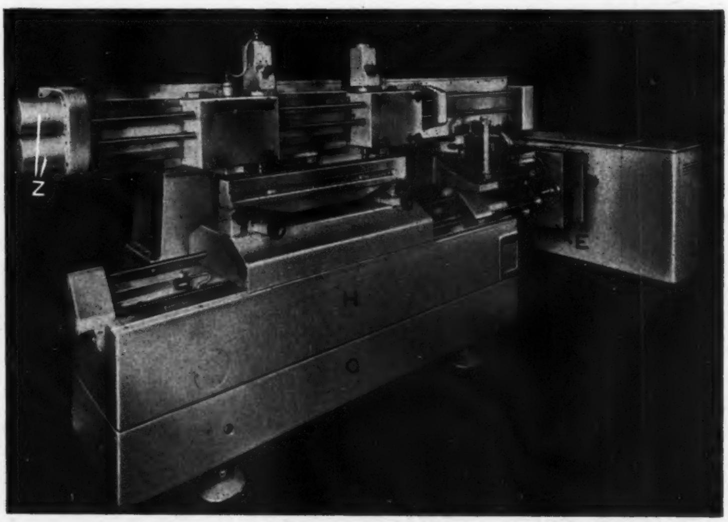


Fig. 2. General view of the SIP type CLP-10 photo-electric longitudinal comparator, which was built to implement the new wave-length standard

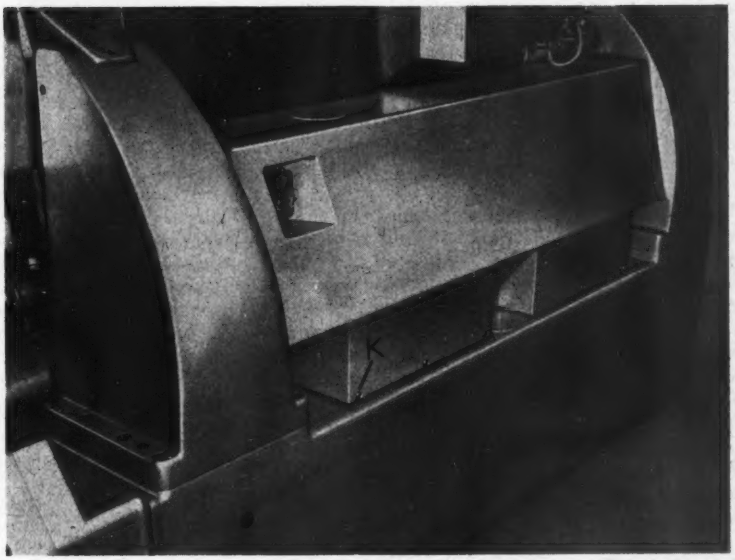


Fig. 3. Rear view of the type CLP-10 comparator, showing the column assembly which incorporates an integral tie beam

technique is of the utmost sensitivity, meticulous care must be taken to ensure that the planes of the mirrors *C* and *D* remain precisely parallel—at all positions of the carriage—and that vibration and instability of the apparatus are eliminated as far as possible. It is significant to note with regard to the longitudinal movement of the carriage *B*, for example, that slideways of the roller-type designed and made even to the impressively exacting standards of accuracy which are associated with Société Genevoise were inadequate for straightness and flatness. Any departure from straightness and flatness in the ways results in loss of parallelism between the fixed and moving mirrors, and consequently special provision is made for adjusting one of the supports for the line standard, in order to restore the required parallelism of the mirrors after the carriage has been traversed. Details of this feature will be included later in the article.

SOME FEATURES OF THE MECHANICAL DESIGN

One of the primary considerations in the design of the comparator was to ensure that movements of the carriage should not result in deflections of the main members, or disturb the positions of the photo-electric microscopes—of which there are two, as will be explained later. Referring to Fig. 2, which is a view of the complete comparator, it will be seen that there is a massive base member *G*. This base is supported kinematically at three points, by large-diameter pad-type mounting feet, two of which can be seen in the figure. The main portion of this base is of the same size as the bed member *H*, but at the rear it has a projecting area, of greater overall depth, which serves to support the twin column assembly.

The column assembly is of particular interest, and is shown clearly in Fig. 3, which is a view from the rear of the comparator that was under construction for the Federal Bureau of Weights and Measures at the time of our recent visit. It will be noted that the twin columns are cast integral with a massive " tie-bar," and that this latter portion has two large box-structures which project from the under-side. Each column has flanged feet, through which screws and dowels pass into the base member *G*, Fig. 2. Pads on the latter serve to hold two thick-section steel plates, and it is into the edges of these plates that the screws indicated at *K* in Fig. 3 pass. It has been found that this design of column assembly provides the high degree of rigidity and stability which is required.

The bed *H*, Fig. 2, on which the carriage is traversed, is " free-standing " on the front portion of the base member *G*, and is in no way connected to the column assembly. It is supported at three points which coincide precisely with the three feet which support the base *G*. This arrangement was adopted to ensure that compression forces only were present in the base *G*, as a result of the weight of the bed *H* and its carriage, to eliminate any bending or twisting which might tend to deflect the column assembly. The method of supporting the bed *H* at three points is of interest. Projecting from the under-side of this member there are three hardened steel balls, which engage with special seatings provided on the upper surface of the base. One seating takes the form of a conical depression,

another is a plain V-groove (which is arranged parallel to the longitudinal centre line of the base) and the third is a flat pad. With this arrangement, the bed *H* is supported kinematically at three points, and located longitudinally, transversely and angularly without the need for restraining connections, such as screws or dowels, which might introduce undesirable stresses. Provision is made in the mountings for levelling the bed *H*.

A similar form of mounting is employed for the cross-rail on which the photo-electric microscopes are arranged to slide. This rail is in effect "hung" from the column assembly and, once again, no restraining connections are employed. Projecting from the back of the cross-rail are two integrally-cast ears, one of which may be seen at the top left-hand corner of Fig. 3. These ears are arranged at the same centre distance as the columns and each is provided with a hardened steel ball which projects from the under-side. In the top face of one column there is a conical seating, and in the other there is a V-groove seating. The third support point is provided by a steel ball projecting from the back of the cross-rail which rests on a flat pad provided on the vertical front face of the left-hand column (as viewed in Fig. 3).

With the bed *H* and the cross-rail supported as described, it will be appreciated that all the main members of the comparator are in what may be termed "static equilibrium," and that inherent stresses originating from restraining systems have been completely eliminated. Any minute deflections of the bed *H* which are caused by movements of the carriage cannot be transmitted to the column assembly, since there are no direct connections between the two parts, and, in consequence, the cross-rail—and in particular the positions of the microscopes—are unaffected. The cross-rail is covered with a "skin" of ½-in. thick bright aluminium plate, which provides a heat-reflective surface to reduce the amount of heat absorbed by the rail.

THE TRAVERSING CARRIAGE

A close-up view of the traversing carriage is given in Fig. 4, where the microscopes can be

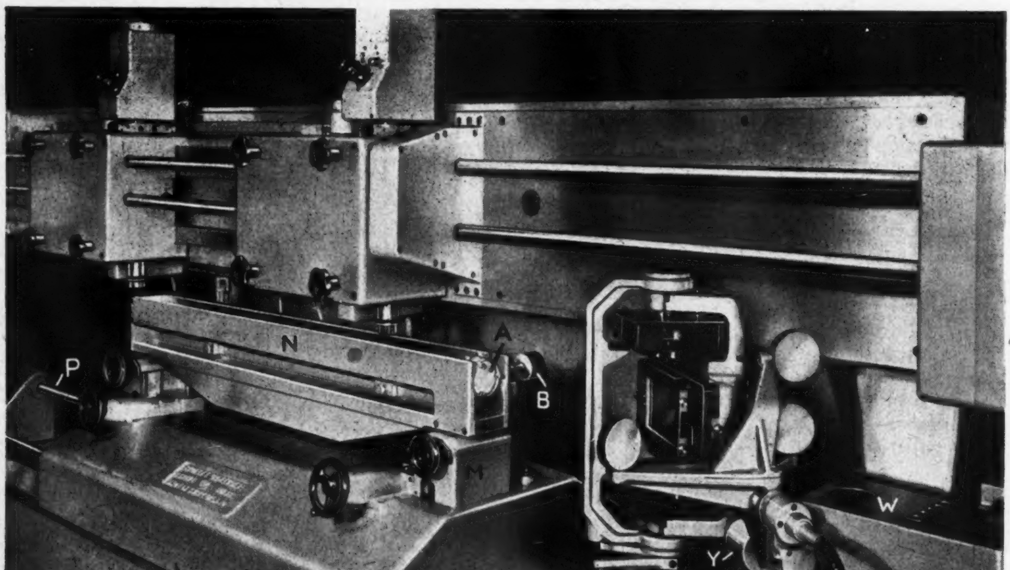


Fig. 4. Close-up view of the carriage which supports the line standard to be checked. The photo-electric microscopes and the Michelson interferometer can also be seen

seen, also the Michelson interferometer, at the right. Indicated at *L*, the carriage is provided with roller-type slides, as mentioned earlier, of the design similar to that employed on the company's Hydroptic range of jig boring machines. The front guideway in the bed *H* (Fig. 2) is of V-form, and houses crossed cylindrical rollers, whereas the rear slideway is flat and serves as a rolling area only for horizontally-arranged cylindrical rollers. Projecting from the top of the carriage are two special support members, as indicated at *M*, on which the cradle *N* rests. Three-point mounting of the type already described is provided for this cradle, which serves to support the standard to be checked. The latter is placed, inside the cradle, on special knife edges, as will be explained later.

Returning to the supports *M*, it may be noted that each is provided with means for vertical and horizontal adjustment, and such adjustments are made by the operator during the initial setting-up stages, movements being obtained by means of the two small handwheels seen associated with each support. The left-hand support, as viewed in Fig. 4, is of special design, and it is not rigidly secured within the carriage *L* but is flexibly mounted by means of a 4-arm parallel-motion system. Associated with this parallel-motion support there are two differential screw units, housed in the carriage *L*, one arranged vertically and the other horizontally. These screws can be turned by means of two 1-in. diameter shafts which extend along the upper surface of the bed, one passing through, and the other passing beneath, the carriage. The upper of the two shafts, which passes through the carriage, is indicated at *P* in Fig. 4, and its associated support at the left-hand end of the bed may be clearly seen.

At the right-hand ends, these shafts pass through the wall of the cylinder which encloses the comparator and through the insulating wall of the control room, and enter the back of the control desk seen at the centre in the heading illustration. Here, they are connected to shafts which can be turned by hand from the operator's station, and universal joints are provided at various points in these transmissions, as required. With this arrangement, the two differential screw units mentioned above can be actuated remotely, from the control room, to deflect the left-hand cradle support in the vertical and horizontal planes.

Since the object of these arrangements is to restore parallelism to the mirror at the right-hand end of the standard after the carriage has been traversed, and thus compensate for any errors of straightness or flatness in the guideways on which the carriage moves, it will be obvious that the amounts of movement required are extremely small. It is for this reason that differential screws are employed, and a further reduction is obtained by applying the movements at the end of the cradle remote from the mirror. At the mirror end, of course, the movements are purely angular, comprising tilting in two directions, mutually at right-angles. The means by which the operator determines when parallelism has been restored will be explained later.

DRIVE TO THE CARRIAGE

It will be obvious that means must be provided for moving the carriage fairly rapidly over large distances—up to 1 metre when standards of that length are being checked—also for applying extremely slow and small movements when it is required to centre a graduation beneath the optical axis of a microscope. Primarily, movement is applied to the carriage by means of a fine-pitch screw and nut, the former being indicated at *R* in Fig. 4, and this arrangement is used, under power, to bring the carriage to within say 0·10 mm. of the required position. Second-stage movement is then applied by hand, by means of a knob on the control desk which turns the same screw by way of a very high reduction gear.

The third and final stage of movement is applied by means of a magneto-striction device, which it is stated allows the carriage to be displaced by amounts as small as 0·001 micron. It may be recalled that magneto-striction is the term used to describe the phenomenon whereby the dimensions of a magnetic material change when it is magnetized. This change is most marked in nickel, and the arrangement employed here provides, in principle, for a bar of nickel to be electro-magnetized, the amount of current employed being under the control of the operator. This bar is coupled directly to the end of the carriage traversing screw, and when current is applied and the bar is reduced in overall length, the complete screw and carriage are moved by a corresponding amount.

In Fig. 5 is shown a close-up view of the right-hand end of the bed, with the traverse screw support and reduction box indicated at S. The nickel magneto-striction bar is housed within the cylindrical cover seen at *T*. Under full current, the nickel bar is stated to be reduced in length by about 5 to 6 microns, and losses due to friction and other factors in the mechanism result in a maximum movement of 4 to 5 microns of the carriage. The reduction of friction is obviously of primary importance when applying movements as small as those mentioned above, and it is interesting to note that the end bearings for the traversing

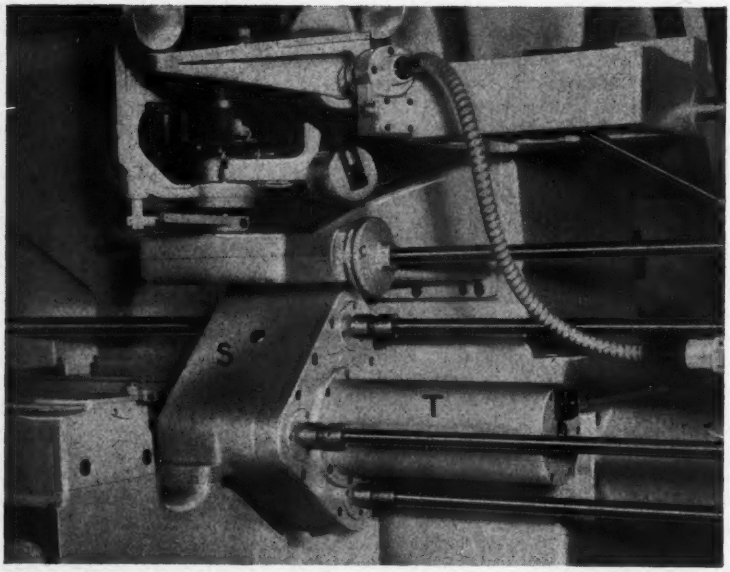


Fig. 5. In this close-up view can be seen the casing *T* which houses the magneto-striction bar whereby extremely small longitudinal movements are applied to the carriage

screw are contained in quills which are mounted, in turn, in linear ball bearings.

Moreover, since the complete screw requires to be moved axially it was not possible to provide bearing supports along its length, because the friction inherent in such units would be unacceptable. As a result, special arrangements had to be made to accommodate the sag of the screw, which is approximately 5 ft. long, and as mentioned above, is supported at the ends only. Tensioning of the screw axially was not possible—because it must be displaced as a complete unit—and it was decided to allow the screw to sag and to employ a special design for the nut whereby the small vertical movement is accommodated.

The arrangement is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 6, where it will be seen that there is a cast-iron plate *U* which projects from the under-side of the carriage. This plate has a forked portion which is slightly wider than the screw, and through which the latter passes without contact. The nut *V* is in two halves, secured together by screws, and completely embraces the screw, but has a thread in the upper portion only. A special tongue *W*, projecting from the under-side of the nut, engages with a track machined in the throat of the bed, and serves to prevent the nut from rotating.

At the right-hand end of the nut there is a cylindrical peg, which abuts another peg projecting from the left-hand side of the plate *U*. A tension spring, connected to the nut and the plate *U*, maintains the pegs in close contact. With this arrangement, the nut *V* can rise and fall in accordance with the sag of the screw. Such movement results in the end faces of the two pegs sliding over each other, and no vertical deflecting forces are exerted on the carriage. The coil spring is of sufficient strength to tow the carriage, when the nut is moved to the left, without the end faces of the pegs coming out of contact.

Mention may be made at this point of a telemetering system whereby the longitudinal position of the carriage is relayed to a special instrument on the control desk. Similar facilities are provided to enable the operator to ascertain the longitudinal positions of the two photo-electric microscopes. The left-hand end bearing of the traverse screw incorporates a selsyn, which is driven directly from

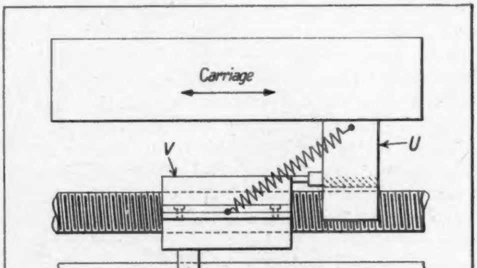


Fig. 6. Diagrammatic layout showing the design of the nut whereby the carriage is traversed

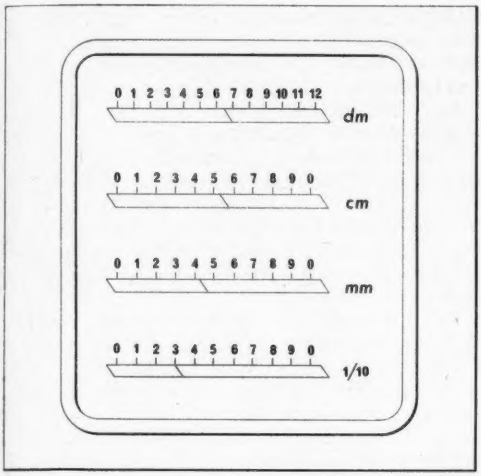


Fig. 7. This special instrument is incorporated in one of the control desks and shows the longitudinal positions of the carriage or the microscopes

the screw, and similar selsyns are provided for relaying the movements of the microscopes. In Fig. 2, the latter selsyns are indicated at *Z*. Signals from these selsyns are transmitted to an instrument on the control desk, and a switch permits the operator to select "carriage position" or "microscope position" at will. The selsyns are of special design and require an extremely low current, and any heating which might affect the temperature of the air surrounding the comparator is therefore kept to a minimum.

The face of the instrument incorporated in the control desk is shown in Fig. 7, and it can also be seen at the centre of the right-hand desk in the heading illustration. Of the two instruments there visible, the one under discussion is the lower. Referring again to Fig. 7, it will be seen that the instrument is provided with four narrow rectangular slits, which read in descending order of magnitude in decimetres, centimetres, millimetres, and tenths of millimetres. Behind each slit there is a cylinder, and gearing is provided whereby these cylinders are rotated by the receiver selsyns. Each cylinder is provided with an engraved helical line on the periphery, and these lines are visible through the slits. The setting shown on the instrument in Fig. 7, for example, indicates a reading of 654·3 mm. An instrument of a similar type is used in connection with another function of the photo-electric microscopes, and more detailed reference to it will be made later in the article.

Before leaving the carriage and associated equipment, mention may be made of the means whereby the standard to be checked is mounted inside the cradle *N*, Fig. 4. It is supported at the Bessel points in the manner shown diagrammatically in Fig. 8. The left-hand support is a conventional knife-edge, but the right-hand support comprises an accurately ground steel cylinder, the ends of which are ground away to form two inverted knife edges, as shown in the perspective view. These knife edges rest in V-grooves in a block secured to the cradle, and the standard is carried on the upper cylindrical portion of the support. With this arrangement, the standard to be checked is supported by transverse line contact, in the required manner, but is not subjected to any longitudinal restraint, as would be imposed if two conventional knife edges were provided.

It will be appreciated that a mirror must be mounted at the end of the standard, to provide for measurement or comparison by interferometry, and such a mirror is shown in position on a standard at *A* in Fig. 4. The weight of the mirror assembly must be counterbalanced, since it would otherwise apply a bending force to the end of the standard with which it is associated.

To this end, a pivoted arm and counterweight *B*, Fig. 4, is provided, which has a fulcrum point on a small platform projecting from the cradle *N*. Very fine adjustment is provided for the position of the counterweight, and with this arrangement it is possible completely to compensate for the weight of the mirror assembly.

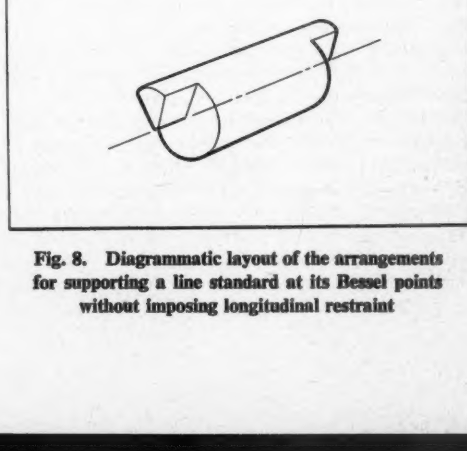


Fig. 8. Diagrammatic layout of the arrangements for supporting a line standard at its Bessel points without imposing longitudinal restraint

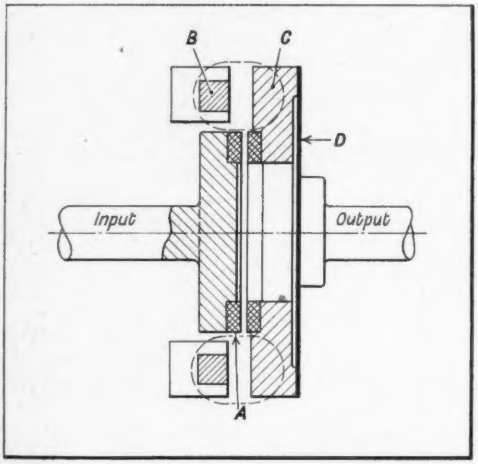


Fig. 9. This line drawing shows the principle of design of the special magnetic clutches which are incorporated in the drive to the carriage and the microscopes

SPECIAL MAGNETIC CLUTCHES

The motors from which drive is transmitted for traversing the carriage, also the photo-electric microscopes, are housed in the control desk at which the operator is seated in the heading illustration. There are two motors, mounted with their axes parallel one above the other, and one is of higher horse-power than the other. This larger motor serves for the high-speed movements of the carriage, or microscopes, over fairly long distances, whereas the smaller motor is employed for the second stage movements, when approaching the positions at which manual control is engaged. The larger motor drives the outer member of a jamming-roller free-wheel, and the smaller drives the inner member, by way of a high-reduction gear train. There is a common output shaft which is connected by means of a flat belt to a further gearbox, from which three output shafts project, and extend through the back of the cabinet.

Special disc-shaped self-aligning couplings connect these shafts to intermediate shafts, carried in bearings in the insulating wall of the control room, and it may be noted that the intermediate shafts are of special design and material to ensure that heat is not transmitted from one side of the wall to the other. Additional shafts, for controlling various functions of the comparator, by hand or power, also project from the back of the desk and are connected to intermediate shafts in the insulating wall. Some of these shafts can be seen in Fig. 2, where the insulating wall is represented by the two steel plates *E*. The second gearbox, mentioned above, incorporates electro-magnetic clutches, whereby drive to the carriage or to the microscopes can be selected at will, by means of rotary switches. Since this gearbox is of the constant mesh type, it is essential that there shall be no residual friction in the clutches which are disengaged, otherwise drive might inadvertently be transmitted to the carriage, for example, when the microscopes are being traversed.

To this end, the electro-magnetic clutches employed are of a special design, and the principle is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 9. Here it will be seen that the input shaft has a flanged end with a facing *A* of frictional material, and that the flange portion is surrounded by a stationary coil *B*. The output shaft is also provided with a flange, as indicated at *C*, which in this instance is a separate member and is supported from the shaft by means of a thin, spring-steel, disc-shaped diaphragm *D*. The flange *C* has a frictional facing similar to that provided for the input shaft.

When the coil B is energized, the magnetic field embraces the area enclosed by the dotted line, and the flange *C* is pulled to the left. The diaphragm *D* is thus deflected (into a saucer-shape) and the two frictional facings are brought into contact. In this condition, drive is transmitted from the input to the output shaft. Immediately the coil *B* is de-energized, however, the diaphragm *D* re-asserts itself, to take up the position shown in the figure. An air gap between the two frictional facings is thus assured, and there is no possibility of drive being inadvertently transmitted.

THE PHOTO-ELECTRIC MICROSCOPE

One of the greatest contributions towards the outstanding accuracy achieved with the apparatus has been the development and application by the company of the high-power photo-electric microscopes employed. The equipment incorporates two of these units, and the design is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 10. Here, the microscope is assumed to be in use for accurately locating a line standard, in the longitudinal direction, the standard being indicated at *G* and the graduations being shown greatly exaggerated, as V-shaped notches.

A low-power lamp, with a filament of suitable size, directs light by way of the condenser *H* through a slit in the plate *J*. The width of this slit (about 35μ) is predetermined, and is arranged to be set to a size that is equal to the width of the

graduation on the scale multiplied by the power of the objective lens *K*. The length of the slit can be adjusted to suit the width of the two parallel fiducial lines on the standard, which extend longitudinally and embrace the graduations. Light from the slit is projected by a 4-mirror system on to one half of the objective lens *K*, and with this arrangement an image of the slit is directed on to the surface of the scale to be checked.

Light from the surface of the scale is projected upwards, through the other half of the objective lens, and passes through the prism *N*. This prism serves to deflect the light slightly, to direct it on to the semi-reflective mirror *P*, whence it is passed to the photo-electric cell *R*. Some of the light passes through the mirror *P* and is reflected by the plain mirror *S* to the reticule *T*, which is located in front of an eyepiece.

The line being observed on the standard is of a V-shape, in cross-section, and it will be appreciated that if the apex of the vee is brought into coincidence with the optical axis of the microscope, no light will be reflected from the surface of the scale on to the photo-electric cell *R*, because the image projected from the slit in the plate *J* is equal in width to the mouth of the vee. In principle, therefore, it is necessary only to move the scale longitudinally beneath the microscope until zero output is obtained from the cell.

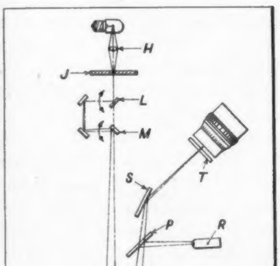


Fig. 10. Diagram showing the principle of operation of the photo-electric microscopes incorporated in the comparator

The arrangements for moving the carriage which supports the scale have already been described, and it will be recalled that initial power traverse is succeeded by manual operation, and that ultimately extremely small movements of the utmost sensitivity are applied by means of the magneto - striction device. This procedure is continued until the reading from the photo-electric cell shows that a zero position has been reached, and it is stated that in this manner a line can be located within a few millionths of a millimetre.

MEASUREMENT AND COMPARISON WITHOUT INTERFEROMETRY

Reference was made earlier to measurement and comparison of line standards without the use of interferometry. These operations are carried out solely with the aid of the microscopes, by an ingenious arrangement which allows one to be used as a fiducial indicator and the other as a linear measuring instrument. The system employed is best described in connection with the comparison of two line standards, one of which is a master. In setting up, the two standards are placed on the carriage end-to-end, and by means of the facilities afforded for vertical and transverse adjustment, they are accurately aligned with each other in all planes.

Next, the two photo-electric microscopes are positioned with the optical axis of one and the effective optical axis of the other accurately aligned with the first line on its associated line standard. Longitudinal movement is then applied to the carriage to bring the next line on the master standard beneath its microscope, and this movement is continued until a zero signal is obtained from the photo-electric cell. This microscope is employed, in effect, as a fiducial indicator. It will be appreciated, however, that unless the distance between the axes of the first and second lines on the other scale is identical with that on the master, a zero signal will not be obtained from the second microscope, since its optical axis will be off-set from the observed line. This procedure, therefore, informs the operator that an inaccuracy between the two scales is present, but does not reveal the extent of such inaccuracy.

To explain the means whereby this inaccuracy is measured, reference must be made again to Fig. 10. It will be noted that the mirrors *L* and *M* are pivoted, as indicated by the arrows, and the mirror *L* can be oscillated at high-speed by electrical means. Oscillation of this mirror will result in the image of the slit in the plate *J* being "swept" across the surface of the scale, so that the line which is being observed is scanned.

Oscillations of three different amplitudes can be applied to the mirror *L*, according to the degree of accuracy required, and the corresponding fields of sweep are 10, 200, and 1,000 μm. For these values, the magnifications obtained are 650,000, 32,000 and 6,500 ×, respectively.

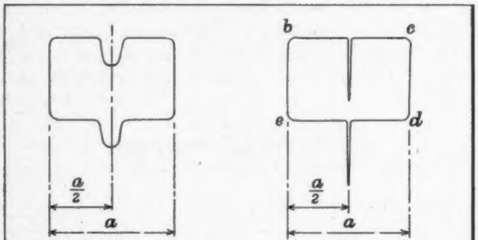


Fig. 11. Actual and modified wave-forms from the photo-electric cell in a microscope

As the image of the slit sweeps across the scale, the light which is reflected through the right-hand portion of the objective *K*, and thence to the photo-electric cell, will vary. In effect, the intensity of the reflected light will be at its maximum while the image is on the plain surface of the scale, but immediately the image overlaps the line the intensity will fall off sharply. Maximum density, as it may be termed, occurs when the image is coincidental with the line, since in that condition no light is reflected on to the photo-electric cell. It will be appreciated, therefore, that the output from the cell *R* will be in the form of a curve, with a sharp fall and an equally sharp rise, and that if the optical axis of the microscope is off-set from the line being observed, this curve will not be at the centre of the scan.

It will be appreciated, however, that by pivoting the mirror *M*, the sweep of the image can be displaced on the scale until the curve of the output from the cell *R* is symmetrical. Pivoting the mirror *M* in effect brings the optical axis of the microscope coincidental with the line on the standard, and is therefore equivalent to moving the microscope, or the carriage, longitudinally. The mirror *M* is pivoted electrically, by direct current, and this facility is used initially, for setting purposes. It may be mentioned that arrangements are made for moving the mirror *M* in either microscope independently.

Assuming the line on the scale to be centred accurately with the optical axis of the microscope, the output from the photo-electric cell will approximate to the shape seen at *W* in Fig. 11. This signal is modified, electrically, to that seen at *X* in Fig. 11, and is used to trigger two current flows which are equal in magnitude but opposite in direction. Diagrams corresponding to the original and modified outputs from the photo-electric cell when the optical axis of the microscope is off-set from the scale line are shown at *Y* and *Z* in the figure.

In the view *W*, Fig. 11, the distance *a* represents the span of the sweep of the image on the scale, and not only is the sweep distance maintained within very close limits of accuracy, but also the frequency of oscillation, and consequently the time required to sweep the distance *a*. With the condition represented by the diagram at *X* in Fig. 11, therefore, the pulse which occurs when the current is flowing in one direction (say when the image is moving from *b* to *c*) is precisely midway—in terms of time—as is the pulse which occurs when the image is moving in the opposite direction from *d* to *e*. With the condition represented by the diagram *Z*, Fig. 11, however, the pulse occurs after ¾ of the time required to scan the scale line has elapsed (when travelling from *f* to *g*) and after ¼ of the time required has elapsed when travelling from *h* to *k*.

Signals from the equipment that is employed to generate the equal and opposite current flows (which is known as a bi-stable flip-flop circuit) are used to produce a square-wave form output, and with the condition shown at *X* a balanced form will be produced. On the other hand, the condition seen at *Z* will produce an unbalanced wave form. Signals from the flip-flop circuit are fed to a phase comparator, and in this unit are compared with other signals which are transmitted from what may be termed a "slave" photo-electric microscope, in one of the control desks. The operating principle of this device is basically similar to that of the microscope on the comparator, in that it has a light source, a slit, and a photo-electric cell. It also incorporates oscillating and tilting mirrors, and the arrangement is such that the output received from the cell is similar in nature to that received from the microscope on the comparator.

The outputs from both instruments, after being suitably modified, are fed to the phase comparator, as already mentioned, and differences between the two sets of signals are employed to actuate a servo mechanism. This unit pivots an optical flat in the slave instrument, by means of a worm and segment arrangement, and this pivoting movement continues until the output from the slave microscope cancels

that from the photo-electric microscope on the comparator. A reading is then taken from a special direct-indicating instrument, which will be described in some detail later.

It was realized, however, that the operator would have no indication that the tilting flat in the slave instrument had taken up the required position other than by observing that the reading instrument mentioned above was stationary. It was considered remotely possibly that by some unforeseen circumstance—such as an increase in friction in part of the tilting mechanism—the flat might come to rest even though the two sets of electrical signals had not yet reached agreement. In such circumstances, the reading instrument would be stationary, but a false value would be obtained. To obviate this possibility, a dial-indicator instrument is provided in the control desk, a portion of the dial being visible through a small window.

The periphery of the dial is provided with graduations, and a zero mark, and there is an index line on the window glass. As long as there is a difference between the two sets of electrical signals being compared, this dial shows a reading other than zero. In normal circumstances, the dial gives a zero indication coincident with the reading instrument becoming stationary, thus providing corroboration for the operator that the sets of signals are in agreement. If the reading instrument is stationary, however, and the dial-type unit is not reading zero, the operator is warned that a fault has developed and that the two sets of signals are not in agreement.

It will be recalled that a worm and segment are employed for tilting the optical flat in the slave instrument, and the worm serves not only to turn the segment but also to drive three cylinders, which are arranged parallel to each other and are geared to each other successively in the ratio of 10 to 1. Each cylinder is engraved with one or more helical lines and is located behind a narrow rectangular slit, through which parts of the helices are visible. There are three such slits, and the upper and lower edges of each slit are calibrated in linear terms, for example, units, tenths and hundredths of a micron.

Mention has already been made of the oscillating mirror of the photo-electric microscope (*L*, Fig. 10) and of the fact that it can be oscillated at three different amplitudes, to cover fields of 10 μ, 200 μ and 1,000 μ. Three different magnifications are thus obtained (650,000, 32,000, and 6,500 $\times$ respectively), but by an ingenious arrangement the reading instrument described above serves for all three magnifications and incorporates a lighting system which obviates all possibility of ambiguity. A line drawing showing the face of the instrument is given in Fig. 12, as it appears to the operator when the photo-electric microscope is set to cover a field of 10 μ (650,000 $\times$ magnification). The three slits are indicated, and attention is drawn to the three small rectangular windows at the right-hand ends of the slits. In Fig. 12, the values 1, $\frac{1}{10}$ and $\frac{1}{100}$ μ are seen in these windows, and appear automatically when the microscope is set, by a switch, to cover the 10-μ field.

It will be seen that a portion of the helix is visible through the top rectangular slit, as are portions of the other helices in the centre and lower slits. In Fig. 12, graduations are seen along the top edges of the slits only, although in fact both edges of the top slit are graduated. It is arranged that the graduations along the top edge of the top slit are red, and the helix on the top cylinder is black, as are the graduations on the centre and bottom slits.

On each of the remaining cylinders there are two helices, one of which makes two complete turns along the length of the cylinder. The other helix has two starts and each start makes one complete turn. These helices are painted red and green, respectively, on each cylinder. The graduations along the bottom edge of the top slit are green.

When the microscope is set for a field of sweep of 10 μ, and the required values automatically appear in the small windows at the right (as seen in Fig. 12), the face of the instrument is flooded

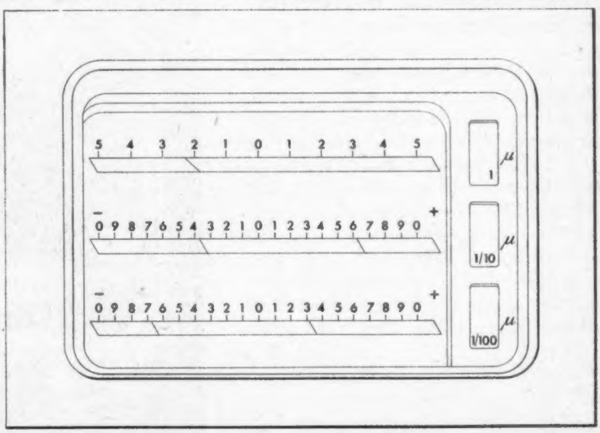


Fig. 12. The face of the instrument whereby measurements can be taken of the amount by which a scale mark is off-set from the axis of a photo-electric microscope

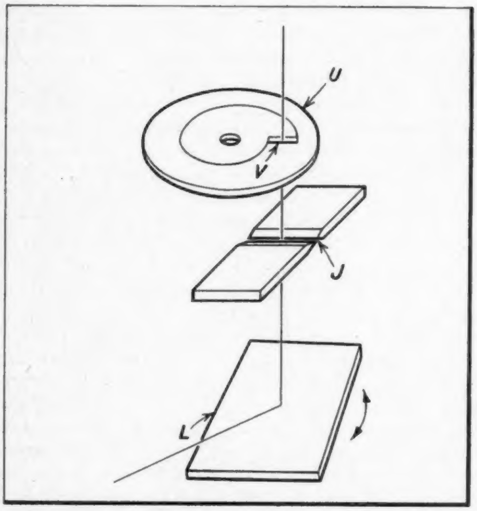


Fig. 13. Schematic arrangement of the closed-circuit television whereby the surface of the scale is checked for dust

with green light. As a result, the red graduations and helices appear black, whereas the green graduations and helices disappear. Green light is also employed to flood the dial face when a field of sweep of 1,000 μ is selected, the values then shown in the right-hand windows being 100, 10 and 1μ.

It will be noted that the graduations are arranged in ascending order starting from a central zero mark, and the sense of the reading is taken from the position of the portion of helix visible in the top slit. In Fig. 12, the top slit shows a reading to the left of the zero mark (that is, a minus quantity) and the readings on the centre and bottom slits are interpreted likewise. For the setting shown in Fig. 12, the reading is $-2{\cdot}368$ μ and this represents the displacement of the true optical axis of the photo-electric microscope from the line on the scale.

When the microscope is set to sweep a field of 200 μ, the dial face is flooded with red light, with the result that the green graduations and helices appear black and the red markings disappear. With this setting, the reading is obtained from the bottom edge of the top slit. Other readings are provided by the centre and lower slits, in each of which portions of the single 2-start helix are now visible, the positions of which are noted in relation to the top edge graduations.

It will be appreciated that the required colour for illuminating the dial face is obtained automatically by the switch which sets the field of sweep, and the possibility of the operator making an error of selection is thus eliminated. The instrument is extremely easy to read, and the lighting system described above virtually eliminates any possibility of mistakes, even though provision is made on the one instrument for the three different magnitudes of magnification.

The instrument is incorporated in the control desk at the right in the heading illustration, and is the upper of the two seen at the centre. Diagrammatic representations of the two photo-electric microscopes are also provided on the panel of this desk, and can be seen at the extreme left and right of the black centre section. When the microscopes are being moved, arrows are illuminated to show in which direction traverse is taking place, and similar diagrams and arrows are employed to represent the scales being checked and the movements of the carriage. When one microscope is being used as a

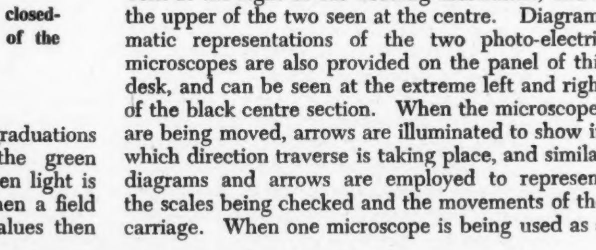


Fig. 14. Close-up view of the Michelson interferometer and the platform on which the Fabry-Perot etalon is mounted

fiducial indicator, a white spot is illuminated on the appropriate diagram, to indicate that the axis of this instrument is the origin of measurements.

Mention has already been made of a simple form of closed-circuit television which is incorporated to allow the operator to check the surface of the scale being measured for the presence of dust. It will be appreciated that if there is any dust close to the line being swept by the photo-electric microscope, extraneous reflections will be caused, which will be picked up by the photo-electric cell and will result in a confused signal. The well-defined output curve which is required will thus be unobtainable, and the accuracy of reading will be greatly diminished. The control desk at the right in the heading illustration incorporates a small oscilloscope, to which a signal is fed from a special mechanism in the microscope.

This mechanism is shown in diagrammatic form in Fig. 13. The slit plate *J*, Fig. 10, is similarly lettered in Fig. 13, as is the oscillating mirror *L*. Interposed between the slit plate and the light source there is a metallized glass disc *U* with a transparent Archimedean spiral that makes one complete turn, and a slot *V*. Arrangements are made to lock this disc so that the slot *V* is coincident with the slit in the plate *J* when the microscope is in use. To bring the device into operation, the disc *U* is driven by a small electric motor, and the spiral then causes a small square of light to sweep across the surface of the scale. If no dust is present on the scale, the trace on the oscilloscope shows only an image of the graduation line. The presence of foreign matter in the field of sweep, however, causes other, smaller, traces to appear on the screen, which are readily visible to the operator.

THE INTERFEROMETRY EQUIPMENT

The Michelson interferometer which is incorporated in the equipment can be used for the measurement and comparison of lengths up to approximately 1 metre. Alternatively, measurements of that order can also be made by using the Michelson instrument in conjunction with a Fabry-Perot etalon, and a description of this procedure will be given later. A close-up view of the Michelson interferometer is shown in Fig. 14, and the small platform indicated at *W* serves to support the Fabry-Perot etalon when it is in use.

It may be mentioned here that the front vertical face of the platform *W* also serves to support a third interferometer, of the Michelson type, which is used when it is required to determine the refractive index of the air within the cylinder in relation to that in a vacuum. The light source,

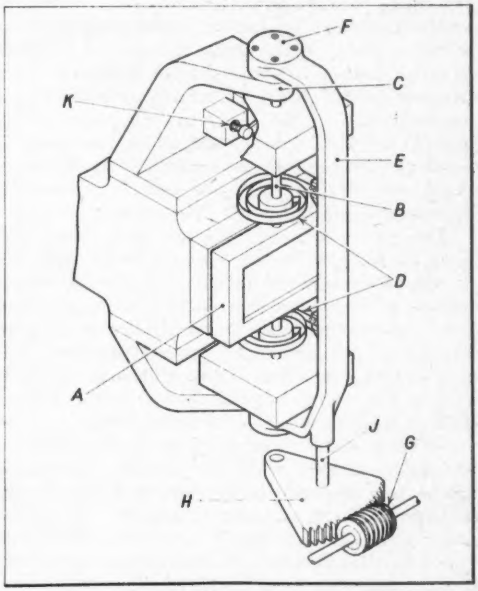


Fig. 15. This line drawing shows the means adopted for turning the compensating plate of the Michelson interferometer through very small angles

condenser system, and monochromator for the interferometric equipment are located separate from, and well outside, the enclosing cylinder, and the beam is directed through a window incorporated in the wall of the latter. Three disc-shaped plain mirrors, seen approximately facing the camera in Fig. 14, are carried on a bracket which is pivoted on the frame of the Michelson interferometer, and form part of the optical system for bringing the Fabry-Perot etalon into use, also the interferometer for checking refractive index.

The bracket can be swung about a horizontal pivot by means of a cable within the flexible casing *X*, and can be turned through approximately 180 deg. in either the clockwise or anti-clockwise direction. It is counterbalanced by means of the weight *Y*, and is controlled remotely, by hand, from the operator's console seen at the centre in the heading illustration.

A necessary component of the Michelson instrument is a compensating plate, which can be tilted. By this means, the length of the light path can be changed, to enable fractions of interference fringes to be measured to a very high degree of accuracy. The angle through which the com-

pensating plate requires to be tilted is extremely small, since for a difference of one wave-length of an infra-red ray in the usable part of the spectrum, the inclination is 20 sec. of arc. It follows that a displacement of 0·001 of a fringe corresponds to an inclination of the compensating plate of 0·02 sec. of arc. Obviously, special means must be employed for applying so small an angular movement, also for measuring it, since conventional mechanisms would be quite inadequate.

The system adopted is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 15, where the frame which holds the compensating plate is indicated at *A*. This frame is provided with two torsion bars, as at *B*, which are accurately coaxial, and are held in supports *C*. Associated with each torsion bar there is a clock-type spring *D*, and in each instance the inner end of the spring is attached to the torsion bar, and the outer end to a frame member *E*. This frame is pivoted on bearings, as at *F*, which are arranged coaxially with the torsion bars, and it can be moved angularly through 60 deg. by means of the worm and segment *G* and *H*. It will be noted that the segment *H* is pivoted at a point which is coincidental with the centre line of the torsion bars, and incorporates a peg *J* which projects upwards, and engages with the frame *E*.

When angular movement is imparted to the frame *E*, the springs *D* are wound or unwound, according to the direction of rotation, and as a result the torsion bars are loaded or unloaded to turn the compensating plate. It will be appreciated that great care must be taken in selecting and matching the torque characteristics of the bars and the springs to achieve the required results, but with this arrangement it is stated that an angular movement of 3 min. of arc of the segment *H* results in a movement of 0·02 sec. of arc of the compensating plate, which is equivalent to a reduction of 9,000 to 1. The measurement of an angular movement of 3 min. of arc of the segment *H* presents no particular problem, and is facilitated by the provision of a graduated drum on the spindle of the worm *G*. In the heading illustration, the operator is seen holding the knob whereby the worm *G* is turned.

It is understood that the company has devised two systems whereby interference fringes can be observed, converted into electrical signals, and suitably modulated, to allow readings to be taken.

A photo-electric technique is used to detect the interference fringes, and is incorporated for the following reasons. When the interferometric technique is employed over long distances—and in this context, 1 metre may be considered to be a long distance—the contrast of the fringes diminishes, and they become increasingly difficult to distinguish with the naked eye. They can, however, be detected photo-electrically.

Moreover, when considering long distances, it may sometimes be advantageous to use "long" wave-lengths—possibly from the infra-red portion of the spectrum—which are not visible to the naked eye and can only be detected photo-electrically.

With one of these systems, the compensating plate is oscillated at a known frequency by means of the coil and magnet indicated at *K* in Fig. 15, and the output takes the form of a trace on a cathode ray tube. This system is still in course of development, and no further details can be given at present.

With the other method, use is made of a photo-multiplier, and the arrangement can best be described with reference to the diagrammatic layout shown in Fig. 16. In this figure,

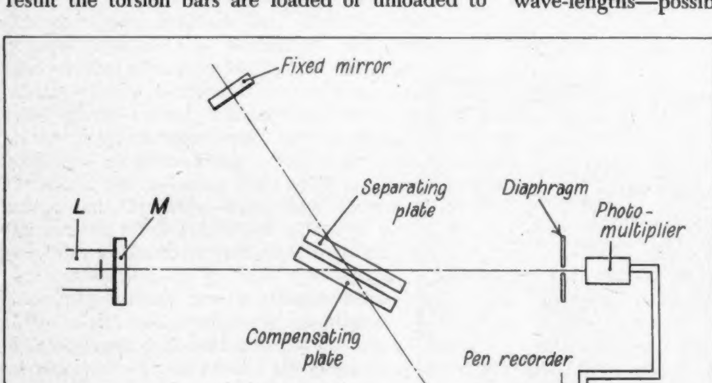


Fig. 16. Diagrammatic layout of the Michelson interferometer and of the photo-multiplier and pen-recorder whereby the fringes are detected

the standard being checked is indicated at L, and the mirror which is attached to its right-hand end at M. It will be appreciated that this mirror is the " moving " mirror of the interferometry equipment, and is equivalent to that shown at A in Fig. 4. Referring again to Fig. 16, it will be noted that the fixed mirror is shown, as are the compensating plate and the separating plate. The compensating plate is arranged for tilting by means of the mechanism described in connection with Fig. 15, and at the right there is a diaphragm, incorporating a very small-diameter hole, and a photo-multiplier.

The fringes fall on to the diaphragm shown in Fig. 16, and it will be appreciated that as the alternate black and coloured concentric circles appear and pass, alternate peaks of maximum light and maximum " density " will be detected by the photo-multiplier through the pin-hole in the diaphragm. The output from the photo-multiplier is fed to a moving-paper pen-recorder, as seen at the bottom right on Fig. 16, and is suitably modified to produce a trace of the type shown. The distance between the peaks on the trace represents one wave length of the particular light source that is being used.

Application of the equipment will be described in connection with the measurement of the distance between the two end graduations on a metre line scale, and in Fig. 16 one graduation can be seen adjacent to the mirror on the end of the scale. It should be explained that the equipment is employed only to measure the fraction of a fringe, since the whole number of wave-lengths between the lines on a scale of this quality is already known. It may be useful to recall at this point that the procedure involves centring one graduation on the scale beneath the optical axis of a photo-electric microscope, taking an interferometric reading, displacing the scale to centre the other graduation beneath the microscope, and finally taking a second interferometric reading. The difference between the two readings expresses the distance between the graduations in terms of wave-lengths, and can be compared with the stated distance between the graduations to reveal the error of the scale.

In practice, three separate and successive measurements are taken employing three different wave-lengths, the latter being selected by means of the monochromator. The procedure for taking a measurement is as follows. A known wave-length is selected on the monochromator, and the compensating plate on the Michelson interferometer is turned until a peak reading is observed on the pen-recorder. The calibrated dial associated with the manual control for turning the compensating plate is then set to zero. The compensating plate is now turned a second time, until the next peak is observed on the recorder, and when this condition is reached a note is made of the reading on the calibrated dial. Let it be assumed that this reading is 39, which, it will be understood, represents one wave-length.

The dial is then re-set to zero and the carriage is traversed to bring one line on the standard beneath the optical axis of the microscope. Next, the compensating plate is turned once more, until a peak is observed, and a second reading is obtained from the calibrated dial. Let it be assumed that this reading is 14. Now the expression $39/\lambda_1 = 14/x_1$ can be considered, where 39 and 14 are the readings from the dial, λ_1 is the wave-length selected, and x_1 is the fraction of a fringe which it is required to calculate. It follows that $x_1 = 14\lambda_1/39$.

Next, the dial is set to zero once more and the carriage is traversed to bring the other line on the scale beneath the optical axis of the microscope. The compensating plate is then turned until a peak is observed on the pen-recorder, and the setting of the dial is noted. Let it be assumed that this setting is 24. The expression $39/\lambda_1 = 24/x_2$ can now be considered, where x_2 is the fraction of fringe obtained from the second interferometric reading. By adding or subtracting x_1 and x_2 the total fraction of a fringe by which the distance travelled by the carriage exceeded a whole number of wave-lengths is obtained, and this fraction may be designated f_1.

This value is then used in the expression

$$(\lambda_1)\ W_1 + f_1 = L \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where W_1 = the whole number of wave-lengths of the value selected; f_1 = the sum (or difference) of the two fractions x_1 and x_2; and L = the total length moved expressed in terms of wave-lengths, all in reference to λ_1 the wave-length selected.

The procedure described above is then repeated with another wave-length (λ_2) to obtain fractions x_3 and x_4, and ultimately a final fraction f_2, which is related to the second wave-length to produce the expression

$$(\lambda_2)\ W_2 + f_2 = L \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

After the third stage, the expression

$$(\lambda_3)\ W_3 + f_3 = L \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

is obtained. By considering the expressions (1), (2) and (3) and employing the method of coincident fractions, a unique value for L can be found.

It may be recalled that after the carriage has been traversed to bring the second graduation beneath the microscope, it is necessary to adjust the attitude of the standard being checked in order to restore the mirror at its right-hand end

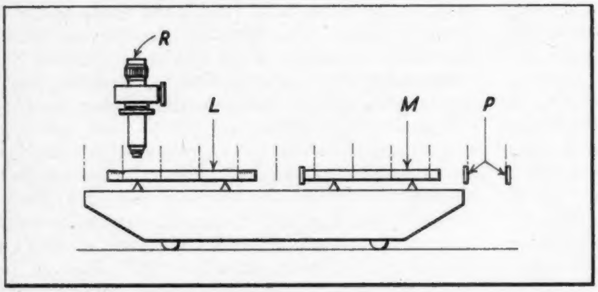


Fig. 17. The arrangement for comparing an end standard with a line standard is here shown diagrammatically

to parallelism. These adjustments are made by deflecting the left-hand support for the cradle holding the standard, as has already been described. The interferometry technique is extremely sensitive to errors of parallelism, and the latter are manifested very clearly in the shape of the trace made by the pen recorder. Any slight deviation from parallelism has the effect of reducing the amplitude of the trace, and may sometimes result in a straight line only being produced. Adjustments are made to the cradle support until a maximum amplitude is obtained on the trace, which indicates that parellelism has been restored.

USING THE FABRY-PEROT ETALON

The Fabry-Perot equipment is brought into use when it is required to compare a metre end standard with a metre line standard, and the arrangement for this operation is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 17. Here it will be seen that a line standard *L* is mounted end-for-end with an end standard *M*, and that the latter has a mirror secured to its left-hand end. The right-hand end of the standard *M* is suitably prepared, and serves as a second mirror. The Fabry-Perot etalon is indicated at *P*, and comprises basically two half-silvered optical flats which are spaced apart by a known distance. Usually, the flats are secured to the ends of a U-section bar, or a hollow cylinder, and the important feature is that the distance between them is known precisely.

As already mentioned, the etalon is mounted on the platform *W*, Fig. 14, which is provided with adjustable seatings whereby the etalon can be set accurately, vertically and horizontally. These seatings are moved by differential screws which are actuated, through shafts and universal joints, by knobs provided on the control desk. The etalon is illuminated by white light, which gives rise to a series of virtual images of its mirrors along the measuring axis. These images are indicated by the short vertical chain-dotted lines in Fig. 17, and are spaced at intervals equal to that between the mirrors on the etalon. The procedure provides for bringing one end of the end standard *M* into optical coincidence with one of the virtual images of the etalon, and for taking a reading from the photo-electric microscope. Next, the operation is repeated for the other end of the standard *M*, and the length of the latter can then be expressed as a multiple of the length of the etalon, plus or minus the measured displacement of the line standard.

The photo-multiplier and pen-recorder are used for this system, and when one end of the standard *M* is moving between two virtual images the output on the moving chart is virtually a straight line. As it approaches one of the virtual images, however, a well-defined wave-form of progressively increasing amplitude is produced, as a result of using white light. The wave-form is of the type shown in Fig. 18. When the peak of intensity of light is reached, indicated by the point *X* in Fig. 18, the end of the standard is in coincidence with a virtual image, and the carriage is stopped. If the point *X* is over-run, the carriage can be moved back by the magneto-striction device until the required position is reached.

SPECIAL PREMISES

Finally, attention may be drawn to some features of the special premises which are required to house the comparator and its associated equipment. In Fig. 19 are shown views in plan, section, and elevation of the compartment containing the comparator, and of the adjacent remote control room.

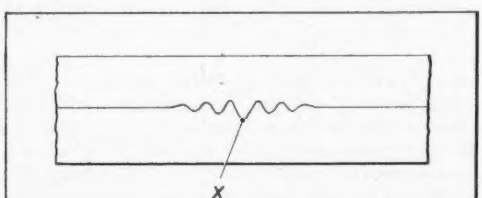


Fig. 18. Typical trace on the pen recorder obtained when using white light and the Fabry-Perot etalon

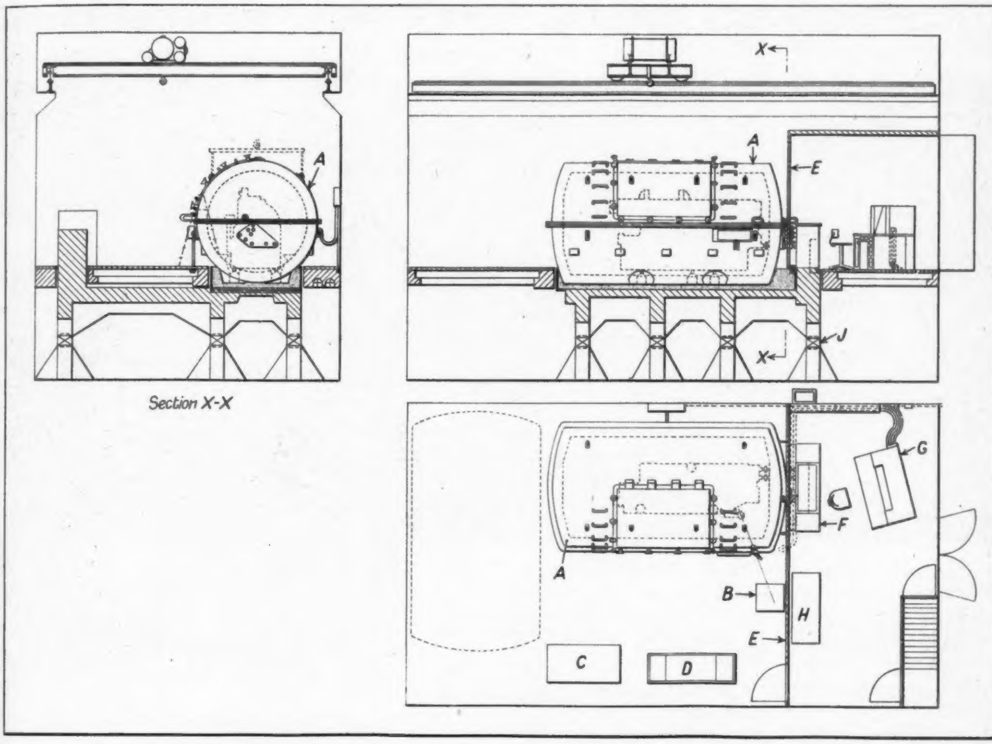


Fig. 19. Views in plan, section and elevation of the special premises built to house the SIP longitudinal comparator. The apparatus is housed within the steel cylinder *A*, and is shown in dotted outline in all views

The steel cylinder is indicated at *A*, and the longitudinal split at the centre line can be seen. In the elevation, the hoist for removing the upper portion of the cylinder is shown, and in the plan view the position occupied by this member when removed is indicated in dotted outline. In all views, the outline of the comparator within the cylinder is shown dotted, and in the plan view, the krypton 86 light source is indicated at *B*. In the sectional view it will be seen that the cylinder is set in a bed of concrete, and that there are piers immediately below, which are thermally insulated from corresponding piers built up from the basement. The outlines at *C* and *D* represent equipment connected with the control of the environmental conditions within the room, and *E* is the insulating wall which separates the main compartment from the control room.

In the control room, the two desks are located at *F* and *G*, the latter being that seen at the right in the heading illustration. The area at *H* in the control room is reserved for the storage of various types of ancillary equipment associated with the installation.

The importance of the elimination of vibration has already been stressed, and this aspect presented the major problems when the equipment was being installed at Sèvres. It will be noted from Fig. 19 that the comparator is mounted on a base which has a number of piers projecting from its underside. These piers are coincident with a similar number which extended upwards from the basement, and between the ends of each pair of piers there is a special vibration-absorbing unit, as indicated at *J*.

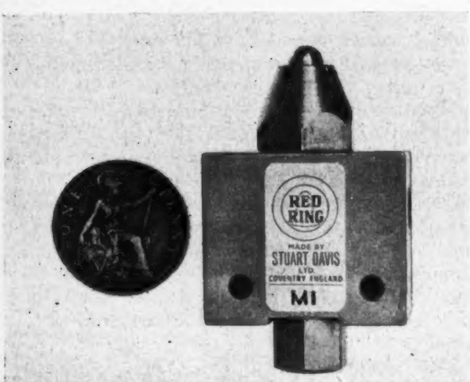
This unit consists of a battery of eight compression springs, at the centre of which there is a hydraulic dash-pot type damper. Since there is a total of 12 piers, there are 96 springs and 12 dashpots, and it is stated that, to date, this arrangement appears to offer the most satisfactory solution to the problem of eliminating the vibration (of extremely

small amplitude) which can exercise such an exaggerated effect on the behaviour of the interferometry equipment.

Finally, further mention may be made of the special temperature-measuring equipment which is incorporated on the premises. The equipment was built by H. Tinsley & Co., Ltd., Stanger Road, London, S.E.25, to a design put forward by the N.P.L., Teddington, and close co-operation was also maintained with the B.I.P.M., Sèvres. A number of resistance-type thermometers are connected to the line or end standards being checked, also to various positions on the comparator itself, and these thermometers are connected, in turn, to a Smith Bridge type 3 measuring instrument. Switches are provided whereby any resistance thermometer can be selected at will, and it is stated that temperatures can be measured to an accuracy of a few ten-thousandths of a deg. Celsius (C.).

Red Ring ⅛-in. B.S.P. Pneumatic Valves

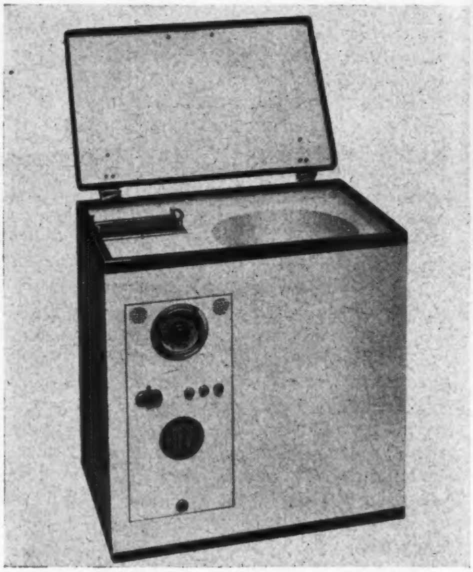
A recent addition to the range of Red Ring pneumatic valves made by Stuart Davis, Ltd., Stonebridge Highway, Willenhall, Coventry, is shown in the figure. Known as the M.1., this ⅛-in. B.S.P. cam-operated pilot valve is suitable for controlling a pilot pressure-operated valve or a small single-acting cylinder. A wide range of ⅛-in. B.S.P. valves is being made to meet a variety of requirements, and their compactness will be evident from the accompanying illustration.



The Red Ring type M.1, ⅛-in. B.S.P. cam-operated pneumatic pilot valve is here shown in comparison with a penny

A.E.W. Drying and Pre-heating Unit

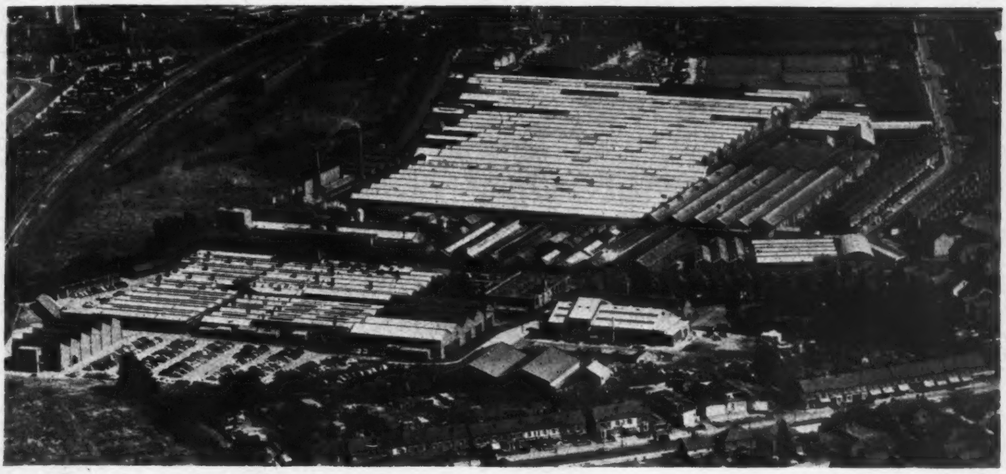
Recently introduced by A.E.W., Ltd., Imperial Works, High Street, Edgware, Middx., the hopper-



A.E.W. drying and pre-heating unit, for granulated plastics moulding materials

fed unit seen in the figure is intended for drying and pre-heating granulated plastics moulding materials before delivery to a moulding machine, and is the subject of a patent application. The unit, which has a capacity of 75 to 100 lb. per hour, and is suitable for mounting on top of a machine, measures 28 by 18½ by 25 in. high.

The hopper has a capacity of 1·5 cu. ft., and the unit is normally arranged to provide temperatures between 40 and 100 deg. C. Heat is supplied electrically, and for this operating range, the total power consumption is less than 1·5 kW. A control, which may be locked after adjustment, provides for setting the working temperature, and when the hopper is full, a value of 80 deg. C. is reached in one hour after starting from cold. A warning lamp is illuminated when the hopper should be re-filled. The entry of dust and dirt is prevented by a tightly-fitting lid, and to obviate the need for completely unloading the hopper at the end of a shift, a silica gel unit is incorporated, whereby the moulding material is protected from moisture.



Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Head Works, Coventry

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

ALTHOUGH NOT THE OLDEST machine tool firm in this country, Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry, are certainly the largest in the U.K., if not in the world. The name of Herbert has become synonymous with capstan, combination turret and auto lathes, which account for the major proportion of the company's output, but the range of products also includes drilling, milling and boring machines of various types, also an extensive variety of cutting tools and ancillary equipment. Moreover, the company acts as agent for a large number of British and foreign makers of machine tools, production equipment and associated products.

"The machine tool alone, of all things created by man reproduces itself, under his guidance, in continually improving generations." In a number of articles to be published in MACHINERY, of which this is the first, attention will be drawn to some of the ways in which modern machine tools are being utilized by machine tool builders in this country to enable the dual requirements of quality and quantity to be met economically

The foundation of the company can be traced to the partnership of Alfred Herbert and William Hubbard, who had been school-fellows and apprentices together at the Leicester firm of Joseph Jessop & Son, crane builders and general engineers. The partners bought the small Coventry engineering company of Coles & Mathews, in 1889, and under the name of Herbert & Hubbard, built boilers and carried out general engineering jobbing and repair work. Later, they built simple machine tools for the bicycle trade, the first of which was a polishing lathe, followed by small drilling machines, hand lathes, and special machines, for example, for hub and rim drilling, spoke screwing and cone and cup grinding. The hand lathes were of simple design with headstock and tailstock and were fitted with compound slide rest.

When the partnership was dissolved in 1894, a small limited liability company was formed, with the name of Alfred Herbert, Ltd., which, after many years, became a public company. The founder (later Sir Alfred Herbert, K.B.E.) retained

(Continued on page 968)

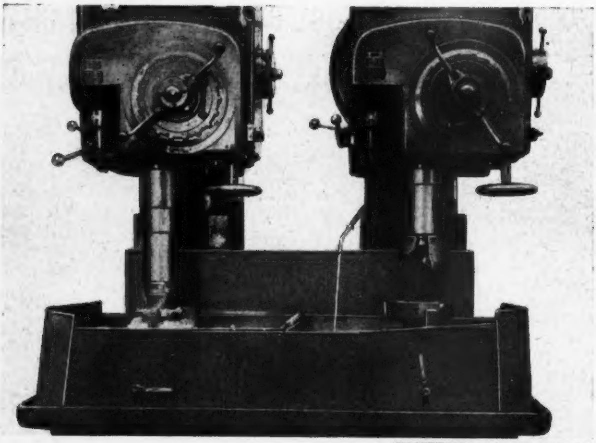


Fig. 1. It is the company's practice to drill previously cut-off blanks before they are passed to lathes and similar machines. In the raw-material preparation section of the Head Works there is a large battery of Russell Hydrofeed cold saws, adjacent to which are installed two Archdale twin-column drilling machines, as here shown. With blanks held in 3-jaw chucks mounted on the machine tables, holes up to 3 in. diameter are produced with a Herbert straight-flute drill, and holes up to $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter with a special trepanning cutter, as seen at the right

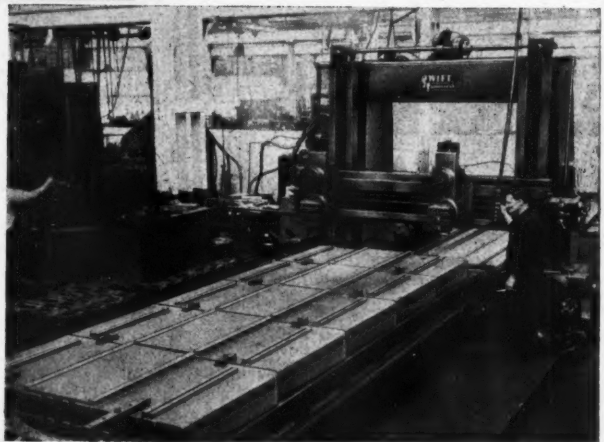


Fig. 2. This Swift-Summerskill planer will admit 6 ft. between the columns and has been installed primarily for planing saddles for Herbert type 28 and 49 milling machines, six at a time. The machine is here seen set-up for planing the dovetail guideways, T-slots and other surfaces on the front faces of five lower columns for Herbert 6-spindle drilling machines using Ardoloy tools. These operations were previously carried out on one column at a time on a plano-miller. The machine has a 36-ft. bed, an 18-ft. table, two cross-rail toolboxes and two side boxes

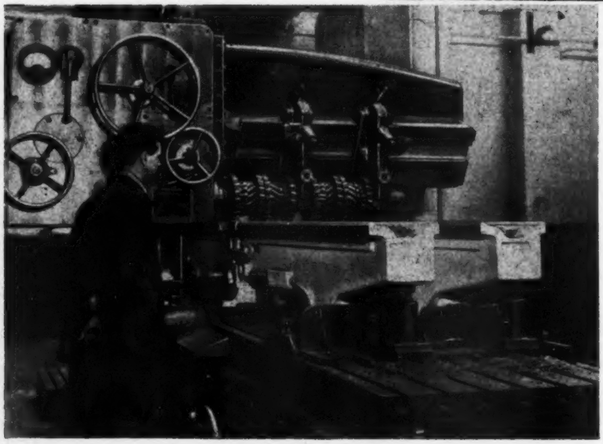


Fig. 3. Milling the assymetrical guideways on two beds for No. 7 Preoptive combination turret lathes simultaneously. The vertical and horizontal surfaces are first machined by a gang of seven high-speed steel cutters, with diameters from 6 to 10 in. At the next stage, the vees are rough milled with two pairs of cutters, and then the complete form is gang milled, as here shown, at a spindle speed of 24 r.p.m. and a feed rate of $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. per min. The Kendall & Gent machine was specially built for Alfred Herbert, Ltd., and can be used for profile milling with cam bars mounted at the side of the table

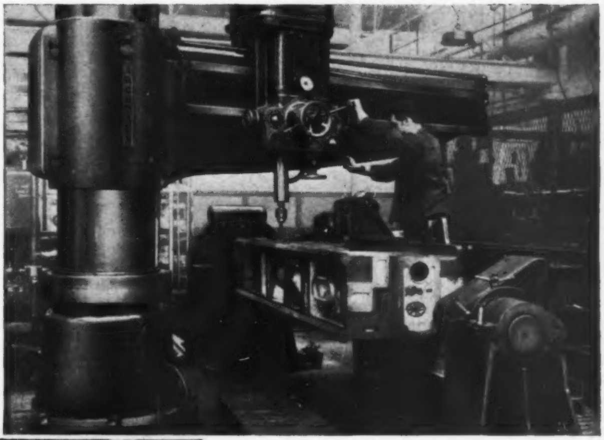


Fig. 4. A total of 60 holes, from $\frac{3}{8}$-in. Whitworth tapped to $1\frac{3}{8}$-in. diameter reamed, is machined in the top, bottom and two side faces of the bed for a No. 5A auto lathe, at this set-up on an Archdale heavy-duty 9-ft. radial drilling machine. The motor-driven trunnion fixture was designed and built by Alfred Herbert, Ltd., and has a work-support that can be plunger-located at 90-deg. intervals. This equipment is used for other lathe beds, including those for No. 9C, No. 8 Preoptive and No. 3 Preoptive machines, also for suds trays and the main bases for milling machines

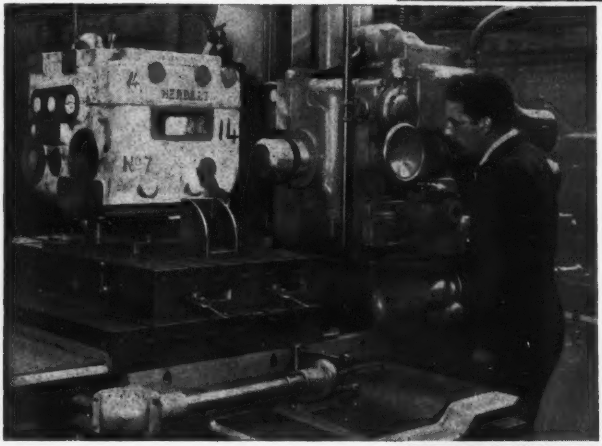


Fig. 5. At the Head Works of Alfred Herbert, Ltd., extensive use is made of DeVlieg Jigmils for machining the headstocks and similar main castings for the company's capstan, turret and auto lathes. A type 3B-48 machine is here seen set up for precision machining the headstock for a No. 7 Preoptive combination turret lathe. All four sides of the component are machined at one set up, and the operations include drilling and boring 32 external and internal holes from $\frac{7}{8}$ to $8\frac{3}{4}$ in. diameter, counterboring and front and back facing. Microbore tooling is widely employed, and the production time is approximately 11 hours. The Jigmil is one of a battery in the main machine shop, which includes Herbert/DeVlieg 2B-36, and American-built 4B-60 machines

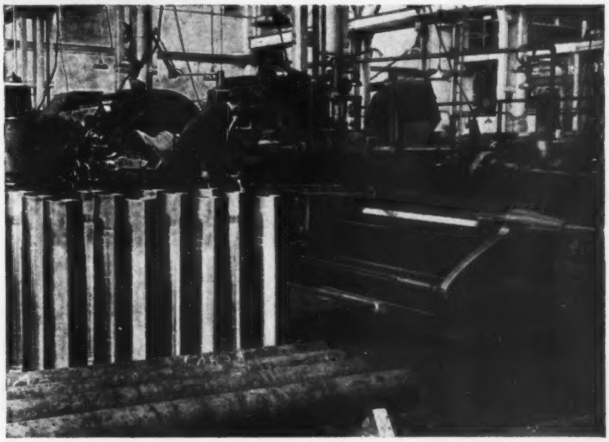


Fig. 6. A Herbert No. 14/36 combination turret lathe in the heavy turret lathe section of the main machine shop at the Coventry works is here being employed for machining a pulley for an Atritor pulverising unit. The pulley is 14 in. diameter and has eight V-grooves. In the foreground are main headstock spindles for No. 9C combination turret lathes, which are machined (including through boring) in 220 min., also billets for Atritor main shafts. At the left are control drums for No. 3A auto lathes, and in the background may be seen a No. 9C/30 combination turret lathe

Fig. 7. The 40 sets of slip gauges used in the Alfred Herbert organization are checked at intervals, depending upon usage, in the A.I.D.-approved standards room at the Head Works. Checking is performed against a reference set that is calibrated at regular intervals by the N.P.L., and this set has recently been re-calibrated on the basis of the internationally-agreed standard inch. The Sigma Superset electronic comparator shown provides direct readings to 0·000002 in. For transport to the standards room, a special steel box, developed by the company, is used, wherein the plastics box for the set of gauges is supported by leaf springs

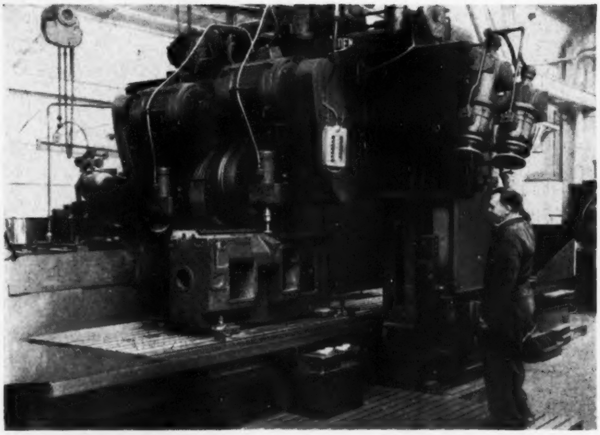


Fig. 8. Finishing the turret slideways on the bed for an Auto Junior chucking automatic, on a special Lumsden grinder built to Alfred Herbert specification. The flat surfaces are first ground with the 24- by 3-in. wheel on the main front head, and then the V-surfaces, with a profiled wheel on the main rear head. Finally, the lower surfaces of the ways are ground with auxiliary, vertical spindle heads, of Herbert design, mounted on the main heads. The machine table measures 20 ft. by 5 ft. 8 in., and there are nine motors for the wheel and traverse drives, the motors for the main heads being of 15 h.p.

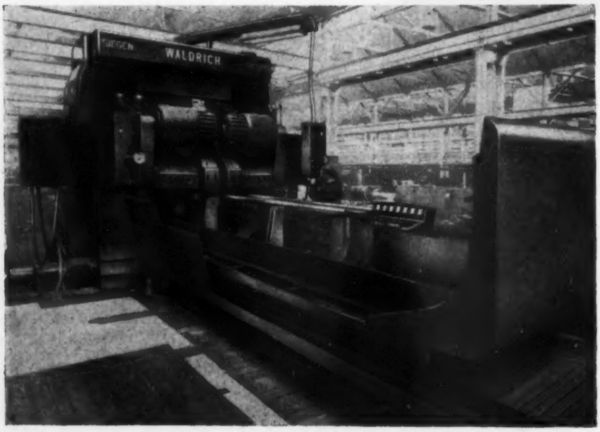


Fig. 9. This recently installed Waldrich Siegen slideway grinder is seen set up for finishing the slideways on a 10-ft. long bed for a No. 9C combination turret lathe. All six faces of both bed-ways are ground simultaneously by diamond formed wheels, of 24 in. diameter, in 4 to 5 hours. The two wheel-heads are driven by 20-h.p. motors, and all movements of the machine are controlled from the pendant or console. Driven by rack and pinion, the machine table has white-metal lined bearing surfaces that move on steel bed-ways. The bed-ways are ground before flame hardening, and the bed is then subjected to drilling and associated operations before the ways are finally finish ground

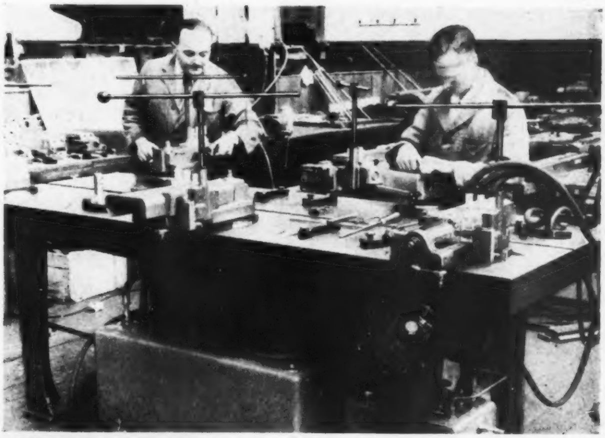


Fig. 10. To eliminate testing and setting on the machine assembly lines, hydraulic copying attachments for Herbert No. 4 Senior and No. 5 Senior capstan lathes, and No. 7B combination turret lathes, are assembled and tested in this section. Five stations are arranged around a marking-out table which ensures the necessary rigidity, and pressure oil supplied from a unit below can be connected to any station. Each attachment is secured to the table by arcuate clamp plates, and rests on a plastics disc to prevent damage to the base member. A pressure of 500 lb. per sq. in. is employed for testing

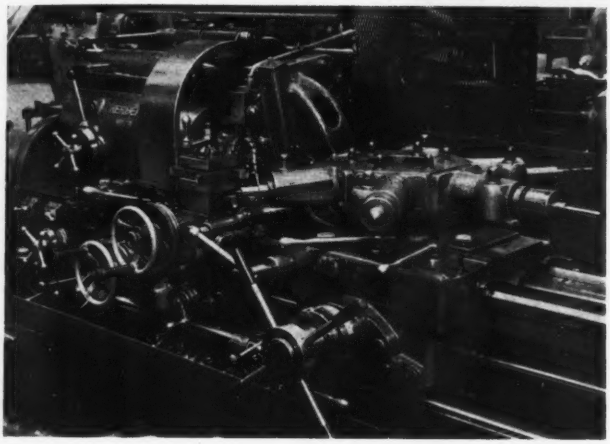


Fig. 11. Alfred Herbert, Ltd., are making increasing use of their own capstan and turret lathes to replace centre lathes for toolroom work, since the former are more versatile and more productive. This No. 7B combination turret lathe is set up for machining a single component. A blank, $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter by $3\frac{3}{8}$ in. long, is turned to produce a $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. wide flange, with a 3 in. diameter spigot, and a 2 in. diameter hole is bored through the work. The machining time was 30 per cent less than that originally required on a centre lathe. When the machine was used for turning high-speed steel blanks for taper reamers, in batches of 12, the saving in time was 25 per cent

Fig. 12. One of a number of special Herbert machines for operations on seatings in bars and holders for Microbore tools. It has a standard lathe bed, feed box, and saddle, and a special headstock provides 16 spindle speeds from 14 to 1,335 r.p.m. Work is mounted in a V-block on a support at the left, which is vertically adjustable on a slide, and the latter has horizontal motion on a swivel plate, micrometer screws being provided. Holes can be machined accurately at the required angles to the bar or holder, and quick traverse of the headstock is used for broaching keyways

Fig. 13. This machine, incorporating a standard drilling base, has been built by Alfred Herbert, Ltd., for grinding internal splines and accurate keyways. The abrasive wheel, mounted at the lower end of the ram, is belt driven, and the ram slide is traversed by air cylinder on the column guideways. A Centec air-operated indexing table is used to support the work, and can be turned in increments as small as 5 deg. The smallest splined bore that can be handled on the machine has a minimum diameter of $1\frac{1}{16}$ in. Side faces of splines in all headstock sliding gears are ground, and the gear shown is for a No. 9C combination turret lathe

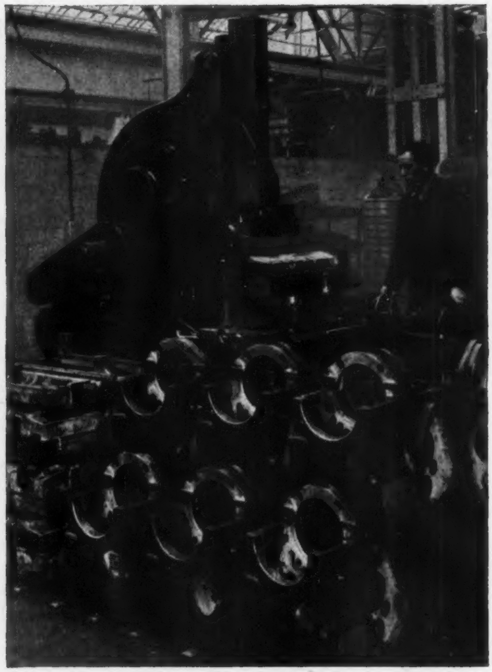


Fig. 14. Machining the turret slide for a No. 3A Auto lathe at the Alfred Herbert Head Works. The Butler 12-in. precision toolroom slotter employed is fitted with an indexing table with a dividing head, and the capacity of the machine can be increased by the provision of an adaptor, when required. At the set-up shown, a rectangular hole is cut in the work for the passage of the trigger that actuates the turret locking bolt. The Butler machine is run at a speed of 75 cutting cycles per min. and the length of stroke is 3 in. This slotter is used for machining a variety of components, some of which are seen stacked in the foreground

an active interest in this company as chairman and managing director until his death in 1957, in his 91st year. The Herbert organization now includes four factories and five subsidiary companies, with a total floor area of 1,426,700 sq. ft. There are some 7,336 employees, and more than 3,350 machine tools are in operation. The main company has eight branches in Great Britain, associated companies in Australia, India, France, and Italy, and agents in 57 other countries.

Between the first and second world wars, the company outgrew the original factory at The Butts, Coventry, and activities were concentrated at Edgwick, the site of the present Head Works, where foundries and pattern shops had then been established, and some machine tools had been produced. Just before the second world war, a new factory was built at Exhall, Coventry, and was specially equipped for the manufacture of dies, taps, and threading equipment. During that war, a Government factory at Lutterworth was leased to the company for building certain types of machine

tools. This factory was subsequently purchased from the Government and expanded, and will form the subject of a later article in this series. A large part of the former works of the Rover company at Red Lane, Coventry, was purchased during the war when it was impossible to erect new buildings. These premises provide for machine tool rebuilding, and the demonstration, storage, and sale of factored machines and small tools. There is also a department for the supply of machines and equipment for the plastics and die casting industries.

It may be of interest here to mention some of the developments that have taken place in connection with Herbert machine tools. The first No. 4 capstan lathe was built in 1895, and more than 24,000 machines of this capacity have now been built. As originally designed, this machine has a chasing saddle for cutting right- and left-hand threads, and the tool and nut were simultaneously withdrawn by the action of a single lever. A fully automatic screw machine, with magazine feeding, was introduced in 1899, and a patented design of single-pulley headstock in 1900. Self-opening dieheads have been associated with the name of Herbert for many years, and the Coventry diehead was developed in 1901. Later, the company introduced the covered V-type bed-ways, and in 1932 developed the Flamard treatment for lathe beds and slides. Since the bearing surfaces of these units are ground after heat-treatment the company contributed significantly to the development of machines for this purpose. Among the most important of the company's innovations was the introduction of the Preoptive headstock, in 1934. With this headstock, an operator could preselect a spindle speed, and then engage that speed by movement of a single lever, with the result that non-cutting times were reduced and speeds could be changed while cutting was in progress. Subsequently, the Preoptive mechanism was improved, and is now power operated, under push-button control. Developments have also been made in connection with the feed drive systems of milling machines, and in 1947 the company introduced steplessly-variable arrangements to replace the heavy feed gearboxes on their machines. These arrangements were based on the use of d.c. electric motors, operating under thyratron control.

The Head Works at Edgwick, with which this article is concerned, is seen in the heading illustration, and occupies an area of approximately 500 acres. Among the facilities provided are several office buildings, laboratories (including the recently-opened new premises for the Applied Research Department*), demonstration bays, a pattern shop and associated stores for timber and finished patterns, and two foundries. The No. 1 foundry has cupola capacity of 6 tons of iron per hour, and a maximum output of castings of approximately 70 tons per week. Normally, the maximum weight of casting produced is 3 tons, but castings weighing up to 6 tons can be made if required. The No. 2 foundry has an output of about 55 tons of castings per week, the maximum weight of casting being 2 cwt. Castings are produced on a mechanized track system, moulding boxes being transferred from the moulding machines, past a cupola for pouring, and thence by a serpentine route, that provides for cooling, to a knocking-out grid. A new specialized plant for the production of castings is now in production, these castings being required for Herbert Atritor dryer-pulverisor units, which the company builds in a range of seven sizes with outputs of 850 to 15,000 lb. per hour.

In the heading illustration, the main machine shop is seen extending to the rear from the centre of the illustration, and has an area of 9¼ acres under one roof. It is arranged in bays, of which there are 30, each bay being approximately 30 ft. wide by 420 ft. long. The shop is intersected by two main gangways which extend for the full length—about 900 ft.—and there are 66 overhead traversing cranes with capacities ranging from 1 to 15 tons. Machine tools are arranged in groups according to type, as far as possible, and work flows from bay No. 1, nearest to the camera in the illustration, towards the erection, testing and despatch sections at the other end of the shop. Machine tools of an extremely wide variety of types and designs are installed, and particular reference may be made to the extensive use of the company's own capstan, turret and auto lathes. In this connection it may be noted that capstan lathes are being increasingly employed in place of centre lathes in the toolroom. Another feature of the machine shop is the extensive use of slideway grinders, including some very large machines by Lumsden and Waldrich Siegen, and the application of DeVlieg Jigmils, built either by Alfred Herbert under licence or the American company, for operations on major machine tool components. Slave tables are provided for planing machines, and one table can be loaded while components on another table are being machined, thus substantially reducing non-cutting time.

In the main machine shop there is a training centre where new apprentices are given a thorough basic training in most aspects of machine tool engineering. It may be mentioned that the total number of boys employed in the factory is between 400 and 500.

Separate from the main machine shop are a self-contained factory for the production of turret

* See MACHINERY, 98/1433—21/6/61.

lathe tools, Coventry chucks, and sub-assemblies as well as Herbert drilling machines; another factory for Coventry dieheads, Herbert Multigrip clutches and coolant pumps; and a shop for the production of Ardoloy cutters and tools, with facilities for brazing, grinding and lapping the tool tips, which are supplied by A.E.I. There are also an A.I.D. approved laboratory and a standards room, the latter with a comprehensive range of modern equipment. Some typical machines, set-ups and items of equipment at the Head Works are seen in the illustrations on pp. 964 to 968.

Wickman Lo-Ten Blades for Face Milling

ALTHOUGH CARBIDE-TIPPED INSERTED-BLADE CUTTERS of double-negative form have been used for many years for face milling operations on high-tensile steel workpieces, such cutters are generally not suitable for machining low-tensile steels and components which have slender cross-sections or are prone to vibration, due to the high cutting pressures which are applied. To reduce this pressure, the shape of the blade should be such that smooth entry into the work is obtained, followed by a shearing action during cutting.

Wickman, Ltd., Banner Lane, Coventry, have recently introduced Lo-Ten cutter blades, which are particularly intended for face milling low-tensile steels, but may be advantageously employed for machining certain high-tensile steels. The design of the blades is indicated in the line drawing Fig. 1, and it should be noted that the various angles are such that zero true rake is obtained. Available in right- and left-hand forms, the blades can be mounted in the bodies normally used for Wickman Hi-Ten face milling cutters. In addition, Lo-Ten blades can be supplied for use with the company's Rapid Re-Set face milling cutters, which were described in MACHINERY, 97/289—3/8/60.

COMPARISON OF THE COMPONENTS OF THE CUTTING FORCES APPLIED DURING MACHINING TESTS WITH THREE TYPES OF MILLING CUTTER BLADES USING TWO FEED RATES

Blade Type	Feed Rate (in. per rev.)	Components of Cutting Force (lb.)		
		Tangential	Feed	Radial
Hi-Ten	0·0053	300	180	158
	0·011	520	253	246
Special	0·0053	280	205	88
	0·011	488	326	104
Lo-Ten	0·0053	280	121	31
	0·011	520	231	37

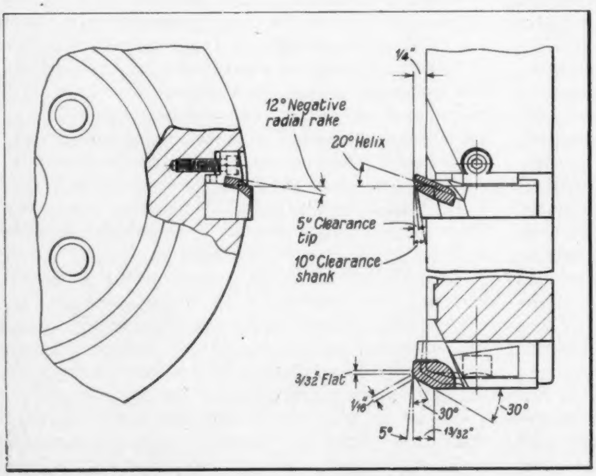


Fig. 1. End and side elevations, and a plan view, of the Wimet Lo-Ten cutter blade, mounted in a cutter body. The blade has zero true rake, and is intended for face milling low tensile steels, and parts liable to vibrate under high cutting pressures

To provide a comparison of the performance of Lo-Ten and Hi-Ten blades, reference may be made to a series of tests carried out by the company, using blades of both types, also blades of another form, designated "special", which had a 25-deg. helix angle, 20 deg. negative rake, 4 deg. negative true rake, and a 30-deg. bevel angle. Each blade had a $\frac{3}{32}$-in. flat and a $\frac{1}{16}$-in. chamfer at 45 deg., as viewed in plan, and ⅛-in. deep cuts were taken at two different feed rates at a speed of 400 ft. per min. Dynamometer readings of the tangential, feed and radial components of the cutting forces are given in the accompanying table. In particular, attention is drawn to the values recorded for the radial force components, and it will be observed that these components have very small values with the Lo-Ten blades, so

that the risk of the work vibrating is reduced. A further indication of the effectiveness of Lo-Ten cutters is afforded by the results of another test, in which stub axle forgings made from a steel of 75 tons per sq. in. tensile strength were milled on a duplex machine of fairly light construction, on which each cutter spindle was driven by a motor of only 7½ h.p. Both spindles were run simultaneously, but a cutter with Hi-Ten blades was mounted on one spindle, and a cutter with Lo-Ten blades on the other. Totals of 28 and 128 components, respectively, were machined before re-grinding became necessary, and the longer life of the Lo-Ten blades was attributed to the reduction in vibration due to the easier cutting action.

At the Norwich works of Laurence Scott & Electromotors, Ltd., cutters with Lo-Ten blades are used for milling a number of different workpieces, amongst which is the U-section gearcase assembly shown in Fig. 2, which is weld-fabricated from ⅛-in. thick steel plate. On this workpiece, the edges round the semi-circular aperture are machined to a flatness tolerance of 0·002 in., to serve as joint faces, and it will readily be appreciated that there is considerable risk of vibration during the milling operation. A 10-in. diameter cutter, with 10 Lo-Ten blades, is employed, and a cut of approximately $\frac{1}{16}$ in. deep is taken at a speed of 500 ft. per min., with a feed of 12 in. per min. The finish produced is completely satisfactory and no difficulties are experienced due to vibration. In another set-up, on a column-type horizontal machine equipped with a 20-h.p. driving motor, the edges of projections on large cast steel generator magnets are milled. Although the workpiece is generally of substantial proportions, the projections are unsupported and are thus liable to vibrate. Cuts ranging from $\frac{3}{16}$ to ⅜ in. deep are taken by an 8-in. diameter Lo-Ten cutter, at a speed of 220 ft. per min., and a feed rate of 6 in. per min. is employed. The use of Lo-Ten blades permits machining without the generation of high cutting pressures normally associated with the milling of steel, and vibration is therefore reduced to an insignificant level.

Fig. 2. In the works of Laurence Scott & Electro-motors, Ltd., a cutter equipped with 10 Lo-Ten blades is used for machining the edges around the aperture in this fabricated half-casing, and a flatness tolerance of 0·002 in. is maintained

---

MAGNETIC SEPARATOR FOR WELDING FLUX.—When surplus flux applied for submerged arc welding operations is collected for re-use, small particles of mill scale are frequently picked up at the same time.

These particles may cause porosity, and because they are magnetic they may be held in the field around the electrode with resultant clogging of the flux feed. To remove such particles before the flux is used again, a magnetic separator has been introduced by Armco, Ltd., 76 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1.

This separator takes the form of a cylindrical hopper of 10 in. diameter by 3 in. deep. There are slots in the bottom of the hopper through which the flux passes, and below the slots solid cylindrical magnets are so mounted that they can rotate as the flux passes over them.

Underneath the magnets there is a hinged cover which is also slotted and serves to restrict the flow of flux to a rate that permits effective particle removal.

It is stated that with the equipment any mild steel submerged arc flux and certain types of hard-surfacing fluxes can be processed.

An Incentive Wages Payment Scheme

Some Details of a Scheme which has been Employed by Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich, in Recent Years

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor

A SERIES OF ARTICLES was published recently in MACHINERY* on certain aspects of the practice and equipment employed at Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich, for the quantity production of Sprite and Conquest lawn-mowers. It may be recalled that the facilities provide for a fully-assembled, adjusted, and run-in Sprite machine to be delivered to the packaging section every 4 min., and a Conquest machine every 1¼ min. The company produces a very wide range of equipment, including ploughs and agricultural implements; combine harvesters; cereal-processing equipment; crop driers; small tractors; petrol and diesel engines; machine tools; electric motors and electrical control gear; a range of hand, motor, electric and gang mowers, in addition to the Sprite and Conquest machines mentioned above; and industrial and fork-lift trucks and tugs, also a wide range of forgings, castings, pressings and sheet steel fabricated parts.

The total number of people employed on a clock-in basis is of the order of 3,250, distributed among the company's factories in Ipswich and at Nacton—about three miles away. Until 1955, a conventional piece-work payments system was in operation, but in the previous year the management decided that this procedure was out-of-date and had a number of inherent disadvantages for the type of work in which the company was engaged. Under the piece-work system, an individual worker has little or no interest in the finished product, and, generally speaking, is concerned only with the number of parts he can produce per shift. It follows, also, that he is usually opposed to interruption during a run, since his bonus will almost invariably be adversely affected.

Moreover, the natural tendency for the section foreman to allocate short runs of difficult workpieces to operators who are more skilful, or have more interest and initiative, results in the less-skilled workers benefiting unfairly, since they receive simpler workpieces, on which the runs are longer. In consequence, it was decided to investigate the possibility of introducing a simple, more equitable arrangement, which, at the same time, would ensure that the earnings of employees were not adversely affected.

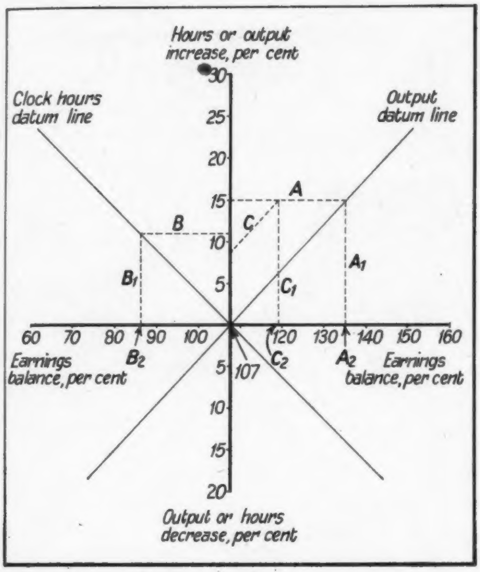
It may be noted that the scheme which was eventually devised was first instituted for direct production workers only, but proved to be so successful that—at the request of representatives of the various Trades Unions with members in the company—it was extended to cover indirect workers. The company also reports that since the scheme was introduced in 1955, enquiries for full details have come from most countries of the world.

THE BASIS OF THE SCHEME

The scheme is based on a direct relationship between the weekly net sales value of all finished products, spares, and customers' general orders, etc., and the weekly total of clock hours of attendance by direct production and ancillary workers. From these two factors, the weekly earnings balance (bonus) is calculated, and is paid to all employees covered by the scheme. The average of the weekly bonuses for each quarter is then paid for the following quarter. With this arrangement, employees receive a certain earnings balance percentage on their base rate, and the latter is in direct relationship to the corporate productive effort of the company as a complete unit. It follows, therefore, that if an increased weekly value of products can be obtained without an increase in clock hours, or the weekly value of products remains unchanged but is obtained with fewer clock hours, then the earnings balance for the employees will rise. If, on the other hand, the weekly value of products remains unchanged but the number of clock hours increases, or the weekly value of products decreases while the number of clock hours remains constant, then the weekly earning balance for the employees will diminish. There is, of course, a number of additional combinations of these factors, all of which ultimately result in an increased or diminished weekly earnings balance.

To start the scheme, an acceptable datum point for an earnings balance value had to be found. An analysis of the company's accounts for 1954 showed that the average earnings balance of each employee

* 98/60—11/1/61; 98/189—25/1/61; 98/303—8/2/61; and 98/362—15/2/61.



This graph is employed to facilitate calculating the weekly earnings balance paid to employees under the incentive wages payment scheme operated by Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd., Ipswich

on the old piece rate system was 97 per cent of the basic rate. This figure was raised to 107 per cent, and was used as the base for the new system. Accordingly, this figure is shown at the intersection of the four lines on the graph in the accompanying figure, which is employed as an aid to the calculation of the weekly earnings balance figure.

The positions of the clock hours and output datum lines in the graph were determined by taking the average of the results of a very large number of calculations, based on clock hours and earnings under the old piece-work scheme. On the horizontal line are shown divisions representing the earnings balance, in increments of 10 per cent on either side of the datum of 107 per cent. The vertical line serves two purposes, in that the divisions thereon can relate either to clock hours or output, each expressed as percentage increases or decreases, above and below the datum point, which in this context represents the average number of clock-hours attended each week in 1954 (the datum year).

An example of the use of the graph is afforded by the dotted line indicated at *A*. Here, it is assumed that output for a given week has risen by 15 per cent, without any increase in clock hours. The line *A* is drawn to the right, from the 15 per cent division, until it intersects the output datum line, whence it is extended vertically downwards—as the line A_1. It intersects the earnings balance line at A_2, which represents a percentage figure of approximately 135. In the example at *B*, however, clock hours have increased by about 11 per cent, without a corresponding increase in output, with the result that the point B_2 is determined by way of the line B_1. The earnings balance is therefore reduced to approximately 86 per cent.

A third example, *C*, shows a combination of the two factors of clock hours and output. Here, it is assumed that the clock hours have risen by about 9 per cent and the output has risen by 15 per cent. The earnings balance is then shown by the point C_2—that is, approximately 120 per cent—by way of the lines *C* and C_1. In this instance, an increased earnings balance is still obtained because although there is a rise in clock hours there is a greater rise in output.

CLASSIFICATION OF WORKING TIME

It is of great importance that any time spent by production workers which is not *directly* connected with increasing the value of the weekly output should be segregated, so as not to falsify the relationship between clock hours and output which is implicit in the graph. To this end, tickets of various colours are issued to direct production workers, as described below.

Purple-topped Ticket

This ticket serves to record "waiting-time," which is claimed by an operator when he is idle for such reasons as: awaiting raw material; machine repairs; awaiting further instructions, etc. The foreman arranges for this ticket to be issued to the operator who records thereon the extent of the idle time and the appropriate reason or reasons, and the ticket is then signed by the foreman. On receipt of this ticket, the cost accounting section excludes the hours thereon from the earnings balance calculations for that particular week.

Yellow-topped Ticket

On this ticket is kept a record of what is termed "extra time," that is, time spent in excess of that allowed for any particular workpiece. For example, extra time required as a result of oversize raw material, additional set-ups, and unplanned operations, is recorded on this ticket. Allowance for this extra time is made by the cost accounting department when calculating the earnings balance.

Blue- and Pink-topped Tickets

Work carried out by an operator which is not connected with the production of a saleable item is considered as "factory expense," and the time

thus expended is recorded on these tickets. Hours spent for this purpose are excluded from the earnings balance calculations by the cost accounting department.

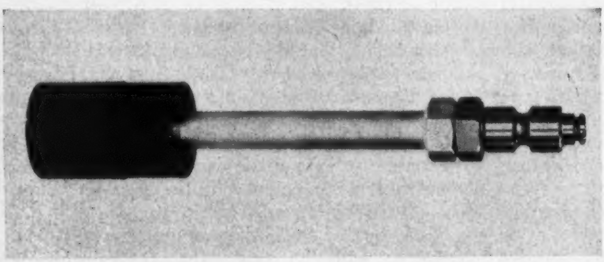
As mentioned earlier, the scheme has been extended to cover all the work's employees, and to facilitate organization, all personnel are allocated to one of three categories. Direct production workers form one group, and receive earnings balances as described above. In a second group are "ancillary workers" who are defined as those providing a direct service to production workers by handling piece parts, but not performing any work on them. Employees in this category are paid a lower percentage earnings balance, which varies weekly according to the number of hours clocked by the group, and according to the earnings balance paid to "direct production" workers.

Finally, there is a third category, comprising "indirect" workers, who are engaged almost entirely on tasks for which the time spent cannot be computed, and who do not carry out a *direct* service to the direct production worker. Workers in this group receive a lower—but directly related—percentage earnings balance than those in the "direct production" group.

Hardcoat Aluminium Air Plug Gauge

Teddington Industrial Equipment, Ltd., Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex, have introduced a range of Hardcoat aluminium air plug gauges, one of which is shown in the accompanying illustration. These gauges are relatively inexpensive, and are treated to provide a hard surface which is said to ensure exceptionally long life.

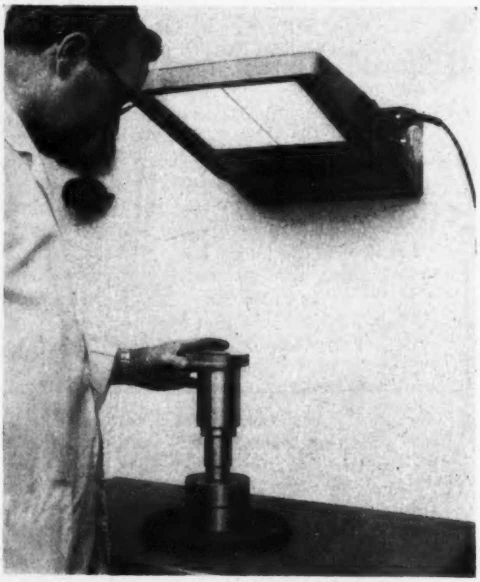
The lightness of these plugs is of particular advantage where large diameter holes are to be gauged. They are available in through and blind hole forms for bores of any depth, and of any size larger than 0·4 in. diameter.



An example from the range of Hardcoat aluminium air plug gauges

Lapmaster Monochromatic Light Unit

Marketed by Payne Products International, Ltd., Slough, Bucks., the Lapmaster monochromatic light



Lapmaster monochromatic light unit

unit shown in the accompanying figure is intended as a light source to facilitate checking the flatness of workpieces with the aid of an optical flat. It incorporates a high voltage transformer, and can be supplied either for bench-mounting, or for fixing to a wall, as shown. The head is pivoted and can be adjusted through an arc of 200 deg. in the vertical plane.

The light source comprises four helium tubes, and the electrical connections are arranged so that a defective tube can be "bridged out" of the circuit, and the unit maintained in use until a replacement is fitted. It is stated that the light can be used for assessing widely varying degrees of flatness.

The unit operates from a 220/240 volts., 50/60 cycles, single-phase a.c. supply, but can be supplied to operate on other voltages to special order.

Polygram 6-station Shell Mould and Core-making Machine

In Fig. 1, a 6-station shell mould- and core-making machine, which has been built by Polygram Casting Co., Ltd., Shernfold Park, Frant, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, is seen in the final stages of erection at the company's No. 2 factory at Tunbridge Wells. Operation of the machine is supervised by two men, and as an indication of the output which can be obtained, it is stated that 100 cores per hour can be produced by the use of single-impression boxes. Smaller cores can be produced in multi-impression boxes at a correspondingly higher output rate, and mould shells are produced, two per station, at a total output of 200 per hour.

The machine has been designed to enable the maximum advantage to be taken of a self-contained manipulator unit, which has been introduced recently by the company, and six of these units are mounted radially on a 12-ft. diameter rotary table. This table is indexed smoothly by an air-operated system, the accuracy of indexing being within 0·004 in. Air-operated plungers provide for locating the table after each movement has been completed, and for positively connecting it to the actuating mechanism while motion is being applied and for locking during the dwell periods.

On each manipulator unit, the halves of the corebox or two pattern plates, are mounted on opposing fixed and moving platens. The moving member is carried on two horizontal cylindrical guide bars, along which it is traversed by means of an air cylinder. For producing mould shells, side plates and a bottom plate are employed in conjunction with the pattern plates, to form an open-topped box when the moving platen is traversed to the closed position.

In operation, any release compound required is applied to the pattern equipment on each manipulator unit at a station at the far side of the table, as viewed in Fig. 1. The moving platen is then closed, and the table is indexed under manual control, to traverse the manipulator to a position beneath a blowing unit, which is mounted vertically on a boom at the right, Fig. 1. Next, the head of this unit is lowered by an air-operated arrangement, and is clamped against register faces at the top of the corebox or pattern plate assembly, as may be seen in the close-up view Fig. 2. Coated sand is then discharged under a pre-set pressure, to fill the cavity, and after a pre-determined period has elapsed, the head is retracted. Of recent design, this blowing unit employs compressed air for discharging the sand, but the arrangement is such that little air is entrained. In this way, turbulence in the cavity that is being filled is almost

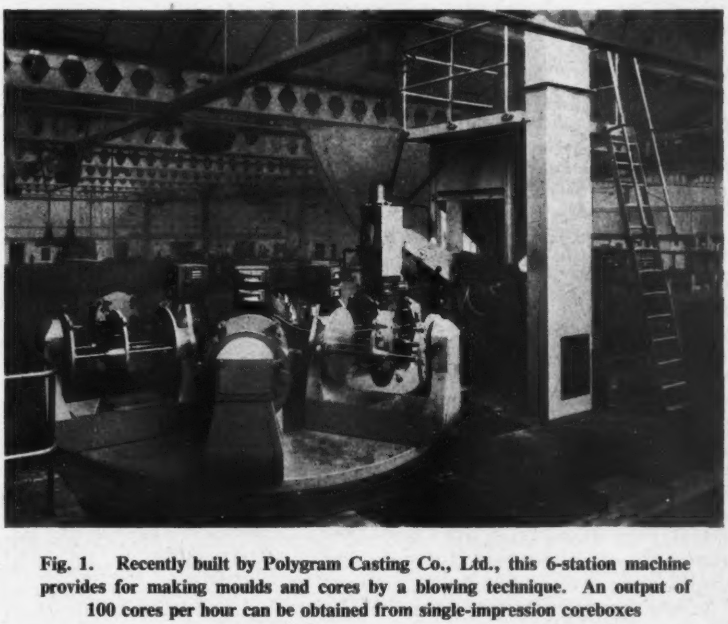


Fig. 1. Recently built by Polygram Casting Co., Ltd., this 6-station machine provides for making moulds and cores by a blowing technique. An output of 100 cores per hour can be obtained from single-impression coreboxes

completely avoided, and there is frequently no need to provide for venting. It is anticipated, moreover, that the use of a blowing technique for producing mould shells will improve the sand density, to obviate the "shadow" effects often encountered when the dump box method is employed.

During movements of the manipulator to the third station, when the table is next indexed, the entire platen assembly is swung through 180 deg., to allow excess sand to fall out. To ensure thorough removal, moreover, the assembly can then be swung several times through a small angle and returned sharply against a fixed stop, to obtain a jolting action. Finally, it is returned to the upper position, in which it is held during subsequent indexing motions whereby the unit is moved successively through the remaining stations, and the period occupied by the latter stages provides time for curing. As the unit approaches the final station in the sequence, the moving platen is withdrawn, and simultaneously, the completed core, for example, is ejected from the box half on the fixed platen. Ejection from the other half of the box occurs only when the moving platen has reached the end of the stroke, in order to allow ample room for removal of the completed core by the operator. Indexing is controlled by this operator, and all the other motions are normally obtained automatically.

Coreboxes, or pattern plates, with overall dimensions of 28 by 18 by 12 in. deep can be accommodated, and the stroke length of the moving platen is 16 in. The core or pattern equipment is heated electrically, a total power of 120 kW. being available, and the individual control equipment on each manipulator unit incorporates two pyrometers, whereby the temperatures of the halves of the corebox, or the plates, are maintained independently within ± 5 deg. of the preset value. The ejector mechanism associated with the platens is controlled by springs, which are housed outside the directly-heated area, to ensure long life.

It may be mentioned that manipulator units can be incorporated on machines with smaller numbers of operating stations, and can also be supplied for use individually, in conjunction with a floor-mounted blowing unit. With the latter arrangement, provision can be made for the employment of two sets of pattern equipment. Blowing can then be performed after the platen assembly has been turned to invert a previously-filled set for removing the excess sand, and additional electrical control gear can be provided to maintain the temperatures of the sets independently.

A sand recovery system is provided for the machine, which is controlled by the second operator, and excess material from the moulding operation passes through openings in the base of each manipulator unit and corresponding apertures in the table. Sand is deposited in an arcuate chute, which is mounted beneath the table and extends between the blowing and the third stations. From this chute, the sand is discharged on to a rubber belt conveyor, whereby it is carried to an elevator, and a grid in the chequer-plate flooring above this unit provides for the introduction of new sand. After being discharged from the elevator, the sand is passed into a hopper, by way of a vibrating screen which serves to remove pieces of partially-hardened material. From this hopper, the sand is delivered to one or the other of two chambers. One chamber, after it has been filled, is pressurized, to supply the small storage space in the blowing unit. When all the sand in this chamber has been used, a transfer valve is operated. The first chamber is then re-filled and the other chamber is pressurized and connected to the blowing unit. This arrangement ensures that sand is constantly available for mould- or core-making.

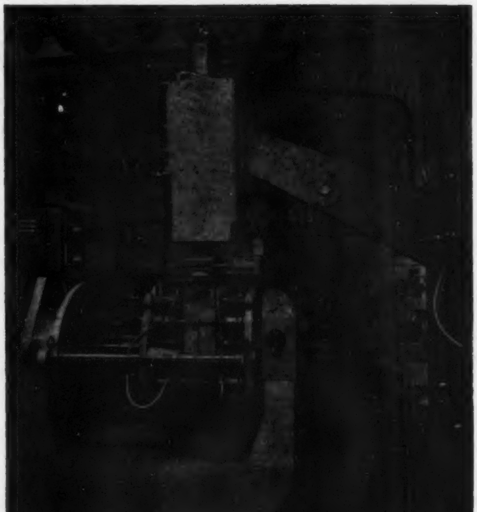


Fig. 2. In this close-up view, the blowing head can be seen clamped against the top edges of an open-top box, formed by opposing pattern plates and side and bottom plates. The pattern plates are carried on opposing fixed and moving platens, on each of six manipulator units mounted on a rotary table

Gating of Aluminium Die Castings

The Second of Two Articles

By H. K. BARTON

In a previous article* some of the basic requirements for the satisfactory gating of aluminium die castings were indicated. The first of these requirements is to maintain stability of flow throughout the filling period. To this end, the runner and gate layout should be such as to avoid (*a*) partial blockage of the gate by chilled metal, which is subsequently cut back by hotter metal so that the gate area varies during the shot; (*b*) the entry, at the beginning of injection, of a metal-air complex instead of a continuous metal stream; and (*c*) atomization resulting from the spraying of the metal into the cavity through a very shallow gate.

If these results are to be achieved, it is essential (*a*) to provide milled runner channels of constant cross-section; (*b*) to avoid sweeps and curves, which promote vorticity and the trapping of air; (*c*) to extend the runners well beyond the gates, or the points at which branch runners leave the main channels, in order to provide pockets for metal and air and so delay the initial passage of metal through the gates until appreciable pressure build-up has occurred and the stream can flow full bore; and (*d*) to direct the flow in such a way as to ensure that the whole cross-section of the cavity is filled at a point as near as possible to the gate, and in particular to avoid the projection of a thin film of metal along one or other of the cavity surfaces prior to filling at full bore. Normally, this requirement entails the use of convergent instead of divergent feeds from the runner to the gate.

RESULTS OF GATING A LONG AND NARROW CASTING CENTRALLY

Following this consideration of generalities in gating practice it is proposed to examine some of the ways in which they can be applied to particular types of casting. As a simple first example, it will be assumed that a plain rectangular plate is to be cast, with measurements of, say, 12 by 1½ by 0·10 in. The volume of such a casting is slightly less than 2 cu. in. and its weight, trimmed, a little more than 3 oz. The gate area required, if the cavity is to fill, as it should, in about 0·020 sec., is 0·10 sq. in., and initially, a cross-section of 2 in. by 0·050 in. is assumed.

In view of the length of the casting, a designer might well consider gating to the middle of one of the sides, to minimize the distance that the metal must travel to fill the cavity. With the assumed

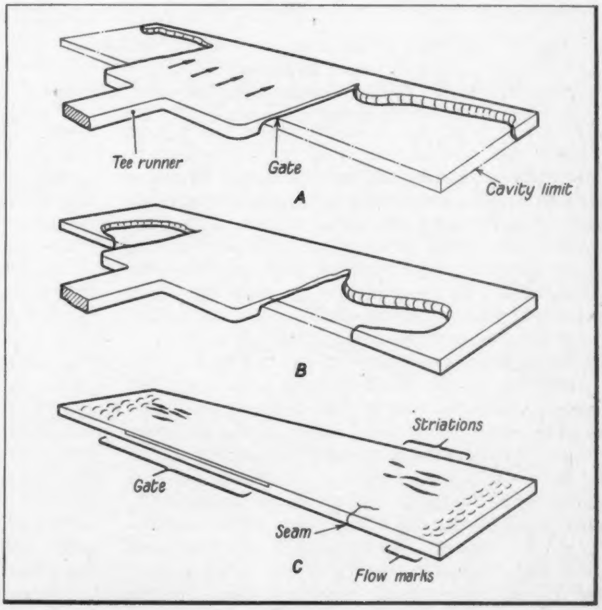


Fig. 1. Sketches showing flow in a thin flat plate. Successive stages in filling are seen at *A* and *B*, and at *C* are indicated the probable locations of defects

* MACHINERY, 99/209—26/7/61.

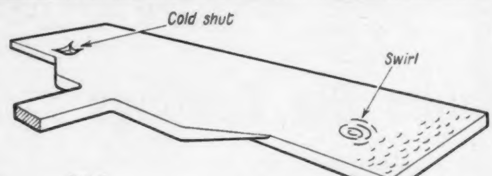


FIG. 2.

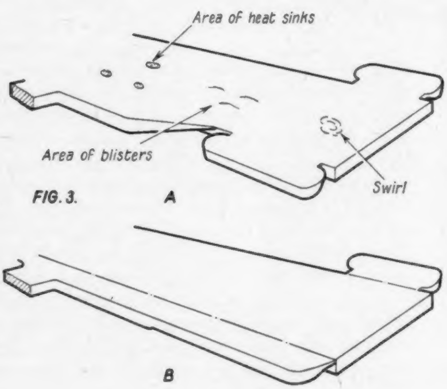


FIG. 3.

Fig. 2. The effect of spreading the gate is to intensify vortex formation

Fig. 3. Some further modifications to the original gating system

ratio between casting thickness and gate depth of 2:1, however, this arrangement is unlikely to be satisfactory because the metal stream, during the greater part of the filling phase, will be projected across the cavity and puddling will occur only on the far side. In consequence, the main spread of metal will be toward the ends of the cavity, but along the ungated side only. An early stage in the filling process is indicated at *A* in Fig. 1.

Spreading of the puddled metal back across the cavity towards the gate is slow, because any build-up at the sides of the metal path tends to be drawn into the stream and again projected forward against the far side of the cavity. As a result, the flow pattern is fairly stable and the metal continues to move along the far side of the cavity until it reaches the ends. Loss of velocity then results in a build up of metal across the width of the cavity at each end, possibly with some movement back towards the gate, as in the sketch at *B*. This slow-moving metal chills quickly. By this time, the greater part of the cavity periphery is occluded and venting has become progressively less effective, so that a pressure build-up occurs in the still unfilled space. The influx velocity then falls and the metal spreads laterally from the area in front of the gate to complete the filling of the cavity.

The general topography of the defects resulting from this method of gating is shown at *C* in Fig. 1. Near the middle of the casting the surface is generally satisfactory, but large areas at each end are glazed and flow-marked, with the edges and corners not sharply defined. Seams occur part-way along the gated side where the metal last injected abuts against the chilled stream. In addition, striations are likely to occur in the areas indicated in the figure, due to the pulsing overlap of successive increments of metal when the cavity was rather more than half filled.

Before turning to alternative methods of gating this casting, it will perhaps be of interest to consider how the layout shown would be modified, nine times out of ten, in an attempt to eliminate the defects indicated. The casting has been shown in Fig. 1 with a parallel-sided feed, and the first step would almost certainly be to double the gate length, by flaring the feed from the existing runner, as in Fig. 2, with the object of projecting metal more rapidly towards the ends, to avoid premature chilling. The effect of this change, however, would merely be to increase the distance that the metal stream, having reached the ends of the cavity, returned along the gated side, and air would finally be trapped between this stream and the metal that later moved outwards from the gated area. According to the temperature conditions, the casting would have either a clear cold-shut, as on the left in Fig. 2, or a surface swirl with large internal voids, as on the right.

The next likely step would be the provision of overflows around the ends of the casting, as at *A* in Fig. 3, to "pull out the air," but since these overflows would fill before the vortices were set up they could have little effect except, possibly, to move the swirls a little nearer to the ends. The increase in the volume of metal passing the gate, coupled with the increased mean temperature of the die, would be likely, however, to result in heat sinks immediately in front of the gate, in line with the main runner, and blisters in the areas adjoining the ends of the gate, where residual air had been trapped

under pressure in the final influx of hot metal as the cavity filled.

The final step would be to convert the overflows on the gated side of the cavity into runner extensions, to provide additional gating, as at *B* in Fig. 3, opposite the vortex sites. This modification would usually disperse the swirls, but only at the cost of ingesting a considerable volume of air in the molten metal, with consequent general porosity and—because of the poor thermal characteristics of the layout—recurrent scattered blistering. The operation of such a die would be critical, since it would be sensitive to small changes in casting temperature, and the scrap rate correspondingly high.

THE IMPORTANCE OF CONTROL OVER METAL FLOW

The shortcomings of the original layout at *A* in Fig. 1 stem from the fact that the designer has little control over the flow of metal within the cavity. Velocity of flow is highly variable both from point to point of the casting and from moment to moment during the filling period, despite the fact that the pattern of flow is reasonably stable. A satisfactory flow is one that is as constant as possible, and with such velocity variations as do occur following a regular and predictable course. This result can only be achieved if the metal stream fills the whole space between the cavity walls throughout the major part of the injection phase. Under conditions of "skin flow"—when the stream is projected in a thin film along one surface of the impression—metal velocity and distance of projection are extremely sensitive to variations in cavity surface temperature.

Under conditions of "free surface" flow, where the metal fills the whole depth of part of the cavity, as in Fig. 1, the velocity is much slower than in skin flow but, again, is very variable, diminishing rapidly as the stream travels further from the gated area, and is markedly affected by the varying temperature of the cavity surface. In consequence, small variations in speed of operation invariably give rise, with either type of flow, to large variations in surface finish and internal homogeneity.

The only type of flow that is in any measure controllable, in fact, is achieved when the metal fills the whole cross-section of the cavity and advances along an unbroken front. In the case of the thin rectangular plate previously taken as an example, a flow pattern substantially of this type is obtained by gating the cavity near one end in such a way as to project the metal stream initially to that end. In other words, the direction of the inflowing stream from the gate should be opposed, so far as is possible, to the direction of mass flow through the cavity.

ADVANTAGES OBTAINED BY GATING A LONG AND NARROW CASTING NEAR ONE END

The nearest approach to this condition that is practicable is depicted in Fig. 4, where a strongly convergent feed from the main runner joins the cavity near one end. The gate terminates about ¼ in. from the corner of the cavity, primarily to leave a datum face to facilitate the grinding of the piece after the gate has been removed, but also to avoid the immediate flow of metal over the end of the cavity as the stream passes the gate. Assuming that the gate area requirement was the same as before, it would be desirable to modify the proportions slightly, and to provide a gate approximately 1⅜ in. long by 0·066 in. deep. This depth is rather more than half the casting thickness, and as the stream from a convergent feed tends in any case to thicken, it is ensured that even at the start of injection the metal does not impinge strongly upon the far wall of the cavity.

With a gate of the type indicated, the metal is projected diagonally to the remote corner, and immediately builds up to fill the gated end completely before advancing along the cavity. Flow

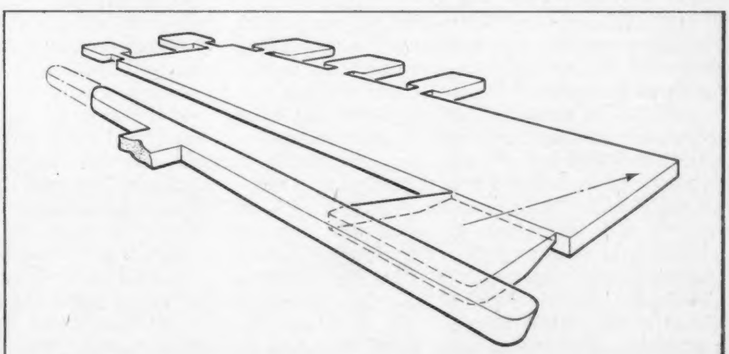


Fig. 4. End-gating, from a main runner extending for the length of the casting, ensures progressive filling from end to end

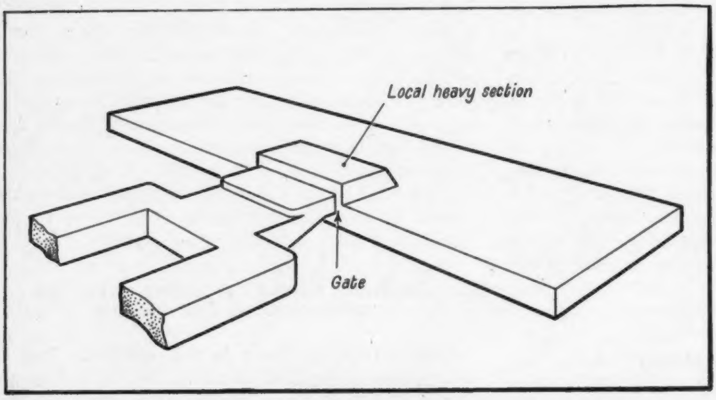


Fig. 5. Where there is a local heavy section in a generally thin web, it is often an acceptable gate location

Metal flowing through the cavity progressively loses heat, with the result that there is a thermal gradient from end to end, but if a blind (ungated) runner is provided as shown in Fig. 4, the steepness of this gradient is much reduced. Nevertheless, it is likely that terminal overflows will be needed to act as additional heat sources and to receive the last of the metal flowing through the section, which, with this gating arrangement, is the coolest. Indeed, it is only when the casting fills progressively in this manner that terminal overflows are fully effective. If a casting is gated as in Fig. 2, the overflows fill long before the cavity itself is filled.

The form of the overflow is important. A single long overflow, gated to the whole length of the end wall, is not desirable, since it affords no control over filling in the last, critical stages. Several small overflows, each of postage stamp size and from ¼ to ⅜ in. deep, are to be preferred. Appropriate positions are indicated in Fig. 4, the variable spacing serving to control the local thermal input. The overflow impressions can be sunk before trials are carried out, but should be left ungated. The volume of metal taken up by terminal overflows should be kept to a minimum, since it is undesirable to delay the final pressure pulse by more than a few milliseconds after filling has been completed.

Since this particular casting has been discussed at length, in order to bring out clearly the factors involved, it must be stressed that the gating to one end is purely an expedient to achieve the desired result, and not a fixed principle to be adopted uncritically. If, for example, the casting was of similar shape and thickness, but with a heavier central pad as indicated in Fig. 5, it would be preferable to feed into the heavy section, from a narrower and deeper gate—about 1 in. by 0·095 in.—instead of to one end. The heavy section would permit an initial build-up of metal, and the stream would then advance, full bore, towards each end of the cavity. Similarly, if there is a heavy section at either end of the casting it should be gated at that end, and if the casting tapers, the gate should be at the wider rather than at the narrower end, to avoid a slowing down of the advancing edge.

is—and continues to be—very turbulent at the gated end of the cavity, but *turbulent flow is not in itself a disadvantage provided that it does not result in the trapping of air.* With the main runner extended well beyond the gate, as shown in the figure, little air is carried in with the metal stream, and air from the cavity space, which is initially ingested in the turbulent metal, is subsequently carried forward as the mass flow progresses along the cavity, and is expelled at the advancing free surface.

Its expulsion is due to the character of flow when the metal fills the cross-section completely as it advances. The rate of advance is, of course, less than the initial gate velocity. In the present instance, where the ratio of the casting cross-section to the cross-section of the gate is approximately 3:2, it might be expected to diminish from about one-half to one-fifth of initial gate velocity as filling proceeds. As the stream moves down the cavity, the metal immediately in contact with the wall surfaces becomes stationary and the layers adjoining the surfaces are much retarded. In effect, therefore, a fast-moving ribbon at the centre of the section is being forced through a sleeve of stationary or slow-moving metal. This central core travels at a higher velocity than the mean at which the mass is advancing along the cavity. Entrained air is thus carried forward and—provided that the cavity is sufficiently long—is expelled into the free space ahead of the metal stream. If, therefore, the runner layout is designed to avoid trapping air that may be carried into the cavity at a late stage in filling—as is liable to happen with some runner systems, discussed in the earlier article—air inclusions in the casting can be largely avoided.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THINNER CASTING SECTIONS

A wall thickness of 0·10 in., as selected for the first example, is typical of a wide range of aluminium die castings, but there is a tendency towards the use of thinner sections, and such sections demand closer analysis. The thinner the section, the greater is the frictional resistance which is encountered within the metal stream when it is flowing full-bore.

Moreover, even a few thousandths of an inch variation in section thickness has a marked effect upon the local flow. With an 0·064 in. section, the gate depth can hardly be greater than 0·045 in., but since the total cross-section area of the gate cannot be diminished in proportion to the reduction in the cross-section area of the cavity, because more rapid filling is needed, the length of the gate must be increased.

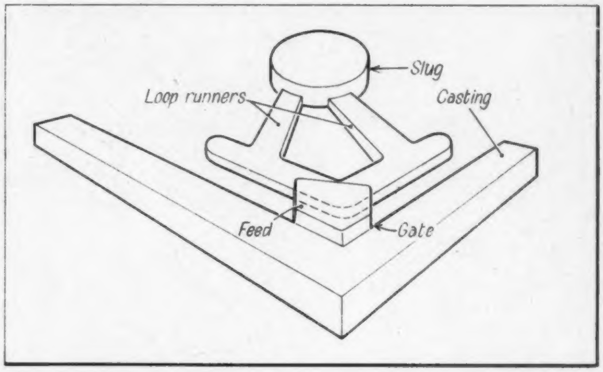


Fig. 7. The arrangement here shown provides for feeding metal to an angle bracket from a position which is located at the inside corner

Long gates, however, are undesirable because they reduce the designer's control over the flow pattern. Preferential flow occurs at those portions of a long gate at which the back pressure of the metal in the cavity is least, and militates against the maintenance of an unbroken front. Thin section castings, if of considerable length, are therefore best fed from a single runner with a multiplicity of gates. Such a layout, for a long, hollow rib, is shown in Fig. 6. Because of the increased frictional resistance in thin sections, it is easier to fill the whole space between the cavity surfaces before the stream has spread very far from the gate, This applies even if the casting is flat, and in the present example the location of the core ensures that the whole cross-section becomes filled. The metal therefore spreads laterally from each of the gates, and the designer's concern is, firstly, to ensure that fusion of adjoining streams occurs before chilling is apparent, and, secondly, to control the flow so that air is not trapped, or, if trapped, is located in positions whence it can be expelled into overflows.

With the casting shown, two main factors affect flow. Initially there is a tendency for the hot metal abutting the core to be forced sideways along the near wall, and this effect is most apparent immediately injection commences. As resistance to flow increases, however, the rate of lateral flow diminishes and more of the metal passes straight over the core to the far side of the cavity. Since local flow through a chilling section tends to become stabilized, the metal thereafter advances preferentially along the far side of the cavity and air is likely to be trapped on the crown of the casting if the gates are close together, and on the near (gated) side if they are far apart. It is for this reason that the main runner is placed at some distance from the cavity with feeding runners leading to the gates. This arrangement permits the provision of overflows of substantial volume (and vented by

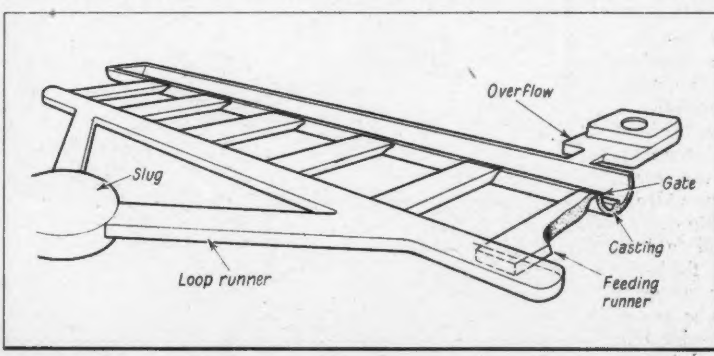


Fig. 6. Method of gating a long, hollow trim strip

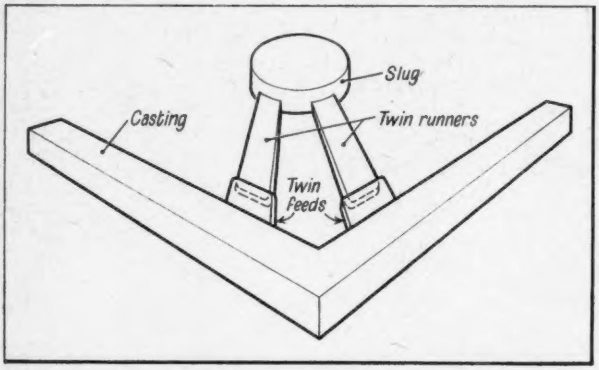


Fig. 8. Twin feeds give a stronger build-up of metal in the corner

large-diameter ejectors) at positions between the gates.

EFFECT OF CORE DISPLACEMENT

In producing castings of this general type it is often helpful, if the tolerances allow, to position the core assymetrically in the section. By increasing the wall thickness on the gated side by, perhaps, 0·005 in., and diminishing the thickness on the other side by the same amount, flow can be preferentially directed along the near side and the points of final fusion are then located on the far side, where overflows can be better placed from the viewpoint of thermal balance. Such a result can only be achieved if the allowable displacement of the core is a substantial fraction of the section thickness. The possibility of controlling flow in this manner underlines the necessity, when producing thin-walled parts of channel or box form, of maintaining very accurate registration of the die blocks.

It will no doubt be evident that, in accordance with the principles already adduced, the appropriate location for the gate on an angle bracket or similar part is on the inside corner, as in Fig. 7. This location gives the desired build-up of metal adjacent to the gate and a mass flow to each end, provided that the casting section is thin—say from 0·080 to 0·010 in.—and fairly even. With castings of thicker section, or if the arms join at an obtuse angle, there is likely to be preferential flow along the outer edge if a single gate is provided, and it is desirable to gate from two parallel runners, as is indicated in Fig. 8.

If the casting is of thin section, on the other hand, the layout should be generally similar to that of Fig. 6, with several gates fed from a single runner. There should be two channels leading from the slug, and arranged to meet the runner opposite ungated portions of the cavity edge. This layout is preferable not only because it avoids heat concentrations, but also because it reduces the distance that the metal must travel along the main runner, which may therefore be of somewhat smaller cross-section.

GATING RECTANGULAR FRAMES

Internal gating of rectangular frames may be regarded as an extension of the method just described. The quite common practice of gating all along one of the shorter inner edges is seldom wholly satisfactory, since it usually results in the projection of the metal stream round the entire periphery of the casting at an early stage of injection. This condition is particularly likely to arise if the outer wall of the frame is thicker than the web. With the external venting thus completely sealed off, there is a sudden build-up of back-pressure within the cavity, the thin-section web fills too slowly, and surface blemishes result.

For a narrow frame, it is preferable to gate to the longer sides near one end, convergent feeds being used to direct the metal back into the corners. A heavy mass of runner metal is avoided by taking a separate runner from the sprue to each of the feeds, as indicated in Fig. 9.

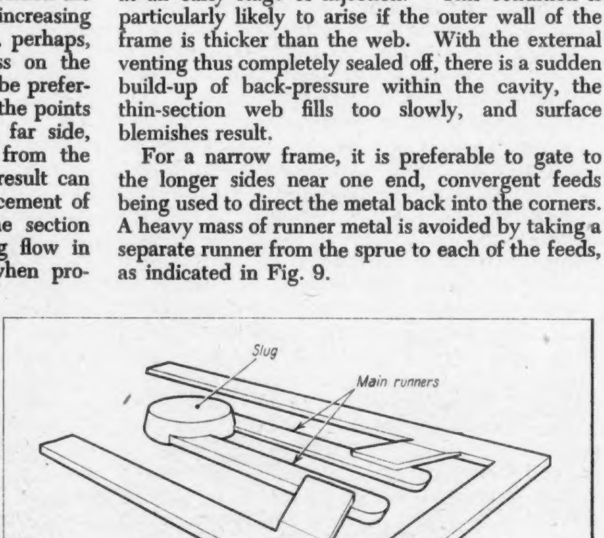


Fig. 9. Internal gating arrangement for a narrow frame

With this arrangement, space is allowed for an internal overflow at the middle of the short side, should it be necessary. For a wider frame, it is desirable to revert to twin gates at the corners. The runners should be carried well into the angles but, again, a central gap should be provided to serve as an overflow, as in the layout shown, in part, in Fig. 10.

These feeding methods are suitable for frames up to about 15 by 8 in. within the normal range of web thickness. It is undesirable to go beyond these dimensions unless the casting is of sufficiently thick section to permit the use of heavier than normal gates—say, 0·100 to 0·120 in. deep—otherwise the filling time is unduly protracted. Larger frames should be fed at both ends, the layout of either Fig. 9 or Fig. 10 being symmetrically repeated. In either case, slight variations at the junction of slug and runners are called for, depending on whether the long axis of the frame is horizontal or vertical. The total cooling contraction with large frames is often sufficient to involve a risk of cracking before the part can be ejected, and it is therefore necessary to make full use of overflow wells to keep up the temperature over the central portions of the longer sides. It is also of assistance if the underface of the frame can be designed with small transverse ribs, at least near the ends of each side, to restrain and localize shrinkage stresses. If normal ribs would cause assembly difficulties, they can be reduced to 0·010-in. high lands, ⅛ or $\frac{3}{16}$ in. wide. Where there are integral rivets or studs, these lands should "bracket" them in order to avoid the introduction of transverse stresses at the roots.

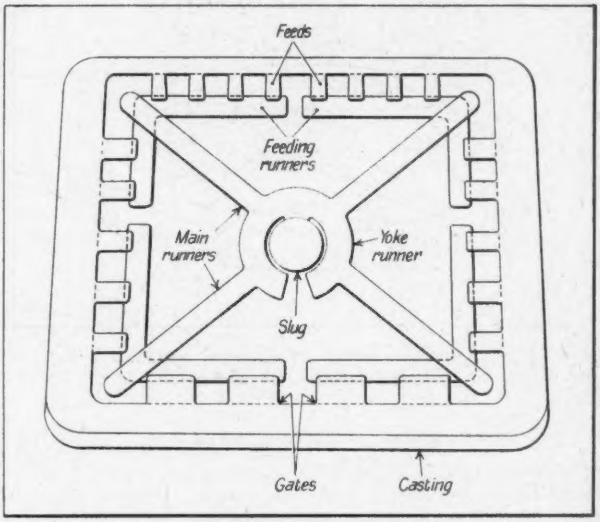


Fig. 11. Runner layout for a frame of thin wall section

Very thin frames should be fed in the same manner as is the casting in Fig. 6, the main runners being carried almost all the way along the inner edges of the casting. A single continuous runner, even if fed by several approach channels, should be avoided, since in practice one or other of the channels may become partially blocked by chilled metal at the start of injection and may later be back-filled by metal that has travelled all round the remainder of the feeding runner.

If the feeding runner is segmented however, as in Fig. 11, the pressure pulse, as the individual short segments are filled and the entry of metal into the cavity begins, is normally sufficient to re-start flow of the molten metal in the approach channel which is partly blocked.

The use of a single approach channel to a continuous loop runner does, of course, eliminate the possibility of this particular trouble, but only at the cost of thermal unbalance and delayed filling at gates on the far side of the loop from the approach channel.

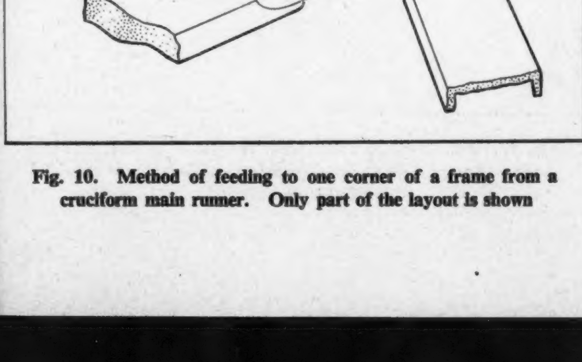


Fig. 10. Method of feeding to one corner of a frame from a cruciform main runner. Only part of the layout is shown

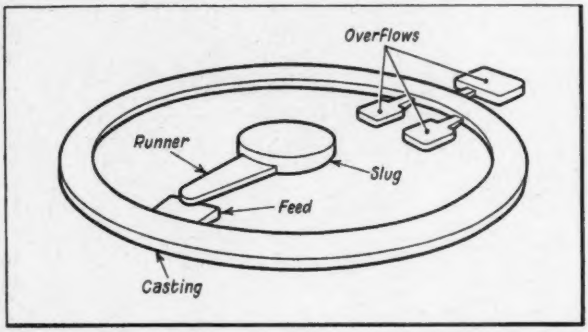


Fig. 12. Internal gating arrangements suitable for a small annular die casting

INTERNAL FEEDING OF CIRCULAR CASTINGS

Internal feeding of circular castings requires even more attention to runner layout, partly because such parts are often decorative or semi-decorative in nature, and must have a particularly good finish, and partly because "free surface" flow is very easily set up in such components and results in internal inhomogeneity. The difficulties are more apparent, however, with large than with small castings. Annular pieces of a size that can be cast on 50- to 100-ton machines with a plunger diameter of 1¾ in. or less, can often be cast satisfactorily with a single convergent feed, in the manner indicated in Fig. 12. The common practice of using a single divergent feed is likely to give rise to blistering in the areas on each side of the gate. Moreover, the excessive mass of metal often involved with a divergent feed tends to reduce the production rate.

A larger annular casting can be adequately fed by two parallel runners if the section is thick enough to allow the use of gates of the order of 0·090 in., and an example is shown in Fig. 13. It will be noted that the runners terminate well short of the cavity and that the feeds, which are somewhat wider but shallower, are sunk in the opposite half of the die. This method is the only reliable one for stepping up the channel width at the approach to the gate. If a widened feed is cut as a continuation of the runner, the side extensions merely fill with dead metal and flow through the gate is divergent and unstable.

Still larger castings can be fed by three or four separate runners subtending, in all some 345 deg. or more, and arranged as seen in Fig. 14. The feeds and gates are located at each end of the various runners. Local flow pattern then achieved is similar to that obtained by the method illustrated in Fig. 13, and the local heat concentration at the T-junction of each runner compensates for the loss of heat in the metal flowing through the cavity towards the zone of fusion. External overflows may, however, be required in addition.

If the casting is not only of large diameter, but also of disproportionately thin section, it becomes necessary to revert to multiple gating, much as in the case of rectangular frames. The greater tendency, with circular parts, for the metal to flow preferentially around the outside edge, however, demands some modification of the orientation of feeds. They should not be disposed radially, but should be tangentially inclined, as in Fig. 15, with the result that metal from the intermediate gates is directed back toward that advancing from the gates near the main runner. In instances where the casting has a number of radially-disposed ribs, the gates should be positioned between such ribs and not in line with them.

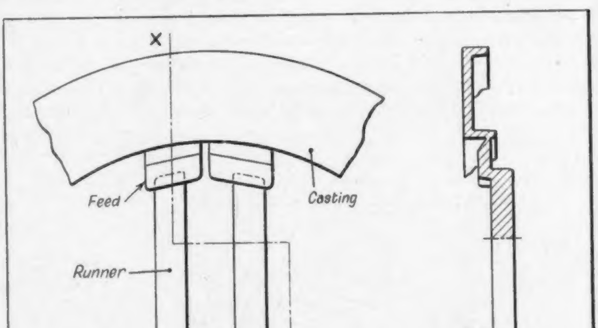


Fig. 13. Paired runners and feeds are used for a larger ring-shaped casting. Additional external overflows may be required with this arrangement

EXTERNAL GATING OF ANNULAR CASTINGS

The external gating of small annular castings presents few difficulties, provided that adequate venting from the centre is maintained. Whatever method of gating is adopted, the areas immediately adjacent to the ends of the gate tend to be the last to fill, and even divergent feeds seldom have any marked deleterious effect, since metal spraying from the extremities is caught up in the mass flow back towards the gate. Nevertheless, it is preferable to avoid such unstable feeds on general grounds.

Single gates are desirable, and for components up to 4 or 5 in. diameter a runner of constant section, radially disposed and connecting with a somewhat wider "underlapped" feed, as in Fig. 16, is generally satisfactory. When parts of this type are cast in multi-cavity dies, the runners should connect with a ring or yoke runner around the slug, in the manner indicated in Fig. 11. One fault that frequently arises with such parts is the occurrence of small air-locks in the lee of countersink cores. This trouble is best avoided by coring the countersink only, and not carrying the core right through the web, the hole being punched out afterwards.

Somewhat larger annular castings, up to 8 or 9 in. diameter, are best fed by a loop runner and—again—a single gate. The gated portion of such a casting is depicted at *A* in Fig. 17. Overflows are required in the central opening, gated to the far side, and on the outside, fairly near to the gate, as shown in the figure. If the central hole is small, twin feeds, as at *B* in Fig. 17, are preferable. Although, by analogy with the simpler parts previously discussed, it might be thought that an annulus of very thin section should be fed from a completely circumferential runner, through multiple gates, such a solution is not sound in practice, owing to the great length of feeding runner required. The best solution is to cast the part in a single-cavity die, with an internal runner system.

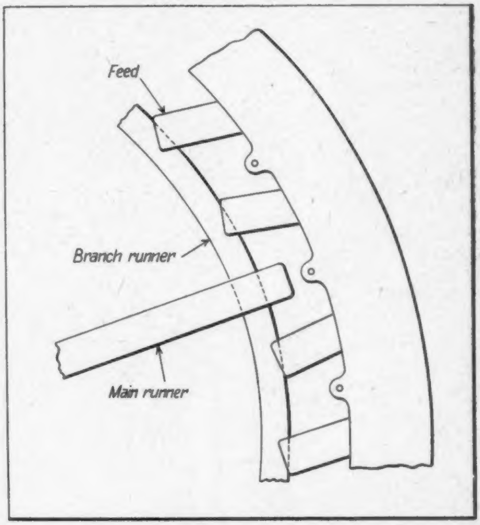


Fig. 15. Multiple gating for a ring of thin section

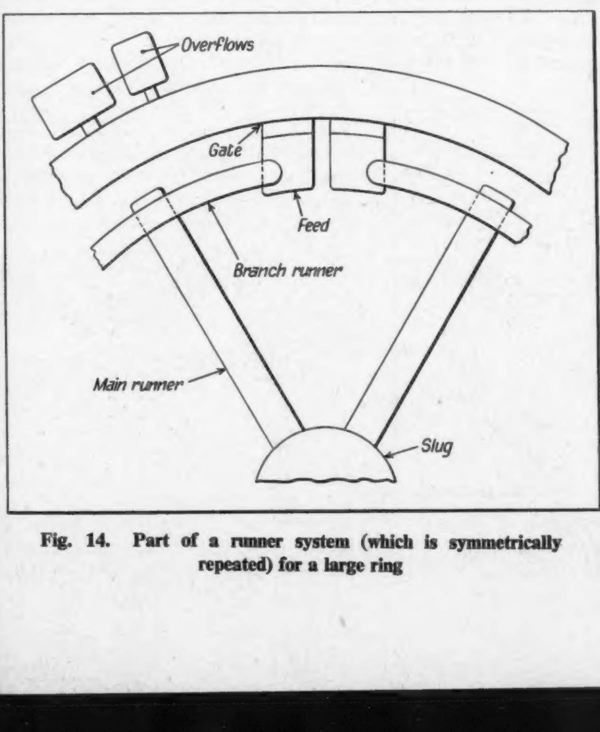


Fig. 14. Part of a runner system (which is symmetrically repeated) for a large ring

GATING DISH- AND CUP-SHAPED CASTINGS

With dish-shaped castings, the primary requirement is to avoid the flow of metal around the outside wall, and to project it well over the crown of the piece to reach the far side. Skin flow along the convex face must, however, be avoided, otherwise air trapped on the under-side of the initially projected skin will form blisters. The only effective solution (apart from feeding at the centre through a solid Polak-type sprue) is to use paired, strongly convergent gates,

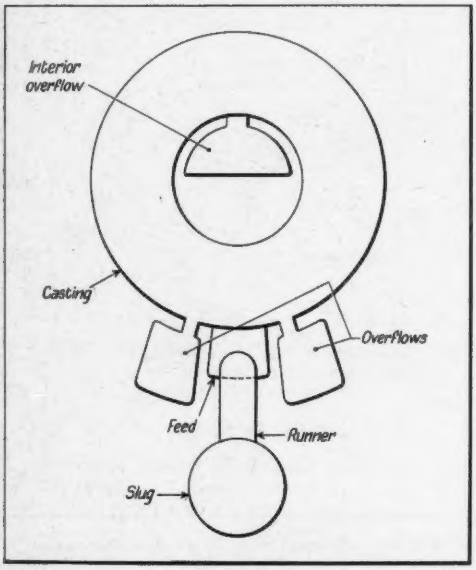


Fig. 16. External gating for a small annulus

as in Fig. 18, to build up the metal to full web thickness as soon as it enters the cavity. It is then projected forward in a substantially parallel-sided stream right over the crown, and thereafter spreads laterally to fill the remainder of the cavity. To avoid overheating of the gate region, the runner should be of as light cross-section as is practicable, and a large number of small (but not shallow) overflows should be provided around the whole of the ungated portion of the periphery. If there are internal radial ribs, some of the overflows should be gated to their ends, but the cavity should be so orientated that the two feeding gates are on either side of one of the ribs. Such a layout can be scaled up and down very satisfactorily, although for small dished parts, cast in multi-cavity dies, single T-runners (Fig. 19), ungated at the centre, may replace the runner form shown in Fig. 18.

Cup-shaped castings, and especially deep cylindrical housings with heavy circumferential flanges at the base, are among the most difficult parts to gate satisfactorily, if only horizontal cold-chamber machines are available. The only completely satisfactory methods, of which there are three, all provide for gating to a point on the top face. The first involves the use of a standard vertical shot-sleeve machine, metal being fed through a slender tapered sprue either to the edge of an internal opening or directly into the web if there is no cored hole or boss on the face. With the second method, a Fries-type sprue-feed is employed, the slug being keyed to the plunger tip (in a horizontal shot-sleeve) and torn away from the tapered sprue as the plunger is retracted. The third method, which can be used with twin-cavity dies, is to feed in the ordinary manner to the back of a movable cavity member and thence by way of tapered sprues to the impressions. The slug and cross-runner are sheared from the back of the die-plate at the end of the first part of the two-stage die-opening stroke.

If it is not practicable to gate anywhere except at the base, the most satisfactory method—assuming that the component is not heavily flanged—is to provide a pair of strongly convergent runners arranged to feed up under the edge of the casting, as in Fig. 20. This illustration shows the gating to one cavity of a 2-cavity die, and it will be noted that the two feeding runners are not disposed equi-angularly to the main runner, which would result in metal entering first through the gate nearer to the slug.

Fig. 17. Arrangements for gating larger rings. A single feed is employed, as at *A*, unless the central hole is small, when paired feeds, as at *B*, are to be preferred

For a larger casting, of perhaps 8 in. diameter, it is inadvisable to rely on a single pair of gates to project the metal right over the crown, and down the other side, before that flowing round the sides meets. Such a casting may therefore be gated on opposite sides, using twin gates as before (Fig. 21). The metal flow is then convergent just inside the cavity,

and the combined streams merge with those from the opposite gates on the top face of the part. Subsequent flow is lateral across the face, the metal spreading downwards along the sides rather slowly to merge with that moving round the wall of the component. Overflows are necessary near the last points to fill, which are roughly equidistant from the gates on each side.

The open nature of the runner layout allows ample space for the location of overflows, but the main reason for positioning the runners well away from the base of the component is to allow a sufficient length of feeding runner to stabilize flow.

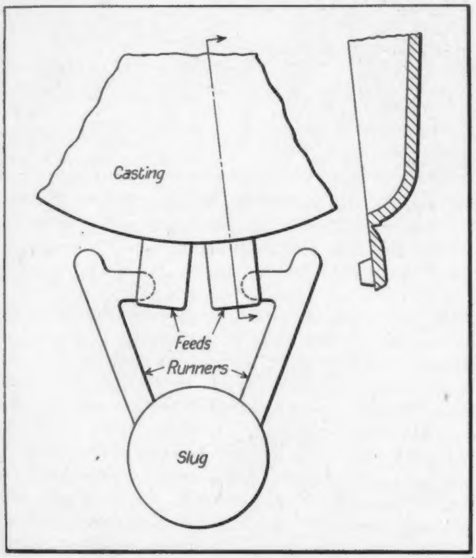


Fig. 18. For a disc or dish-shaped casting, the paired feeds of the previous figure are made more strongly convergent

Unless the length of a branch runner, before it tapers into the feed, is twice to two-and-a-half times its width, turbulence induced by the change of direction results in uneven flow through the gate. It is essential—as in all the other examples discussed—to allow the directionality of flow to become well established in the feeding runner before the gate is reached. It is for this reason that all runners should be milled out to constant cross-section, and not chiselled or ground in with a ball-ended stone. Toolmarks and other irregularities, as well as minor section changes, all add to the instability of flow.

Larger and thinner castings may be gated in the

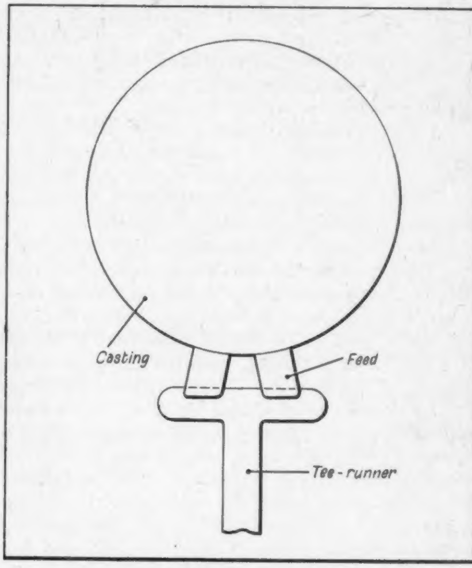


Fig. 19. Simple runner form for a small dish-shaped casting

same manner, using three or even four pairs of gates. In such cases, the branch runners are brought off from a completely annular runner, which should be kept well away from the base of

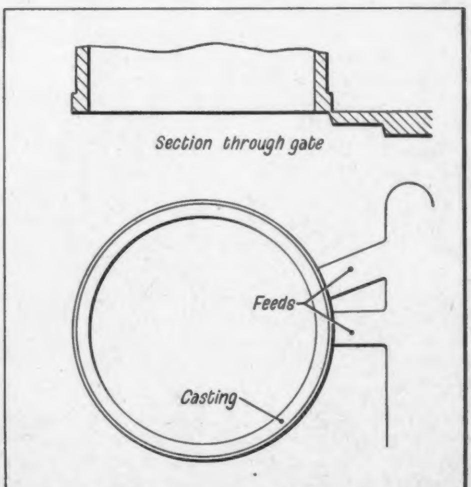


Fig. 20. Gating for a small cup-shaped component

the component even if the use of larger die blocks is necessitated. In practice, many of the troubles encountered in the production of such parts arises from the use of blocks which are so small that the gating possibilities are too limited.

A heavily flanged part presents the further problem that metal can hardly be prevented from flowing preferentially around the flange, and sealing off the cavity at an early stage of injection, if the gates communicate directly with the flange. If the flange section is interrupted by lightening cores, and the gates lead into the heavy sections between, flow is sometimes aided, but the preferable course is to form the face of the moving member with two opposed slides. This arrangement permits the use of a runner surrounding the core and well below the base of the component. The core is shouldered at the cavity intersections so that the gate is approximately at the centre of the section, as seen in Fig. 22. In this case, no attempt is made to converge the flow within the cavity, the metal from the several gates being projected right to the top of the wall to merge on the face. Because the periphery of the flange is not occluded, the flow of metal back down the side walls to the flange, which is the last portion to be filled, is not impeded.

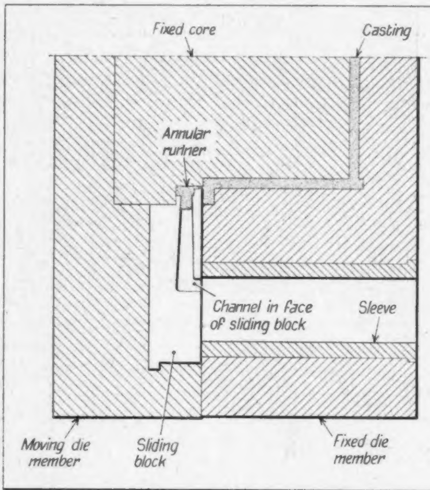


Fig. 22. The use of sliding blocks in the face of the moving die member enables a deep casting to be fed at points well inside the edge of the flange

CHOICE OF SECTION TO BE FED

The choice of a section into which to feed demands care. If there is one localized heavy section in a component that is mainly thin-webbed, it is usually desirable to feed into that section through a heavy gate, the stream then moving out in all directions from the heavy section. If, however, a casting has several local thicker sections, the conditions are different. It is better to feed into the thin web at points between the heavier portions, since fusion of the flows is more likely to be satisfactory if the streams meet where the distance between the cavity walls is greatest. Isolated heavy sections into which it is impossible to gate, however, should not be fed by merging streams, otherwise porosity results. The gates should be located so that such a portion is filled either by the flow from one specific gate or by an already merged joint flow.

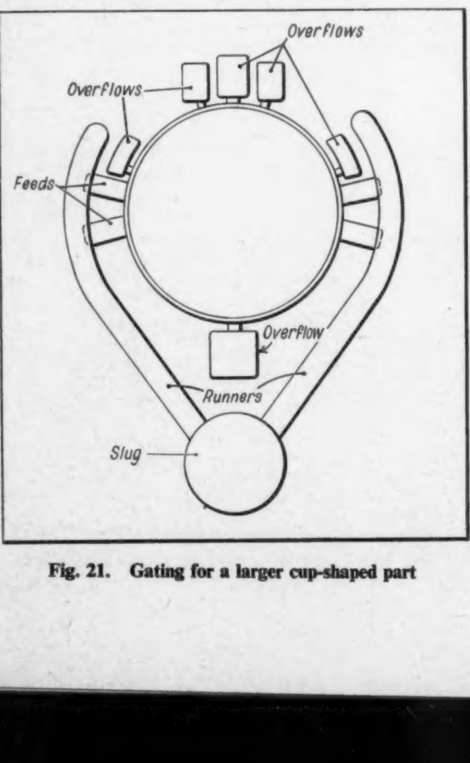


Fig. 21. Gating for a larger cup-shaped part

In feeding long, ribbed castings—such as grilles —it is of even more importance that as much as possible of the air in the runners should be forced through the gates before metal enters, and for this reason close control of the directionality of flow in the runner system itself is necessary. If the ribs are united at the end by a fairly heavy transverse section, the gates should be placed intermediately between the ribs, as at *A* in Fig. 23, but if the transverse section is of no greater cross-section than the ribs themselves, it is better to gate opposite the ends of the ribs, as at *B*. In either case, a cross runner should be cut parallel with the end of the casting, and fed by several channels from the

point of metal entry to minimize the distance of flow along this cross runner. For open-ended grille-type parts, this arrangement is modified as seen at C in Fig. 23.

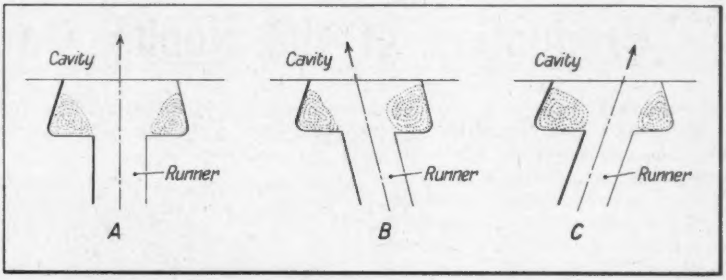


Fig. 24. The angle at which the runner approaches the casting, rather than the detailed disposition of the gate itself, controls the direction of flow as the metal enters the die cavity

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

In conclusion, some points of general relevance to all runner layouts may be mentioned. It is of critical importance, when twin gates or multiple gates are provided, that the gate depth should be identical at all feeding points. Friction in the gate area is the main factor which modifies the velocity of metal entry, and if one gate, or a portion of a gate, is even a few thousandths of an inch deeper than the average, metal flow occurs preferentially at this point. If, therefore, a greater volume of metal is required to pass through one gate than through the others, the required result should be achieved by increasing the width, keeping the depth the same as for the remainder.

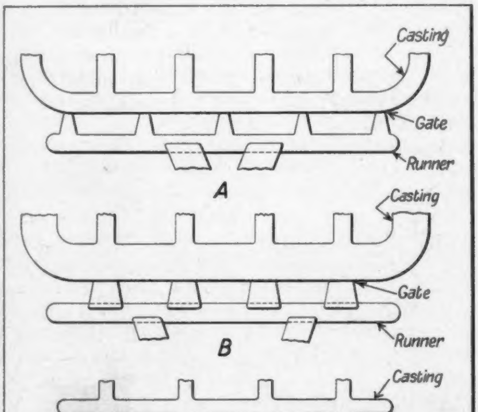


Fig. 23. Runner layouts for ribbed frames and grilles must be suited to the sections into which they feed directly

It must also be borne in mind at all times that, because of the inertia of the fast-moving metal stream, it is the disposition of the feeding runner that determines the direction of flow within the cavity. Thus, with identical gate forms but different runner aspects (Fig. 24), the direction of flow as the metal passes through the gate varies in the manner shown. For example, convergent flow is not achieved merely by cutting the ends of the tapering feeds at appropriate angles. If the runners themselves are divergent, and the cut in the same face as the feeds, the directionality that they impart will determine the path of flow immediately within the cavity, while pockets of dead metal will be formed at the sides of the feeds.

Finally, it must be stressed again that runners should be milled in the die block and should be of constant, substantially rectangular cross-section. Tool-marks should be polished out to minimize the thickness of the stagnant boundary layer within the channel, and thus enable the channel cross-section to be held to a minimum. The aim, throughout, must be to achieve flow conditions in the runner that are least affected by thermal variations in the metal and the die block. Unless this requirement is met, the quality of the castings produced is likewise affected.

B.S.A. Light-weight Engine with Die Cast Cylinder.—B.S.A. Power Units, a division of the Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd., Redditch, have introduced a 50-c.c., 4-stroke engine that is designed primarily for lawn mowers. A governed version will also be made for driving pumps and generators, for example. Weighing only 14 lbs., it has an integral die cast aluminium cylinder and crankcase, with a cast-iron liner and valve seats. The cylinder head and crankcase end cover are also of aluminium.

Production of the Hobbs Transmission

Gresham & Craven, Ltd., Walkden, Manchester, a division of the Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd., are now well advanced in the planning and layout of a new factory, near their existing Walkden works, which will be devoted to the production of the fully-automatic Mecha-Matic transmission units for motor vehicles, developed by Hobbs Transmission, Ltd., Leamington Spa, Warwicks. An extensive range of standard and special machine tools is now being installed, and it is planned to start flow production early in 1962. Fig. 1 is a view of the exterior of the new factory, which is of modern single-storey construction, with a 2-storey office block at the front, and ample room for expansion. The factory floor area extends to more than 200,000 sq. ft., and Fig. 2 shows the layout table and scale models employed for planning the location of the machine tools, and other equipment.

The Hobbs transmission is a mechanical unit, incorporating an epicyclic gear system with three sun gears. Drive through the system is engaged by hydraulically-operated friction clutches and brakes, to provide four output speeds for forward travel, without the use of a torque-converter. Since the unit is hydro-mechanically actuated, there is virtually no power loss nor increased fuel consumption. Although it is fully-automatic in operation, the Mecha-Matic transmission permits

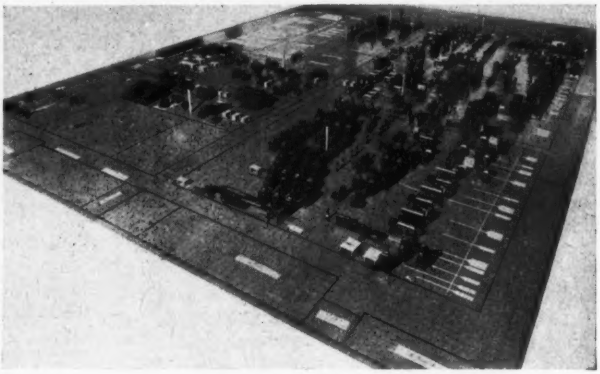
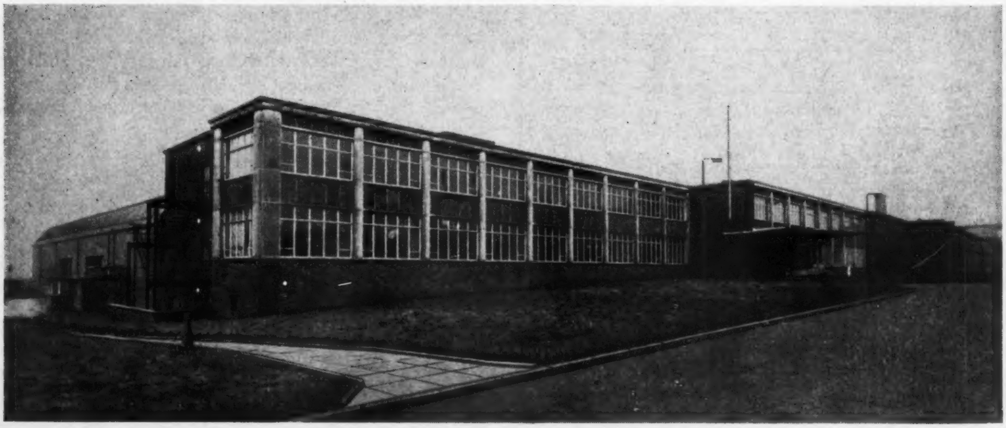


Fig. 2. Layout of the production floor of the new Gresham & Craven factory is being carried out with the aid of the scale models of machine tools and other equipment here shown

Fig. 1. General view of the front of the new Walkden factory of Gresham & Craven, Ltd., which is being prepared for the flow production of Mecha-Matic transmission units developed by Hobbs Transmissions, Ltd.



complete over-riding control by the driver, who may, at will, select and hold any of the indirect gear ratios. However, the design is such that an indirect gear cannot be engaged at a dangerous speed when any of the lower gear ratios is selected manually. The full braking action of the engine is obtained on all four gears, and there is no free-wheeling effect in the transmission under any conditions. The size and weight of the transmission are comparable to those of a normal synchromesh gearbox, and it is stated that service and maintenance requirements have been reduced to a minimum. Mecha-Matic transmission units have been developed to suit engines with capacities from 980 c.c. to 2·5 litres, also for use in light vans and heavy commercial vehicles.

Design of the Mecha-Matic transmission, and the production of two sizes of units, will form the subject of a series of articles to be published in future issues of MACHINERY.

Management Science Advisory Service

SIGMA (Science in General Management), Ltd., 68 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1, is the title of a new organization which has been formed by Martech Consultants, Ltd., and Société D'Economie et de Mathematique Appliquées, France, to provide an advisory service on the investigation of management problems by scientific means. On the staff of this organization there will be experts in various branches of science, who will work as a team in the application of operational research and cybernetics to the problems of industrial and business firms and of Government Departments. The managing director of the company is Mr. Stafford Beer, formerly head of the operational research department of the United Steel Companies, Ltd., and Mr. Roger Eddison, who was the first manager of the operational research section of B.I.S.R.A., is director of operations.

Typically, in carrying out an investigation, the organization would consider what main developments would make the business of a firm more profitable, and would then formulate the possible strategies for such developments as would meet the aims of the management. Next, these strategies would be evaluated in relation to the cost and risk of each, and their vulnerability in the future would be estimated. The means of implementing the best strategies would also be discussed together with the choice of a control system to balance economy with effectiveness. In this way, guesswork would be eliminated, and risks would be analysed and reduced to known quantities.

Addressing guests at a recent reception which was held to mark the formation of SIGMA, Mr. Beer said that the systematic use of science in the solution of management problems had been a recognized activity for 20 years. Under the name of operational research, science had been widely applied to the examination of general-management strategy. This method of approach did not rely on intuition, acumen, or habit, but on the measurement of variables; on the detailed analysis of data; on the measurement of apparent imponderables, such as chance and risk; and on the construction and validation of formal hypotheses. The method involved the employment of a team of scientists who were competent to use available scientific knowledge concerning the way in which large systems behaved, whether they were physical or chemical, biological or social, economic or electronic, anatomic or psychological. Mathematics, statistics, and symbolic logic were utilized.

The potentialities of operational research were not always understood by leaders of the Government and of industrial undertakings, who had not appreciated the scale of past successes. Such research was initiated in Britain during the war, Mr. Beer explained, and was used to plan many strategies. By prescribing the strategy of air attack on submarines, for example, it enabled the number of sinkings, according to R.A.F. records, to be increased by 700 per cent. Now, operational research was used by all branches of the American administration, and in France there was a national economic planning body (Commissariat au Plan) which had successfully organized the economic growth of the country at a rate that was more than double that of Britain. Mr. Beer suggested that the British cotton industry may have been eclipsed for want of an integrated national plan, and wondered whether science could not help to save the British shipbuilders from their sad decline. Judged by international standards, he said, British expansion seemed like decline. Mere exhortations to higher productivity did not produce the required results, and in place of words, full-time constructive work on the solution of our production problems was needed.

The aim of SIGMA was to attack the problems of economic survival, and it was intended to collect as many of the leading personalities in British strategic science, and as many of the best young scientists as would be required to meet the needs of those who used their services.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

London and the South

ALEXANDER BROS., Precision Engineers, Dolphin Works, Catteshall Lane, Godalming, Surrey, are still very busy with orders for precision parts and form tools. The latter, which can be supplied in thicknesses up to 2½ in., are finished on a Wickman optical profile grinder. The Minnow patented miniature tapping attachment with a capacity of 13 B.A. to 2 B.A., which was designed for the production of small threads under conditions of low torque loading, is now in production. With a diameter of 1 in. and a body length of 2 in., excluding the ⅜-in. diameter shank, this attachment is intended for use with capstan lathes and other machines designed for forward and reverse running. A slipping clutch incorporating bearing balls held in recesses under variable spring pressure prevents damage to tap and workpiece in the event of overloading. A sensitive spring-loaded device is incorporated to increase the end thrust on the tap progressively as the torque load rises during operation, to reduce the risk of threads being stripped.

❖ ❖ ❖

Darnall Shotblasting Co., Ltd., Sheffield, have a large shot-blasting chamber, in which contract work is undertaken. The steel-walled chamber is 32 ft. long by 12 ft. wide, by 12 ft. high, and is provided with a 20-ft. square extension. In the illustration, shot-blasting is seen in progress on a large gear-wheel casting for Aurora Gearing Co. (Wilmot North), Ltd., Sheffield

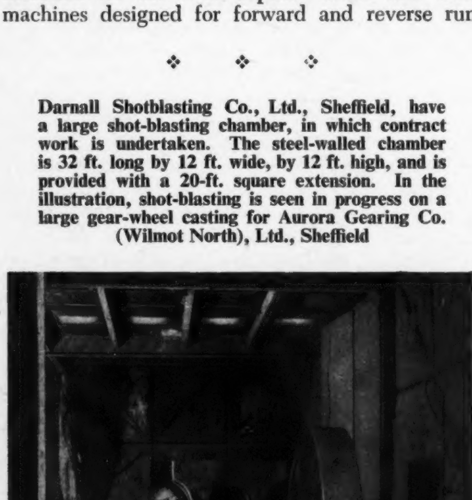


PLATE WORKING MACHINERY LICENCEES, LTD., 42 Broadway, London, S.W.1, report that they have a good order book for various types of plate and section bending rolls built by British and Swiss firms. Much interest is also being shown in tube-bending machines and hydraulically-operated shearing machines made in France, the former by Ateliers Coupé Hugot and the latter by Corpet Louvet & Cie. With this type of tube-bending machine, a cold rolling head inserted in the bore, and located eccentrically, enables a bend of any desired radius to be obtained without the aid of formers. The shearing machines, operating on the Gautron system, are designed to produce square, bevelled, or combined square and bevelled edges in one operation, on plates up to 10 ft. wide. The largest machine in the range, which is suitable for shearing plate up to 1 in. thick, is driven by a 70-h.p. motor and weighs 32½ tons.

NELCO, LTD., Station Road, Shalford, Guildford, Surrey, who are specialists in the design and production of electric motors, report a continued increase in business. A new factory now being built for this company at Farnham, Surrey, will provide additional manufacturing capacity for producing moulded commutators. The space made available at Shalford will be equipped for the production of battery-operated traction motors of improved design, in sizes up to 12 h.p.

E.S.T. (GAUGES), LTD., Lammas Works, Catteshall Lane, Godalming, Surrey, have acquired an additional factory in Godalming, and the total amount of productive floor space at their disposal has thus been increased to 12,500 sq. ft. The demand for Multi-life screw plug gauges, also for plain plug gauges made from tool steel, tungsten-carbide, and Nitralloy continues at a satisfactory level. A growing interest is reported in plug gauges coated with tungsten-carbide, for which purpose equipment by Metco, Ltd., Chobham,

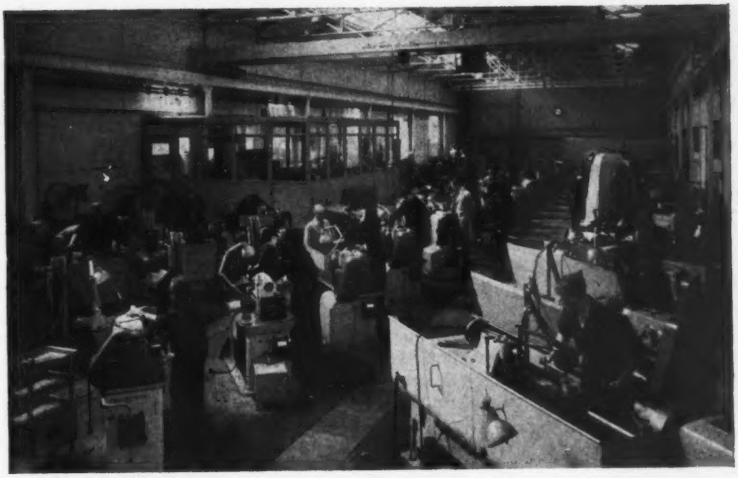
Woking, Surrey, is employed. Such gauges are first built up oversize with tungsten-carbide and then ground to the required dimensions. During the past year the number of machine tools installed in the two works has been increased and we may note that 14 Matrix thread grinding machines are now in regular operation. Internal thread grinding is facilitated by the recent acquisition of a Matrix type 24 machine.

K.S.M. Stud Welding, Ltd., High Street, Woking, Surrey, report increasing interest in various applications of capacitor-discharge stud welding. The process is being extensively adopted, for example, for securing studs to the untreated surfaces of PVC-coated steel sheets without causing burning or discolouration. Studs in a wide range of sizes are now in production, the standard types being made on cold-heading and thread-rolling machines. Traub A 15 and A 25 automatics are employed for special studs and short runs of standard designs. For internally-threaded fittings a 5-spindle Davenport automatic machine is installed. On the contact end of each stud there is a small pip of specified dimensions which disintegrates during the welding process when a current of high amperage and low voltage is passed through it as a result of the discharge of a bank of capacitors in a cycle time of approximately 6 milli-sec. The form of the pip is checked during inspection against a master diagram on a Watson-Manasty Shadomaster projector. A new capacitor-discharge unit designed for operation on 3-phase supply has recently been introduced and may be employed when more rapid capacitor charging is needed for production runs.

F. W. Herridge.

Firth Brown Apprentice School

The new apprentice training school of Thos. Firth & John Brown, Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Sheffield, 4, was recently opened officially by Mr. W. J. Carron, K.S.G., M.A., president of the Amalgamated Engineering Union. A large workshop has been provided, with facilities for training apprentice fitters and apprentice electricians,



A general view in the machine shop of the new Firth Brown apprentice training school

together with a range of modern machine tools for instruction in turning and other machining operations. A general view in this shop is shown in the accompanying figure. There is also a lecture theatre provided with visual aid equipment for talks by instructors and by invited speakers who discuss specialized subjects. Provision has also been made for private study, and cloakroom and canteen facilities are of a high standard.

The first Firth Brown training school was opened shortly after the war and was extended from time to time. It became apparent, however, that complete re-arrangement and provision for training on a larger scale were necessary. It is intended that the boys shall spend 18 months to 2 years in the school, and both general and more advanced specialized training will be given. They will then go to one of the engineering departments, machine shops, or drawing offices where they will be in the charge of other instructors or skilled craftsmen.

Bowmaker Head Office Building

The business of Bowmaker, Ltd., which was established in 1927 with a capital of £10,000 to provide finance for hire purchase and credit facilities, has now become that of bankers, with subsidiaries carrying out the original objects through more than 130 branch offices throughout the United Kingdom. Capital and reserves now exceed £11 million and group assets total more than £80

million. As a result of this rapid expansion, an urgent need arose for more space and the introduction of the most up-to-date equipment and methods at the company's head office building at Lansdowne, Bournemouth.

To minimise interruption of activities, rebuilding has been undertaken in two phases. An extension was first built on a site adjoining the original Bowmaker House, and was completed, ahead of schedule, within 11 months. Subsequently, a major reconstruction of the original building and its integration with the new section was undertaken. The completed building, comprising five floors and a basement, has a total floor area exceeding 94,000 sq. ft. Internal arrangements have been carefully studied in accordance with the requirements of the various sections, and the external appearance is in harmony with the surroundings. The building is mechanically ventilated throughout by a system which, it is stated, has not previously been used in this country.

Wiggin Corrosion Exhibition

"The Fight Against Corrosion" was the title of an exhibition which was recently held in London by Henry Wiggin & Co., Ltd., 20 Albert Embankment, London, S.E.1, to draw attention to the properties and uses of the company's high-nickel corrosion-resisting alloys. Different types of material decay were described, such as pitting, and galvanic, crevice, and inter-crystalline corrosion, and reference was made to the harmful effects of sulphur, oxygen, and carbon materials, for instance, which can result in corrosive reactions. Exhibits included a variety of parts such as springs, chains, bursting discs and holders, pump impellers, pressure-reducing valves, pressure vessels, hose clips, and shell-moulded valve seats, which had been made from Monel, Corronel, and other well-known Wiggin nickel alloys. These alloys, it was pointed out, are available in the form of sheets, plates, strip, bars, wire, and extruded sections, for example.

Concurrent with the exhibition, lectures on corrosion were given, and visitors were able to see four films entitled: "Machining the Wiggin High-nickel Alloys," "Corrosion in Action," "Welding of Wiggin High-nickel Alloys," and "VPT 681—Nickel Tanker." The first-named film emphasizes the importance of correct basic procedure in the successful machining of high-nickel alloys, and the third describes the oxy-acetylene, metallic-arc argon arc, resistance, and flash-butt welding of nickel alloys, and is intended primarily for welders and designers who are already familiar with welding techniques for steel.

Soag Machine Tool Exhibition

Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., Juxton Street, Lambeth, S.E.11, will stage an exhibition of new machines for toolroom and production work at their London showrooms from November 15 to 24 (9 a.m. to 6 p.m.). All engineers interested are invited to visit this exhibition, and in addition to the company's specialists, technical directors and other experts from the works of the various suppliers will be present to give information and advice concerning the latest designs and their applications.

There will be provision for demonstrating all the machines, and we are informed that some of those on view have not previously been shown anywhere. In particular, mention may be made of the Contelyt-Cadet and Contelyt type PH 175 electrolytic grinding machines for sharpening carbide tools by the electro-chemical process. These machines are built in Switzerland by Maschinenfabrik Aargau and each has a generator of the company's design built into the base. In this way, it is stated, simplicity and high efficiency have been achieved.

Other exhibits will include an Ajax radial drill; two Elb surface grinders, one of which will be a type SWD 20 of 79- by 29½-in. grinding capacity; a Hoerster rotary surface grinder; two Mondiale production lathes; a Schaerer super heavy duty sliding, surfacing, and screw-cutting lathe; a universal miller and a universal tool and cutter grinder by Pedersen; a Wotan type B 130 K floor type horizontal borer; Sala cutting-off machines; a range of Dansk power presses from 24 to 100 tons capacity; a Skandia 8-ton power press; a range of Hydromatic air presses; a range of Scantic plate bending rolls; an M.R. & P-Torrington spring coiling machine; and various Ortlinghaus clutches and gear units.

Machine Tool Fair in Japan

A Japan International Machine Tool Fair (JIMTOF), organized by the Osaka International Trade Fair Commission, will be held in Osaka, from October 10 to 21, 1962. Supported by the Ministries of International Trade and Industry (M.I.T.I.), Foreign Affairs, and Finance, and the Japan National Railways, the Fair is sponsored by various Japanese associations concerned with machine tool building and importing, and the making of metal-forming machines, small tools, carbide tools, industrial diamond tools, measuring instruments and grinding wheels. Exhibits will include Japanese and foreign metal-working machine tools, presses, die casting machines, sheet metal-working equipment, machine tool accessories including gauging and loading and unloading units, precision measur-

ing instruments, grinding wheels and materials, and other production equipment.

The cost of renting a stand unit measuring 3 by 2·5 metres (9·8 by 8·2 ft.) is approximately £100, and applications have so far been received for some 1,600 stand units (128,000 sq. ft.) from Japanese firms, of which 860 have been booked by members of the Japan Machine Tool Builders' Association. To date, the numbers of applications received from some other countries are as follows: West Germany 247, U.S.A. 240, United Kingdom 227, Switzerland 109, Italy 105, France 94, East Germany 64, Czechoslovakia 22, and Poland 22. The total number of stand units so far booked by non-Japanese firms is 1,200 (96,000 sq. ft.).

The address of the Osaka International Trade Fair Commission is Honmachibashi, Higashi-ku, Osaka, Japan (cables, Nipponfair Osaka), and the Commission also has a Tokyo office, c/o Trade and Tourist Centre, 3rd floor, Kokusai Kanko Kaikan, 1, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo.

Obituary

Mr. Gaston E. Marbaix. We regret to report the death, on the evening of October 17, of Mr. Gaston E Marbaix, managing director of Gaston E. Marbaix, Ltd., Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, London, S.W.11, and very well known as an importer and builder of machine tools. He established his machine tool importing business in 1915 and had represented, in this country and abroad, many of the foremost builders in the U.S.A. and Europe.

During the second world war, his company was one of the few importing firms appointed by the Ministry of Supply to handle American machine tools and the distribution of small tools under the Lease/Lend scheme. In addition, the services of the company were enlisted by the Ministry in connection with the United Kingdom re-armament programme of 1949 for the importation of important American machine tools.

A few years ago, Mr. Marbaix took over a factory in South West London and started the production of machines and equipment. With the continued expansion of the business, he formed the associated companies, Automation, Ltd., Marbaix Industries, Ltd., Henry Challis, Ltd., and Spotnails, Ltd., each of which is concerned with a particular specialized section.

Although suffering from the effects of a breakdown in health which occurred nearly five years ago, Mr. Marbaix, characteristically, continued to take an active part in the business until within four or five weeks of his death.

Mr. G. E. Marbaix

New Appointments

Mr. J. E. Swainson and Mr. A. S. Moseley, as directors of Permale, Ltd., 125 Bristol Road, Gloucester.

Mr. J. T. Davenport as general manager of Sheepbridge Equipment, Ltd., Foundry Division, Chesterfield. He has been succeeded as foundry manager of Sheepbridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ashfield, by Mr. W. McLelland.

Mr. G. H. Woods as sales and commercial manager of Thomas Chatwin & Co., Great Tindal Street, Birmingham. He has had some 30 years' experience in the small tools industry, and was formerly commercial manager of the B.S.A. Small Tools Division.

Sir William Strath, K.C.B., Mr. W. Hackett, Jnr., and Mr. R. D. Young, as managing directors of the Tube Investments Group, The Adelphi, London, W.C.2. Sir Ivan A. R. Stedeford, G.B.E., has relinquished the post of managing director, but will continue to hold the office of executive chairman.

Mr. E. Crisp, as general sales manager of Aerostyle, Ltd., Sunbeam Road, North Acton, London, N.W.10. He started work as a warehouse assistant and messenger boy and has completed 35 years' service with the company. During this period he spent considerable time in the production shops, was an outside fitter and demonstrator, and assistant foreman of the fitting department. Later he was in charge first of the London showrooms, and then of the order department and despatch stores at North Acton. For the past six years he has been handling sales of the full range of Aerostyle equipment.

Microfilm Edition of Machinery

Machinery is obtainable on microfilm from University Microfilms, Ltd., 44 Great Queen Street, London, W.C.2. It is reproduced on 35-mm. unperforated microfilm stock, and only a complete year's issues (2 volumes) can be supplied. All pages published, advertising as well as editorial, are filmed, and one year's issues are accommodated on three 100-ft. reels and occupy a space of 4 by 4 by 5 in. (80 cu. in.). The price of the issues for one year depends upon the number of pages published, but as an approximate indication it may be noted that the issues for 1958 are obtainable for £12 13s. 6d.

Holes for Wire Thread Inserts

British Standard 3409:1961 is concerned with the tapping of holes to receive wire thread inserts (for UNC and UNF threads). Limits are given for the sizes of tapped holes which, when inserts are assembled, will give the nominal sizes and tolerances for the required internal Unified threads. There are also recommendations for suitable screwing taps and gauges. It has not been considered practicable, at present, to standardize the inserts, as the free forms depend on the method of manufacture.

Copies of the specification may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. (Price 7s. 6d., postage extra to non-subscribers.)

Industrial Notes

SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES, LTD., Treforest, Glamorgan, have introduced a range of precision forged self-locking nuts of the Nyloc type. Nuts of this type are at present available in full and thin forms, in sizes from ¼ to ½ in., with Unified fine threads.

DEXION, LTD., Maygrove Road, London, N.W.6, have introduced a new range of steel shelves with dimensions of 36 by 12, 18, 24, 30, and 36 in., and in different strengths. The two narrowest shelves are available in light and standard gauges, the two widest, in standard and heavy gauges, and the 24-in. width, in all three strengths.

CASATI ERNESTO & FIGLI, CASER S.p.A., Pavia, Italy, inform us that the agents for their machines in England are Herbert Widdowson & Sons, Ltd., Canal Street Works, Nottingham, and in Scotland, Henderson & Keay, Ltd., 189 Pitt Street, Glasgow, C.2. Reference was made to the company's radial drilling machines, as shown at the Brussels Exhibition, in MACHINERY, 99/541—6/9/61.

SPARCATRON (MANUFACTURING), LTD., is the title of a new subsidiary company which has been formed by the Universal Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. The new company has occupied a factory at Tuffley Crescent, Gloucester, specially designed for the manufacture of Sparcatron machines, which were previously made by another subsidiary, Impregnated Diamond Products, Ltd.

TRAINING COURSE IN WORKS MANAGEMENT.—A second "split full-time" training course leading to the certificate in works management and to graduate membership of the Institution of Works Managers, 196 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2, will open at the Technical College, Hendon, London, N.W.4, on November 6. This course involves two periods of full-time training, each of 4 weeks' duration, separated by an interval of 6 months.

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTERS & TABULATORS, LTD., Gloucester House, 149 Park Lane, London, W.1, have concluded an agreement with the Radio Corporation of America for the non-exclusive exchange of technical information and patents in the field of data processing. The substantial research and development activities of I.C.T. will continue, and it is anticipated that progress in these fields will now be extended and accelerated as a result of the new agreement.

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS (INDIA), LTD., P.O. Box 2050, Temple Chambers, 6 Old Post Office Street, Calcutta, 1, and ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS (PAKISTAN), LTD., 14 Metropole Buildings, Victoria Road, Karachi, 17, have recently been appointed distributors in India and Pakistan, respectively, for the Lapointe Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Otterspool, Watford By-Pass, Watford, Herts., and the Lapointe Machine Tool Co., Hudson, Mass., U.S.A.

MOON BROTHERS, LTD., Beaufort Road, Birkenhead, Cheshire, builders of plant for steel drum manufacture, have just completed an extensive factory modernization and expansion programme. The alterations provide an extra 4,200 sq. ft. of floor space, making a total of approximately 75,000 sq. ft., and the company's labour force will probably be increased by about 20 per cent. A new frontage and office block have been provided, in addition to the increased factory space. In 1960, 66 per cent of the company's output was exported.

ALLEN WEST & CO., LTD., Brighton, 7, have acquired the factory premises at Newtownards, Co. Down, Northern Ireland, formerly occupied by Lee Guinness, Ltd. This recently-built factory has a total area of 56,000 sq. ft. and there is ample space for expansion. In addition, the company has purchased most of the plant. Assembly and wiring of Allen West contactor panels will be undertaken, and continuity of employment will be offered to existing factory workers. It is anticipated that in three to four years the number of employees will rise to about 400.

COURSES IN APPLIED MECHANICS.—University of Sheffield, Postgraduate Department of Applied Mechanics, Mappin Street (St. George's Square), Sheffield 1, have issued particulars of various courses to be held during the period ending June, 1962. Subjects include, for example, analogue computing methods for engineers; mechanical vibration; analysis of failures of machines and structures; stress determination; fine measurement in mechanical engineering; gear design; and hydraulic operation and control of machines. Duration of courses ranges from 4 days to 5 weeks.

EDWARD PRYOR & SON, LTD., Broom Street, Sheffield, 10, have registered a new company with the title Edward Pryor Developments, Ltd., to design automatic marking machinery and auxiliary equipment. The board of the new company comprises Mr. G. R. Pryor, Hon. M.I.Prod.E. (chairman), Mr. A. Throp, M.I.Mech.E., F.B.I.M. (managing director), and Mr. A. E. Godbehere, A.Met., A.I.M. Mr. Throp remains on the board of Edward Pryor & Son, Ltd., but has relinquished his executive position, and has been succeeded as deputy managing director by Mr. C. Ellis, A.M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E.

THE NORTHERN IRELAND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT SCHEME.—A total of more than 100 factories and extensions, ranging in area from 2,000 to 75,000 sq. ft. has already been completed by the Northern Ireland Ministry of Commerce under their Industrial Development Programme, and it is stated that over 50 additional building projects are in hand. Factories and extensions already built, or in progress, now total more than 8,000,000 sq. ft.

The first advance factory to be built under the scheme was occupied in 1948 by International Computers and Tabulators, Ltd., and occupied an area of 50,000 sq. ft. Now, the company has premises on the same site which provide more than 500,000 sq. ft., and the number employed is 2,750. By January of next year it is hoped that the latter figure will have risen to 3,000.

Machine Tool Exports and Imports

EXPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

Type of Machine	Month ended July 31, 1961 Value £	Seven months ended July 31 1960 Value £	Seven months ended July 31 1961 Value £
New, complete—			
Bar and chucking automatics	69,047	425,894	604,660
Boring machines:			
Vertical	54,525	252,311	624,124
Other	75,889	883,528	600,977
Drilling machines	92,919	771,213	817,787
Gear-cutting machines	74,159	544,673	605,409
Grinding, lapping and honing machines	295,377	1,517,367	2,086,825
Lathes:			
Capstan and turret	194,395	1,261,121	1,756,476
Other	446,818	2,260,511	2,621,585
Milling machines	412,757	1,260,165	1,891,319
Planing machines	6,276	126 022	224 175
Presses:			
Hydraulic	209,713	579,661	725,995
Other	70,723	1,632,670	752,687
Punching and shearing machines	38,048	331,366	414,690
Other plate and sheet-metal working machines, including straightening rolls	79,350	389,143	483,899
Screwing and threading machines	46,857	459,713	515,643
Shaping and slotting machines	29,710	234,877	259,145
All other machines	246,657	1,474,494	2,003,014
Used, complete	62,618	768,640	486,547
Parts	288,412	1,719,554	2,292,388
Total	2,794,250	16,892,923	19,767,345
Destination			
India	310,712	1,998,560	2,713,389
Australia	215,841	3,825,868	2,530,794
New Zealand	60,544	250,786	511,034
Canada	162,392	842,362	918,653
Other Commonwealth countries	122,912	923,562	1,058,893
Union of South Africa	79,903	744,737	875,988
Soviet Union	48,378	227,031	538,227
Sweden	65,821	380,305	665,302
Western Germany	217,476	562,085	1,133,535
Netherlands	72,690	344,583	498,392
France	199,927	908,994	975,075
Spain	73,975	289,813	564,693
Italy	226,557	434,169	1,420,869
United States of America	75,003	1,572,375	717,764
Other foreign countries	862,119	3,537,693	4,644,737

IMPORTS OF MACHINE TOOLS

New, complete—			
Bar and chucking automatics	74,199	325,339	575,075
Boring machines	162,809	885,353	940,399
Drilling machines	45,731	177,686	279,419
Gear-cutting machines	60,403	410,445	1,234,404
Grinding, lapping and honing machines	323,716	2,474,126	2,738,299
Lathes	453,465	1,263,154	2,181,122
Milling machines	423,095	1,627,142	2,093,910
Planing, shaping and slotting machines	14,277	237,616	356,336
Presses	156,674	882,331	1,178,146
All other machines	321,927	2,233,194	3,509,273
Used machines, complete	63,964	693,488	496,211
Parts	325,959	1,848,895	2,267,108
Total	2,426,219	13,058,769	17,849,700
Country of Origin			
Western Germany	690,158	3,827,577	5,063,870
Switzerland	353,204	1,872,332	1,971,541
U.S. America	776,447	5,128,350	7,087,698
Other countries	606,410	2,230,510	3,726,591

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

Trade Publications

JAMES GORDON & CO., LTD., Dalston Gardens, Stanmore. Folder describing the Konitest dust meter, for indicating—and if required recording—quantities of dust particles in air or gas.

RAPID MAGNETIC, LTD., Lombard Street, Birmingham, 12. Leaflet describing the range of Dreadnought lifting magnets. Separate sections are concerned with cable reeling drums and contactor controllers.

IMPERIAL ALUMINIUM CO., LTD., P.O. Box 216, Witton Birmingham, 6. Brochure devoted to Impalco aluminium alloy treadplate which is available in two designs. Information is included on maximum loads, and typical applications are illustrated.

STURTEVANT ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Southern House, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4. Publication No. 2605, which supersedes No. 2604, gives full information on the company's range of paddle-bladed D fans, with numerous diagrams and half-tone illustrations.

EUCO TOOLS, LTD., 44 London Road, Kingston, Surrey. Folder giving particulars of Euco engraving cutters which can be supplied in high speed steel or with carbide tips, and with straight or taper shanks. Other items listed include hard brass line copy, driving belts, rotary tables, indexing and dividing attachments, grinding wheels, and filling wax.

P. P. PAYNE & SONS, LTD., Haydn Road, Nottingham. Brochure devoted to the company's range of specialized packaging and labelling products which include, for example, reinforcing and banding tapes, tensioning tools, seals and floor dispensers, self-sealing strapping and tear-tapes, plain and printed polythene bags, bag sealing tapes and dispensers and tying tapes.

ALBRIGHT & WILSON, LTD., 1 Knightsbridge Green, London, S.W.1. Publication entitled "Survey of a Chemical Group," which is noteworthy for the high standard of presentation maintained throughout. It extends to 72 pages and includes sections concerned with the companies in the Albright & Wilson Group, the technical and commercial resources of the Group, the main products, of the Group, and historical notes.

STONE-PLATT INDUSTRIES, LTD., Oceanic House, 1a Cockspur Street, London, S.W.1. Illustrated guide, of 72 large pages, indicating the products and services offered by companies within the Group. Following a brief history of the organization, sections are devoted to marine engineering; mechanical, electrical, and electronic engineering; textile machinery; overseas companies; and associated companies. Indexes to the products and services, in four languages, are included.

RADIOVISOR PARENT, LTD., High Path, London, S.W.19.—Illustrated leaflet drawing attention to various types of control panels which have been supplied for flame failure detection, smoke density indication, conveyor control and batch counting, weld timing, boiler control, and cordite press control, the latter being arranged to operate a cooling system should the cordite become heated.

THE DIAMOND SCREW & COTTER CO., LTD., Cherrywood Road, Bordesley Green, Birmingham 9.—Leaflet showing the various types of repetition precision parts which the company is equipped to produce. Specialties include brass turned parts and inserts for the electronic plastics moulding industries, high-tensile steel studding in diameters up to 1 in. and lengths exceeding 12 in., link pins and yokes, form-turned parts, and split or solid standard taper pins.

THE CASTLE ENGINEERING CO. (NOTTINGHAM), LTD., Haslam Street, Castle Boulevard, Nottingham.—Folder giving details of the contract repetition work that can be undertaken, the plant including automatics from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $2\frac{5}{8}$ in. capacity, and capstans up to $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity for bar work, and 13 in. diameter for chucking. The company is associated with the Midland Bright Drawn Steel Group.

FERRANTI, LTD., Hollinwood, Lancs. Exceptionally well produced publication entitled "A Review of Ferranti Activities, 1961," with numerous illustrations, including some in full colour. Following a personal message from the managing director, there are sections devoted to transformers and associated equipment; insulation; electricity meters; foundry; measuring instruments; computers; Scottish group of factories; electronics; "Bloodhound," aircraft equipment, and fire control; and overseas subsidiaries.

GISHOLT MACHINE CO., Madison 10, Wis., U.S.A. (Wickman, Ltd., Fletchamstead Highway, Coventry). Fully-illustrated 20-page catalogue describing the Masterline Type S dynamic and static balancing machines which are designed for balancing parts weighing from one to 300 lb. Specifications are given for the eight machines in the range, and particulars are included of various accessories that can be provided, for example, drilling equipment for removing metal, and a spot or projection welding unit for adding metal, to achieve balance. Facilities for balancing at speeds up to 12,000 r.p.m. can be provided. A number of typical applications of the machines is shown.

BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., Warwick Road, Greet, Birmingham 11.—Comprehensive illustrated brochure of 34 pages dealing with the firm's range of gear pumps. The Warwick pumps, made in $\frac{1}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. gas sizes, are intended for coolants, and the Brooke range, available in seven sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 2 in. gas, are suitable for force-feed lubrication systems, and have been used, with suitable modifications, for pumping liquids as varied as paint, silicone fluids, fuel oils, diesel oils, tar, and ink. Brooke reversible pumps are also available, together with pumps in sizes of $\frac{3}{8}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. gas, which are capable of operating at pressures up to 500 lb. per sq. in. Reference is also made to various special gear pumps that have been supplied, and viscosity conversion and other useful tables concerned with pump applications are included.

Derota Type 95 Transfer Press

In MACHINERY, 99/918—18/10/61, it was erroneously stated that the new Derota type 95, 5-station, transfer press has been introduced by Platarg Engineering, Ltd., 14-24 Mund Street, London, W.14, and that sales are handled by Headland Engineering Developments, Ltd., 45 Lower Marsh, London, S.E.1. We have been asked to point out that, the press has, in fact, been introduced by E. W. Bliss (England), Ltd., City Road, Derby, and that this company handles the sales in all countries except those in Europe. Headland Engineering Developments, Ltd., have no longer any connection with Derota transfer presses. The new press is sold in Europe under the name Platarg by Platarg Engineering, Ltd.

Multiple-barrel Finishing Machine

We have been asked to point out that the multiple-barrel finishing machine, which was described in MACHINERY, 99/368—16/8/61, is protected by British Patent No. 811778, held by Redgrave, Dean & Co., Ltd., Station Road, Coleshill, Warwickshire. Enquiries for such machines should be addressed to this company.

Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS. *Nottingham Section.* November 1, at 7 p.m., at the Nottingham Reform Club, Victoria Street, Nottingham; lecture on "Fabrications in Aircraft Gas Turbine Engines," by W. E. Corbitt. *London Section.* November 6, at 7 p.m., at the Royal Aeronautical Society, 4 Hamilton Place, W.1; lecture on "Cold Forging," by F. Griffiths.

Books Received

FOUNDATIONS AND SOIL PROPERTIES. By Rolt Hammond, A.C.G.I., A.M.I.C.E. Macdonald & Co. (Publishers), Ltd., 16 Maddox Street, London, W.1. 181 pp. [Price 30s. 0d. net.]

Where high buildings are to be erected in towns or newly developed areas for industrial or residential purposes, the consideration of soil properties and suitable foundations is essential. In this book, the author has covered the subject concisely. The nature of soil formation and the testing of soil properties both on site and in the laboratory are described. Various formations are then considered, also procedures for overcoming undesirable tendencies. Amongst the methods discussed are grouting, piling, and stabilizing.

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—‡Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £195; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £188; copper wire No. 2, £180; clean light copper, £178; braziery copper, £153; gunmetal, £166; brass, mixed, £123; lead, net, £50; zinc, £30; cast aluminium, £80; old rolled aluminium, £90; battery lead, £25; unsweated brass radiators, £98; hollow pewter, £570; black pewter, £450.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, London, W. 12
‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

MIDLANDS.—The lack of confidence in current market prices of most metals continues. In particular, there is hesitation at the moment in connection with tin, an anticipated rise being slow to come into effect. It is likely, however, that in the near future there may be a clearer indication of the future trend. Copper and copper base alloys have strengthened slightly. Interest is keen and buyers are anxious to obtain good quality material. In general, trade is steady, but a cautious note is still apparent, partly on account of labour disputes which still remain to be settled.

The position as regards grades of scrap mainly affected by market conditions is as follows:—

Copper.—For the better grades of No. 1 wire and heavy scrap there have been increases of about £3 to £4 per ton. No. 2 wire and braziery material, however, do not command any higher prices and are generally out of favour.

Brass.—There is a fair demand for mixed scrap but prices tend to vary considerably and do not always follow the stronger tone of copper.

Gunmetal.—The market is still somewhat depressed with hardly any change in values.

Lead.—There has been a slight recovery of about £1 per ton, but demand does not inspire any hope of continued improvement.

Aluminium.—The market remains dull, and unattractive prices are being offered by users who must be carrying fairly large stocks.

Zinc.—Prices have eased slightly owing to some reduction in demand.

Whitemetals.—Although values remain high, the market has weakened on account of the fall in tin.

Scientific Manpower—Supply and Demand

(*Continued from page* 943)

vocational employment." Accepting the fact that some overall surplus, as opposed to an overall deficiency, may be desirable, it will be essential to ensure that the training facilities are so apportioned that within the general surplus, deficiencies in important branches do not continue to exist. In particular, as Mr. Burke has emphasized, much more attention must be paid proportionately to the instruction of future production engineers. With an adequate supply of scientists and technologists generally, it is reasonable to suppose that there will be a considerable expansion in the scale of basic and applied research which will permit more rapid advances in design and in manufacturing methods. If the necessary number of fully trained production engineers is not available, however, there may be excessive delays in the introduction of improved products and in the exploitation of new techniques to achieve the advances in industrial productivity which are so urgently needed.

Machine Tool Share Market

Apart from the gilt-edged section which maintained a very firm tone, quiet and mainly depressed conditions prevailed in stock markets during the period under review.

British Government stocks attracted a sustained investment demand, and attention was also given to home corporation and Dominion loans which led to improvements in values.

Industrial markets were dull and unsettled, and for the most part share prices moved to lower levels. There was some resistance to the downward drift, but changes on balance were irregular with declines predominating.

Among machine tool issues, Abwood Machine Tool lost 3d. at 1s. 3d.; Edgar Allen, 1s. 6d. at 31s. 6d.; Arnott & Harrison, 6d. at 10s.; Asquith Machine Tool, 1s. 6d. at 10s.; British Oxygen, 1s. 6d. at 14s. 6d.; Broom & Wade, 3s. at 24s.; Chas. Churchill, 6d. at 8s. 4½d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1s. 1½d. at 29s. 1½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 9d. at 7s. 1½d.; Greenwood & Batley, 1s. at 15s. 3d.; Alfred Herbert, 5s. 6d. at 60s.; Kerry's (Gt. Britain), 9d. at 7s. 6d.; Noble & Lund, 9d. at 5s.; Samuel Osborn, 1s. 3d. at 46s. 3d.; Sanderson Kayser, 1s. at 35s.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 6d. at 14s. 7½d.; Scottish Machine Tool, 1s. 3d. at 7s. 3d.; Tap & Die Corporation, 6d. at 16s. 3d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 1s. 3d. at 67s. 6d. On the other hand, B. & S. Massey advanced 6d. to 11s.

MARTIN BROS. (MACHINERY), LTD.—Dividend 3d. per share for the year to June 30.

WADKIN, LTD.—Interim dividend 4 per cent.

New Companies Registered*

FARNWORTH GRINDING CO., LTD., 20 Gladstone Road, Farnworth, Bolton, Lancs. Registered September 28, 1961. To carry on the business of precision tool grinders, etc. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Directors: Geoffrey Schofield and Frank Fawcett.

H. SOLLEY, LTD., 20 North Street, Brighton, Sussex. Registered September 28, 1961. To carry on the business of engineers, turners, grinders, welders, etc. Nom. cap.: £1,000. Directors: H. Solley and Mrs. E. Solley.

BROOKS & BROWN (WITNEY), LTD., 100 High Street, Witney, Oxon. Registered September 29, 1961. To carry on the business of precision engineers, etc. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Directors: T. J. Brooks, E. Brooks, H. Brown, and E. E. Braine.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/3
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	31/6
" "	5% Prf.	£1	13/3
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	10/-
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	20/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	12/6
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	15/6
" "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	91½
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	24/-
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/4½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/7½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	6/3
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/6
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	29/1½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/1½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	10/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	15/3
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/9
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	9/6

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	60/-
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	20/-
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	16/3
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/6
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/6
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	8/9
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/3
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/-
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/-
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	46/3
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Pratt (F.) Engineering Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	35/-
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	7/3
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	50/7½
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/7½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	19/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/9xd
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	25/7½
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/3
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	81½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	67/6
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	13/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	20/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd	Ord.	1/-	3/-

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

everyone is talking...

...about

LIGHTHOUSE

LONGER-LIFE ENGINEERS' FILES

Quite naturally they are! We are all jubilant when we have good news—and the fine quality of John Baker's 'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand Engineers' Files combined now with a 24-hour delivery service, is good news indeed. The works in Sheffield have been completely re-organised and re-equipped and are producing fine quality files faster than ever before.

No wonder everyone is talking about 'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand products—now stocked by the leading Merchants and Stockists, throughout the U.K.

'LIGHTHOUSE' Brand has the advantage of 125 years' file making experience—turn this to *your* advantage.

JOHN BAKER & SONS LTD.

MONMOUTH WORKS
MALINDA STREET
SHEFFIELD · 3
Telephone : Sheffield 28916

DRILLMAX

ADJUSTABLE CENTRE MULTI-DRILL HEADS

"V" SERIES UNIVERSALLY ADJUSTABLE CENTRE MULTI-DRILL HEADS

Made in four sizes to suit either medium or heavy drilling requirements—quick adjustment—positive locking.

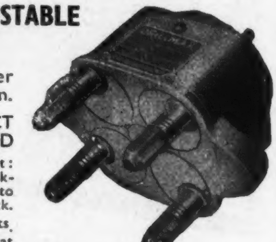
- ★ Hard Light Alloy Body
- ★ Hardened and Ground Gear Drive
- ★ Ball Type Universal Joints
- ★ Anti-Friction Bearings
- ★ Bush Lugs provided for Guide Rods
- ★ Spindles run at the same speed and direction as the drilling machine spindle.

High quality product designed and made for continuous productive service.

"M" SERIES ADJUSTABLE MULTI-HEADS

Made in 12 Models to cover wide range of application.

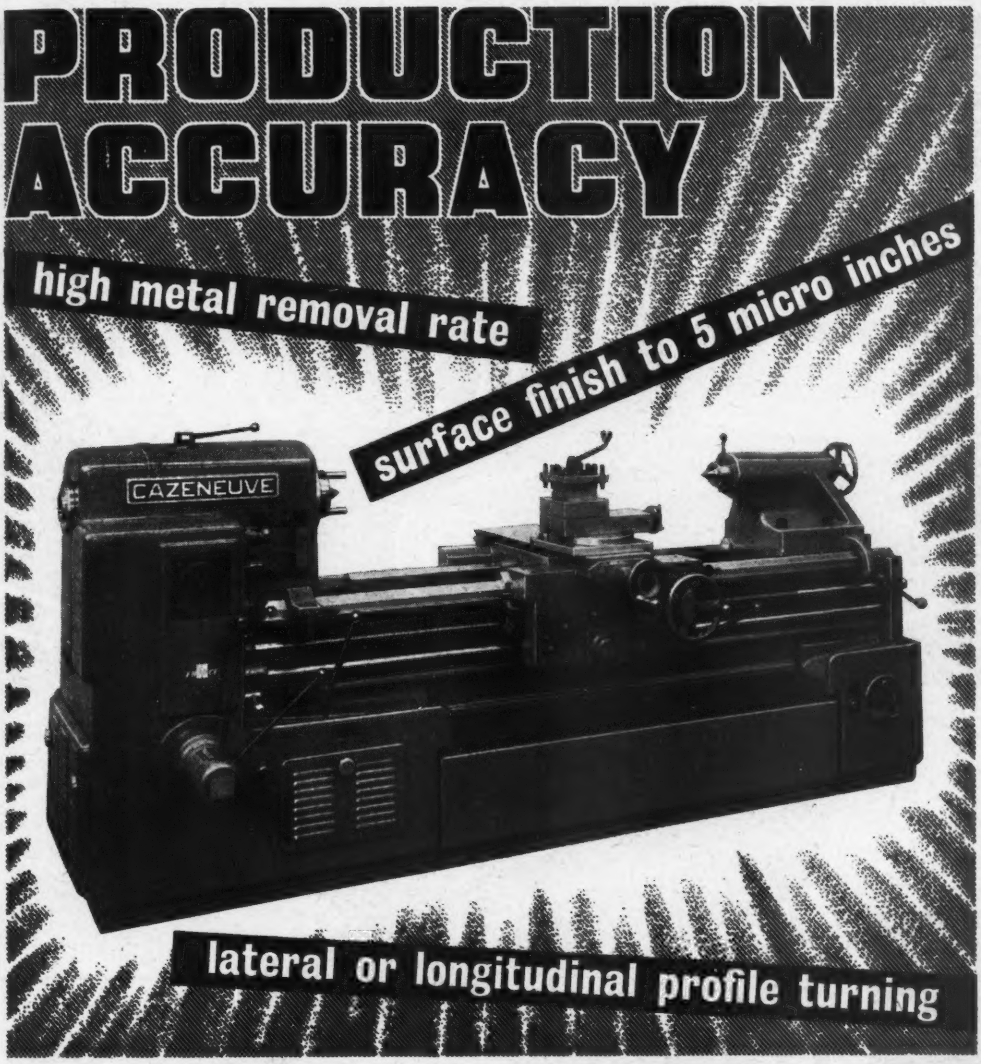
ROBUST - COMPACT - TOTALLY ENCLOSED



- ★ Rapid positive adjustment: simply slacken Central Locking Screw, turn spindle to desired position and re-lock.
- ★ Minimum of rotating parts.
- ★ Positive Drive by Heat Treated Gears.
- ★ Quick vertical adjustment to Spindles.
- ★ Light Alloy Bodies with Lugs for Guide Bars.
- ★ Designed for either Self-oiling or Roller Bearings, dependent upon Model Size.
- ★ Silent operation.

BRASSHOUSE Drillmax

Drillmax Division, Leighswood Works, Leighswood Road, Aldridge, Staffs,
Telephone : Aldridge 52439.



CAZENEUVE

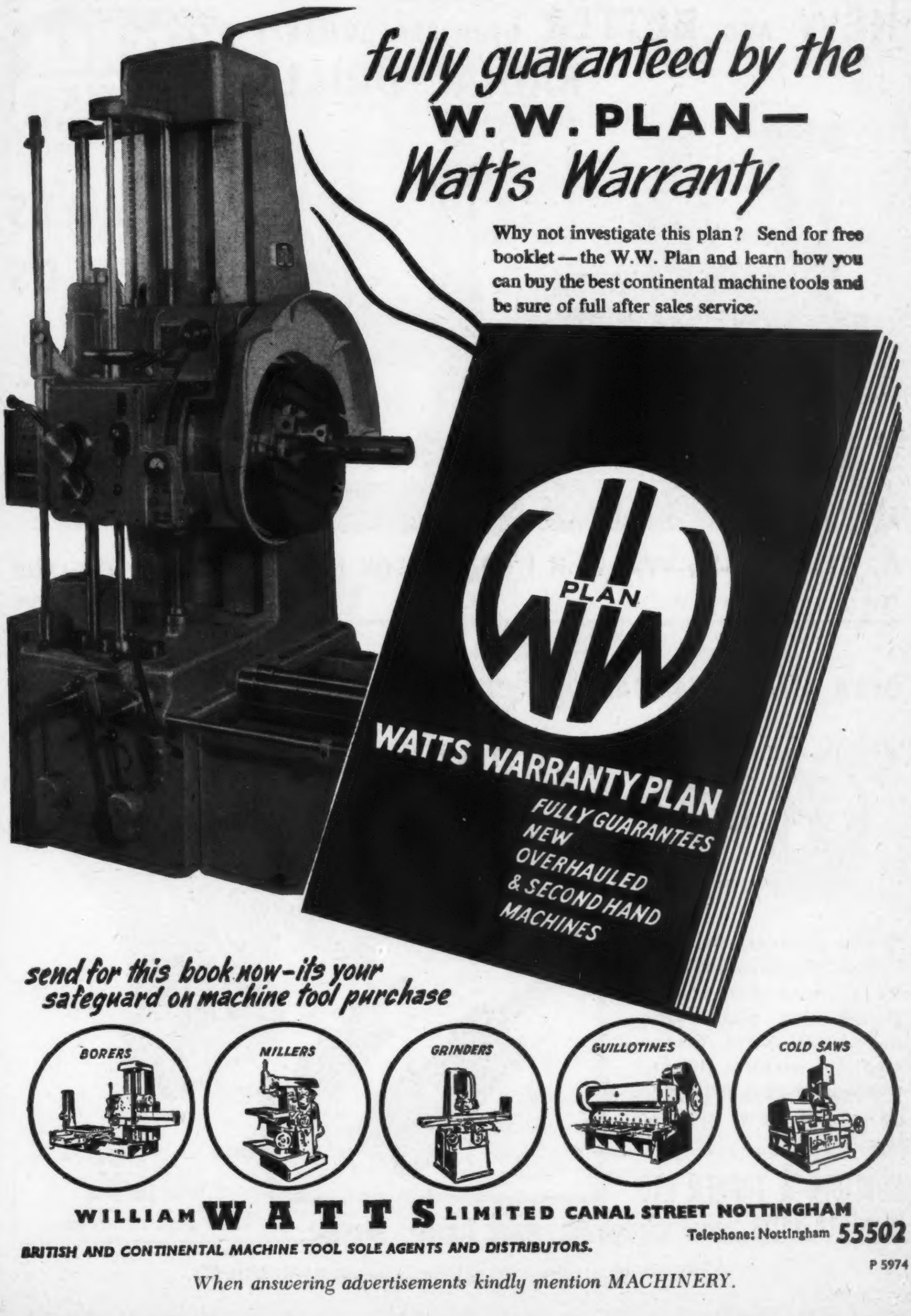
HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION LATHE

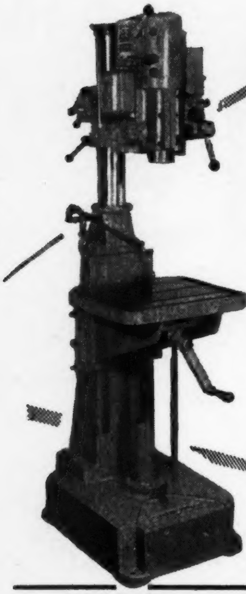
3 MODELS AVAILABLE
HB 500 $17\frac{5}{8}''$ swing
HB 575 $20\frac{5}{8}''$ swing
HB 725 $26\frac{3}{8}''$ swing

for full details write to sole selling Agents in U.K.

FENTER MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

184, ASTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6, ENGLAND. Telephone AST 1551


fully guaranteed by the
W. W. PLAN—
Watts Warranty
Why not investigate this plan? Send for free booklet—the W.W. Plan and learn how you can buy the best continental machine tools and be sure of full after sales service.
PLAN
WW
WATTS WARRANTY PLAN
FULLY GUARANTEES
NEW
OVERHAULED
& SECOND HAND
MACHINES
send for this book now-its your safeguard on machine tool purchase
BORERS
MILLERS
GRINDERS
GUILLOTINES
COLD SAWS
WILLIAM WATTS LIMITED CANAL STREET NOTTINGHAM
Telephone: Nottingham 55502
BRITISH AND CONTINENTAL MACHINE TOOL SOLE AGENTS AND DISTRIBUTORS.
P 5974



GRIMSTON

High Speed DRILLING MACHINES

Designed for continuous heavy duty, these rigid, powerful and accurate box column machines are available with capacities up to 1¼in. diameter. Choice may be made from a range which includes 4, 8, 12 and 16 speeds, and power feeds can be specified if required. Also available with speeds as low as 7 r.p.m.

Ask for details, quoting Ref. M15.

GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD., PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY

PHONE: CROYDON 0131 GRAMS: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON

ARNO

UNIVERSAL MILLERS

...for toolroom and general purpose milling. Power feeds all ways, rapid traverses, No. 50 non-stick taper spindle, hardened and ground gears, Schlesinger limits.

	N o. 2 size	No. 3.S. size
Table	51″ × 11¾″	70″ × 15″
Power Traverses: Longt.	37″	53″
Cross	10½″	13¾″
Vertical	19″	21″
Spindle speeds	(12) 25-1000 r.p.m.	(16) 22-1200 r.p.m.
Table feeds per min.	1/32″-18¾″	9/32″-28″
H.P.	5	15
Weight.	2 tons	3·3 tons

SOLE AGENTS:

PIDGEN BROS
LIMITED

Further details of these and other millers of the Arno range sent on request.

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

Tel: Clerkenwell 6481

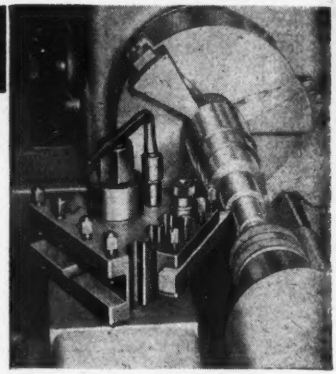
Meadows 6 DCS Turbocharged Diesel Engine.

‘TRIPAN’ TOOLHOLDERS

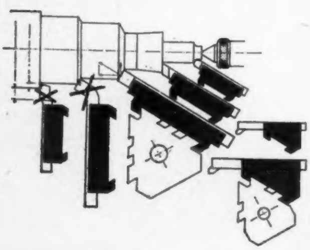
ensure consistent accuracy & high output

Centre lathe output practically that of a capstan

- Setting-up time reduced. Height of tool quickly adjusted by self-locking screw.
- Large or small toolholders can be used on the same clamping block. The most economical toolbit size can be chosen, e.g., large cutters for roughing and small ones for finishing.
- The clamping block does not rotate and therefore positioning errors due to worn parts are eliminated. The toolholders are locked on three faces ensuring constant accuracy of positioning.
- Any number of toolholders can be used in rotation, including parting off, boring bar and twist drill holders.
- The triangular shape ensures: improved visibility, reduced tool overhang, tool presented to the work from the most effective angle.



The TRIPAN (patented) system comprises a triangular clamping block and a range of interchangeable toolholders. The clamping block is selected according to the centre height of the lathe and the toolholders according to the size of the cutter and the work to be done.



TRIPAN DESIGN ENSURES RIGID ASSEMBLY—VITAL FOR CARBIDE CUTTERS

This diagram shows—on the right—the correct TRIPAN cutting positions. Note the reduced tool overhang and how the full cutting power is utilised. Avoid cranked tools and the cutting positions shown on the left—these are inefficient.

Sole Concessionaires

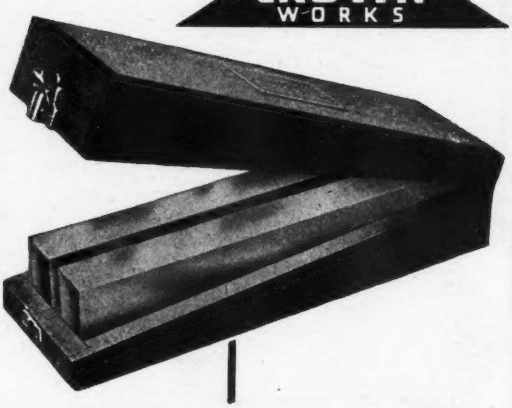
ACBARS LTD

16/18 MACLEOD ST., LONDON, S.E.17
Telephone: RODney 7191-2-3

STEEL PARALLELS

CROWN WORKS

for superlative accuracy at reasonable price



GRADE ‘A’	RANGE OF SIZE
HARDENED, GROUND & LAPPED TO B.S.S. No. 906 FOR STRAIGHTNESS, PARALLELISM, SIZE AND SQUARENESS. E.G. 12in. by 3in. by 1½ in. ± 0.0002in.	4in. by ¾in. by ½in.
	6in. by 1in. by ½in.
	6in. by ¾in. by ¾in.
	8in. by ¾in. by 1½in.
GRADE ‘B’	9in. by 1in. by ¾in.
HARDENED & GROUND TO B.S.S. No. 906. E.G. 12in. by 3in. by 1½in. ± 0.0004in.	10in. by 2in. by 1in.
	12in. by 2in. by 1¼in.
	12in. by 3in. by 1½in.

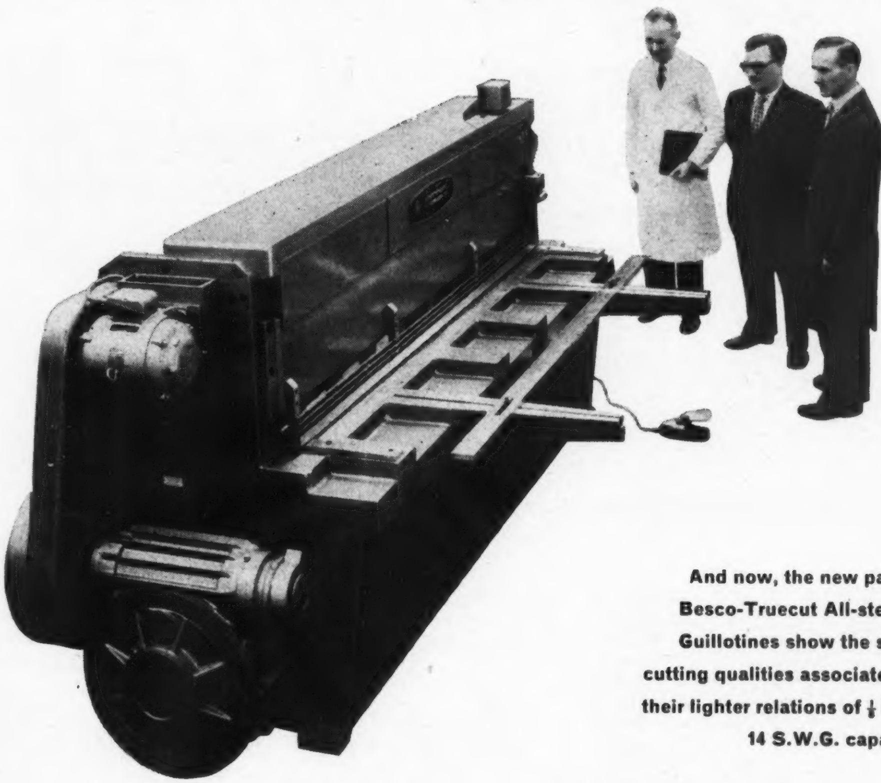
COMPLETE IN WOODEN CASES.

The above and numerous other sizes available for immediate delivery. Send your enquiries to:—

WINDLEY BROS. LTD. CROWN WORKS · LONDON ROAD CHELMSFORD · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

guillotine perfection



And now, the new patented Besco-Truecut All-steel $\frac{1}{4}$ in. Guillotines show the sterling cutting qualities associated with their lighter relations of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. and 14 S.W.G. capacities.

Not only does the steel plate frame give the unbreakable strength required to maintain the cutting efficiency, but the worm-gear drive, vibrationless electrically operated friction clutch and electro-magnetic brake prove that the close attention given to these important components pays off with less maintenance worries and therefore higher cutting production for discriminating buyers of these guillotines.

Besco-Truecut is a registered name. Patent No. 844021. Registered Design No. 897589.

Highly approved devices like hold-downs, lights, guards, gauges, starting and cutting beam controls, as fitted to the lighter Besco-Truecut Guillotines, are used to ensure safe, clean, accurate and waste-free cutting. One of these featured devices is a new power precision back gauge with large scale, front view indicator.

Model 6/25 cuts 6 ft. × $\frac{1}{4}$ in. mild steel.

Model 8/25 cuts 8 ft. × $\frac{1}{4}$ in. mild steel.

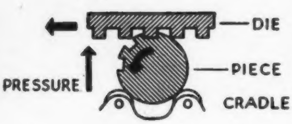
Use one of the communication channels below to get fuller details of this new advance in guillotine shearing.

F. J. Edwards Ltd

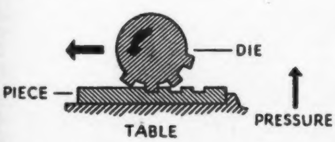
Edwards House, 359-361 Euston Road, London N.W.1.
Tel: EUSTON 5000 Telex 24264 Telegrams Bescotools London NW1
Lansdowne House, 41 Water Street, Birmingham 3. Tel: Central 7606-8
Telegrams Bescotools Birmingham 3

Deep marking or knurling TOUGH materials . . .

THE FUNDITOR ROLLING PRINCIPLE



Each round part is located in a cradle and is raised under pressure against a flat die carried in the head. The die then traverses and the impression is made in the part smoothly and evenly.



Each flat part is located in a holding fixture and is raised under pressure against a round die carried in the head. As the die traverses, it rotates, making the impression in the part. In both cases a small portion of the die only is in contact with the piece and positive pressure ensures a consistently clean mark. Shock impact is practically eliminated.

. . . needs a Funditor Heavy Duty Marking Mc.

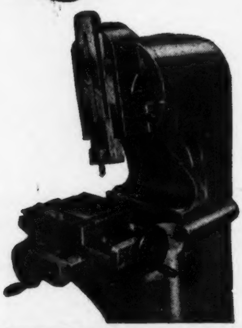
This semi-automatic hydraulic machine has been specially designed for deep marking tough materials without effort. Its rolling action and controlled heavy pressure results in impressions of consistent clarity. By use of the appropriate dies and fixtures deep marking or knurling can be performed with ease and high rates of production obtained by unskilled female operators.

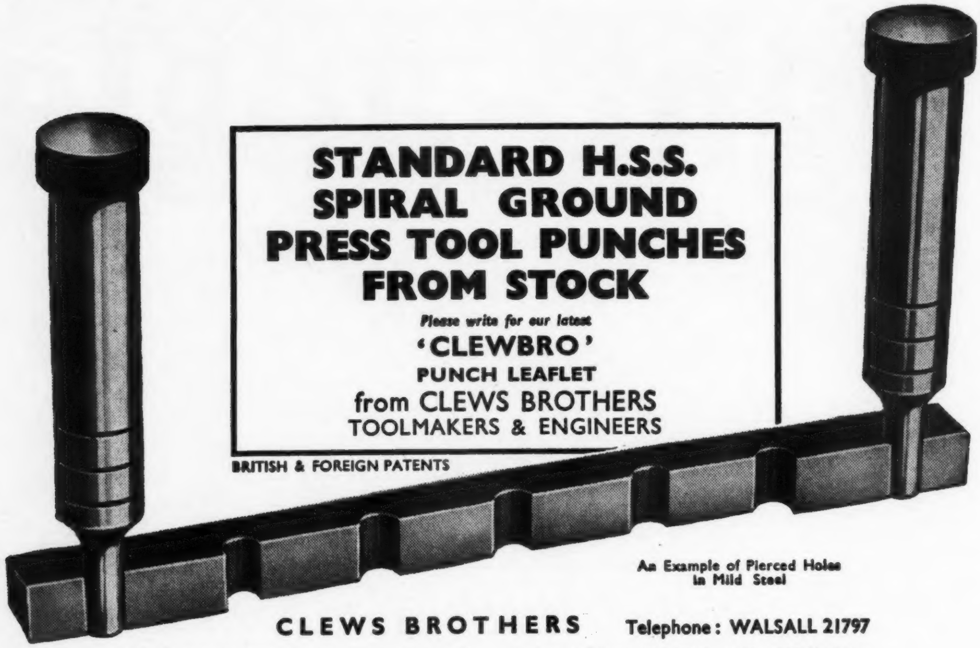
● Send us particulars of your marking or knurling requirements.

Write for our latest Marking Machine Manual with over 100 illustrations.

Funditor Ltd

Phone: Clerkenwell 6155 (3 lines). 3, WOODBRIDGE STREET, LONDON, E.C.1





STANDARD H.S.S. SPIRAL GROUND PRESS TOOL PUNCHES FROM STOCK

Please write for our latest

'CLEWBRO'

PUNCH LEAFLET

from CLEWS BROTHERS

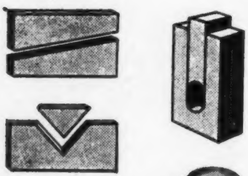
TOOLMAKERS & ENGINEERS

BRITISH & FOREIGN PATENTS

An Example of Pierced Holes in Mild Steel

CLEWS BROTHERS Telephone: WALSALL 21797

Head Office: 177 Barns Lane, Rushall, Walsall, Staffs. *Works:* Hall Lane, Walsall Wood, Nr. Walsall, Staffs.



For every Sawing-off Job

ARMSTRONG-BLUM 'MARVEL' Nº 8 BAND SAW

Handles all cutting-off jobs from the most delicate to heavy solids. Cuts slots, copes, notches, and mitres without moving the work. Column can be tilted to 45° for mitring.

Capacity 18" x 18" or 24" x 18"

Power feeds and 3 or 6 cutting speeds

And the No. 24 Hack Saw for the STEEL MILL, FORGE or WAREHOUSE

Inspect the "MARVEL" No. 8 at our Showrooms

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS:

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

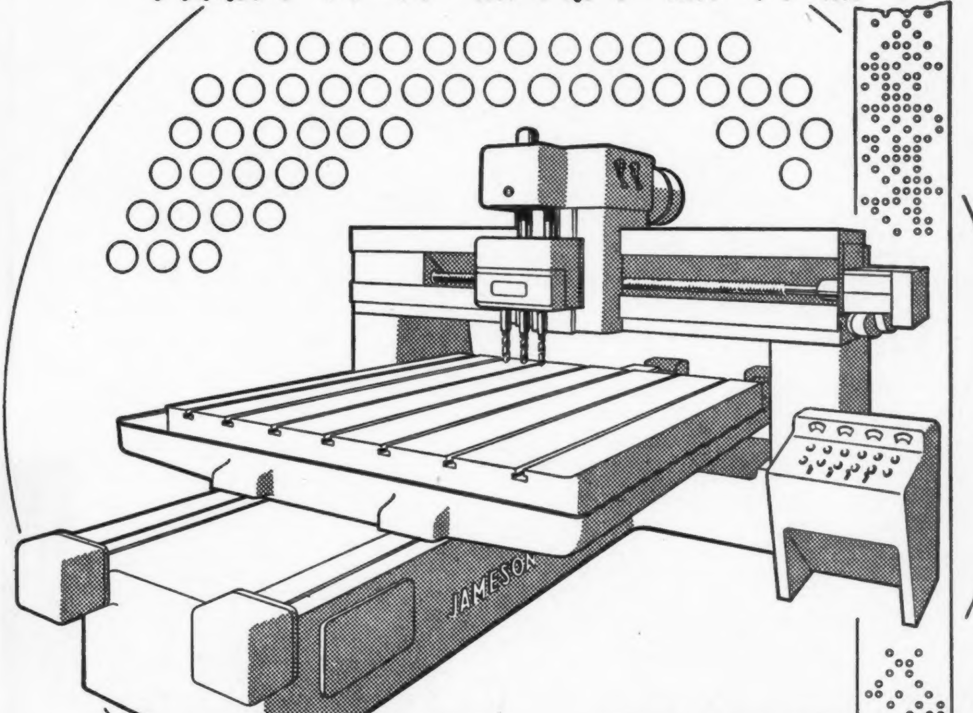
Write for the illustrated brochures M/123

123

JAMESON

TUBE PLATE DRILLING MACHINES

FROM TAPE TO PLATE



CONDENSER
BOILER
HEAT EXCHANGER **PLATES**

AUTOMATICALLY DRILLED BY PROGRAMMED CONTROL

- SINGLE OR MULTI-SPINDLE DETACHABLE HEADS
- CENTRES TO SUIT YOUR HOLE PATTERN
- LEVER SPEED & FEED CONTROLS
- NO PICK OFF GEARS

Please send drawings of your plates to us.

SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

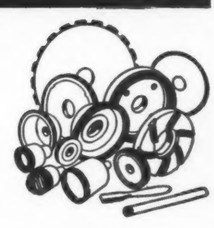
designed and made to meet individual requirements up to 150 tons.

TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING & BORING MACHINES
FINE BORING MACHINES

SPECIAL { LATHES, MILLS, GRINDERS, BORERS, PLANERS
PLANO-MILLS, BROACHING MACHINES
DRILLING MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

J. L. JAMESON LTD. ***Head Office:*** **West St. Works, Ewell, Surrey.** ***Phone:*** **Ewell 4747**
Heavy Division: **Mount Rd., Chessington**

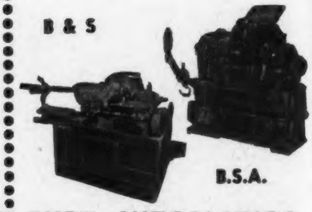
for perfection in diamond wheels



MANUFACTURED BY **IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS LTD · GLOUCESTER**

DISTRIBUTED BY **UNIVERSAL GRINDING WHEEL COMPANY LIMITED · STAFFORD**

MELBOURNE



B & S

B.S.A.

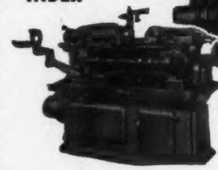
THE SPECIALISTS IN THE REBUILDING OF TURRET TYPE AUTOMATICS

Can now offer

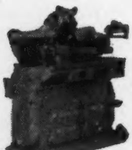
THE SAME UNSURPASSED RE-BUILDING SERVICE FOR SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS

- Machines are rebuilt to original specification of accuracy and limits.
- All parts fitted are interchangeable with maker's spares.
- Reconditioning not only costs less than a new machine but can also be charged wholly as a maintenance expense ranking for full tax relief.
- We can loan a machine equivalent to the one taken out thereby assuring customer of his continuity of production.

C.V.A.

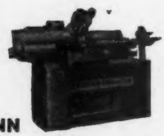


INDEX



BECHLER

TORNOS



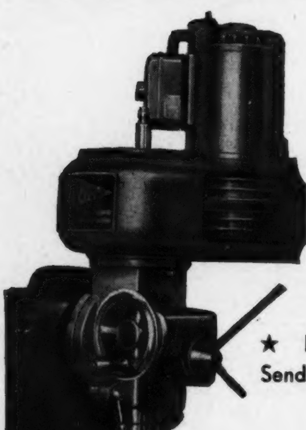
PETERMANN

★ May we visit your works and quote for reconditioning your machine?

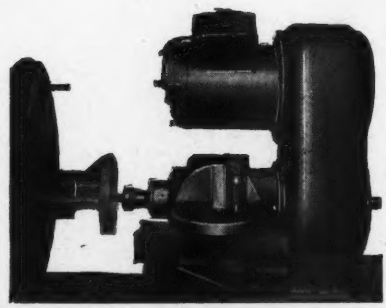
MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., MELBOURNE, DERBYSHIRE

(H. E. SLAWSON, M.B.E., M.I.P.E., Man. Director) Tel: MELBOURNE 232

HORNAMILL



THE FULLY UNIVERSAL HORNAMILL EASILY MOUNTED ON LATHES, MILLERS PLANERS AND SURFACE PLATES



or milling, drilling, boring and grinding

★ **FROM £105**

Send for details to—

HORNAMILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

238 DAWES ROAD · LONDON · S.W.6.

'Phone: FULham 8247

These firms are using a Wadkin

POSITIONAL DRILLING MACHINE

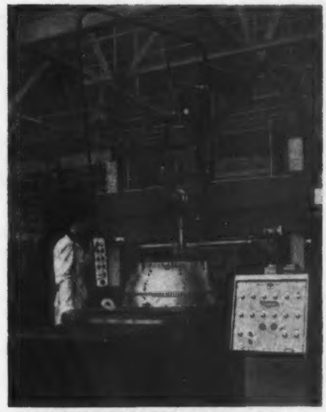
Look at these advantages

- **No Drilling Jigs**
- **No Marking Out**
- **Fully Automatic**
- **Tape or Dial Setting**
- **Positional Accuracy to ± .001"**

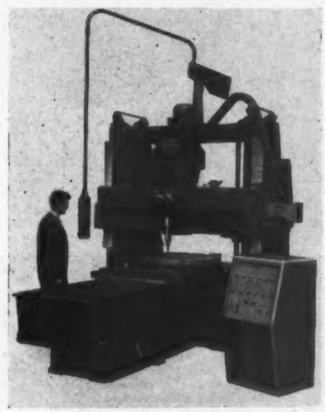
This machine will accurately position holes up to 2in. diameter in steel. It eliminates all marking off as well as the necessity of using drilling fixtures. Once the tape has been punched — a relatively simple operation — exact repetitions of even the most complicated drilling jobs are guaranteed at any time. The price of this machine, complete with positioning control system, compares favourably with a conventional drilling machine of the same capacity. Either single or multi-station turret heads can be fitted. May we send you more details?

Wadkin

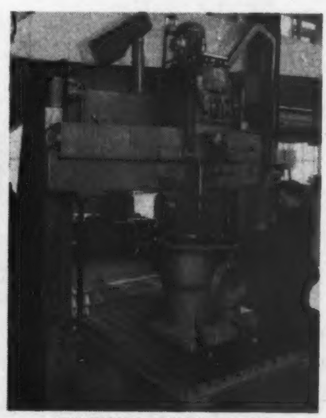
Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel: 68151
London Office: 62 Brook St., W.1. Tel: MAYfair 7048



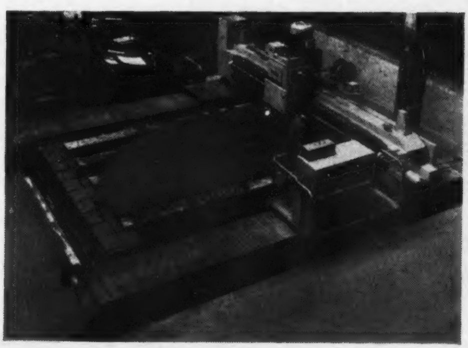
ROLLS-ROYCE Ltd., Derby



A.E.I. Ltd., Glasgow



EUREKA MEK, Oslo



RICHARDSONS WESTGARTH (Hartlepool) Ltd.

NOISE
IS ABSORBED THROUGH THE CROID COOPER METHOD OF MACHINE FIXING

The reduction of noise is a sound investment because it increases the efficiency of your workers. And the reduction of vibration increases the efficiency and life of your machinery. The Croid-Cooper method of machine fixing is *today's* method, where machines are simply stuck down on a felt base with a holding power of 50lbs. to the square inch.

May we send you details?

CROID 65

MACHINE FIXING GLUE

COOPERS

FELT

COOPER & CO. (B'HAM) LIMITED.

Head Office and Works: Brynmawr, Breconshire. Tel: 312

Branch Office and Works: Seeley's Road, Birmingham 11. Tel: VIC 5417

Platen Type

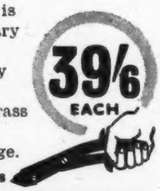
DEMAGNETISERS

This is a useful type of demagnetiser for quickly dealing with ordinary components in workshops. It is only necessary to pass the magnetised pieces over the platens and they instantly loose the magnetism

J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM.

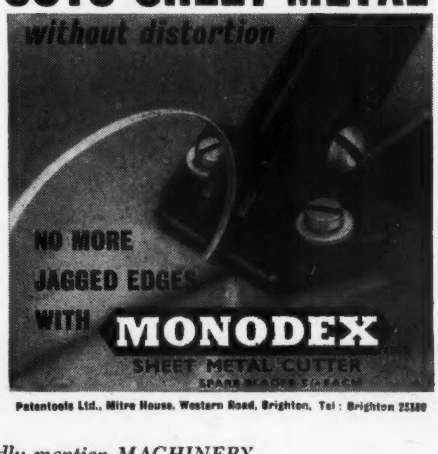
TELEGRAMS: HUMPHREYS OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIN 6067

The Monodex, a small handy tool is a vast improvement on the ordinary tinsmith's shears—entirely new upward-cutting action effortlessly shears through mild steel up to 20 s.w.g. and aluminium, alloy, brass and copper to 18 s.w.g. *without distortion*, leaving a good clean edge.



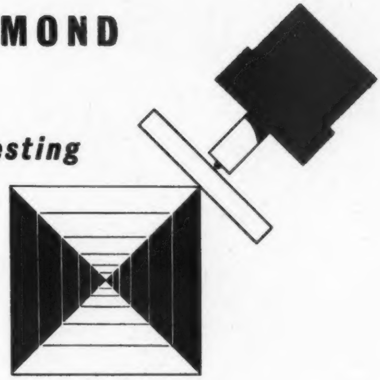
Obtainable from Hardware and Tool Shops

CUTS SHEET METAL



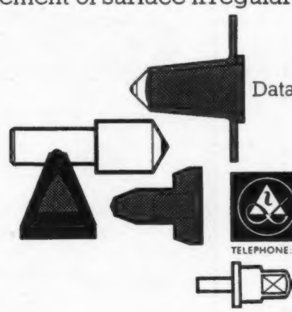
Patentools Ltd., Mitre House, Western Road, Brighton. Tel: Brighton 25389

KNOW YOUR DIAMOND



Hardness and surface testing

Inevitably, modern engineering techniques are based on our knowledge of materials and their properties. We take for granted our ability to measure these properties, and it is chastening to consider how much our progress would be retarded if, for example, we were unable to measure hardness accurately. Without the diamond, that would be our situation, because diamond tips of pyramidal or conical form are the heart of hardness-testing machines the world over. Again, technology today often demands standards of accuracy and surface finish beyond the conception of our forefathers. Here also the diamond is invaluable: its hardness and resistance to abrasion give it an almost indefinite life in gauge anvils, while its property of taking a microscopically keen edge has made possible the measurement of surface irregularities as small as one micro-inch.



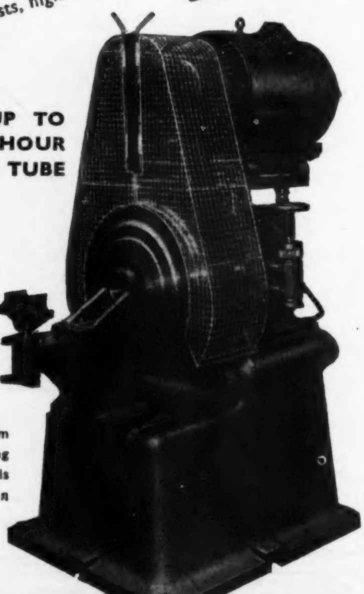
Data sheets available

L.M. VAN MOPPES & SONS (DIAMOND TOOLS) LTD
BASINGSTOKE · HAMPSHIRE · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: BASINGSTOKE 1240 · TELEGRAMS: DIATIPT, BASINGSTOKE

INTRODUCING The S & B ROTARY COLD TAGGING MACHINE

Backed by 30 years' experience in building rotary swagers, the makers have designed this new machine especially for cold tagging steel and non-ferrous tube or bar.
Four dies are mounted in a fixed head and do not rotate. THERE IS NO POSSIBILITY OF THE DIES REVOLVING THE TUBE risking injury to the operator. Advantages are a uniform strong tag, no heating and furnace costs, higher production.



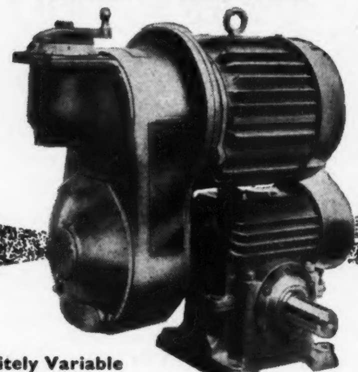
OUTPUT UP TO 200 PER HOUR ON 2in. TUBE

A short 16mm film describing this machine is available on application.

STEVENS AND BULLIVANT Ltd

WESTERN ROAD BIRMINGHAM 18 ENGLAND

RAYNER POWER DRIVES



Infinitely Variable ¼ to 15 H.P.

COMPACT PURPOSE-MADE POWER DRIVES ARE OUR BUSINESS

PETER RAYNER LTD

121 WHITEHALL RD LEEDS 12 TELEPHONE: LEEDS 33864/5

COATED ABRASIVES by OAKEY

FOR ALL METAL TRADES

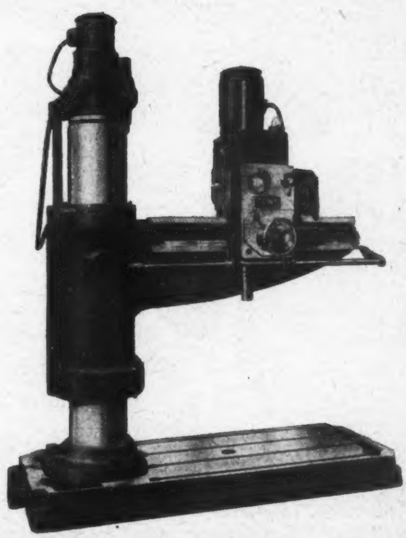
Emery Cloth Sheets

JOHN OAKEY & SONS LTD

Wellington Mills, London, S.E.1.

OA/223a


They Go To
TOWN



Stronger fastenings in sheet metal

Wunop RIVET BUSHES

fixed with a single blow!

A permanent insert bush with unique gripping properties. Threads will break or screw shear before 'Wunop' will move.

BENTON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

TONBRIDGE RD · HAROLD HILL · ESSEX · *Inglebourne 43864/5*

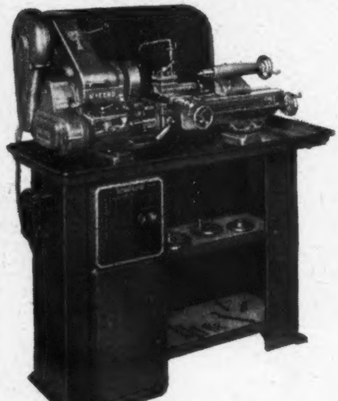
BUCK & RYAN LTD.

—TOOL MERCHANTS—

Established 1824

310-312 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1

Tel: EUS 4661 **And at 261 EDGWARE RD. LONDON, W.2**



MYFORD 3½ SUPER 7B LATHE ON INDUSTRIAL STAND WITH SUDS EQUIPMENT

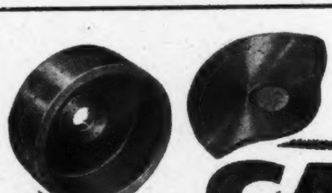
We are Myford Specialists and have good stocks of Accessories for Immediate Delivery.
Leaflets and Quotations on Request.

Grinding and Polishing consult RJH

BENCH TOOL GRINDER

For Carbide or H.S.S. tipped tools. Reversing wheel. Swivel Table graduated in degrees. 6in. by 1¼in. wheel ¼ h.p. Price £26.

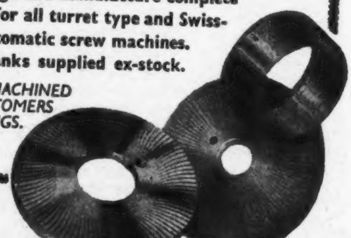
R.J.H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO. LTD,
HECKMONDWIKE, YORKS.
Tel: Heckmondwike 490



CAM BLANKS

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and Swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock.

★ *CAMS MACHINED TO CUSTOMERS DRAWINGS.*



MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD

465 HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N. 19

TELEPHONE: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

1500 p.s.i.g.

This is the designed nominal pressure ceiling of CRANE Types 51B and 52B Mechanical Shaft Seals. *They are the forerunners* of a new range of CRANE Mechanical Shaft Seals **that reach out into the future in terms of performance life as it relates to pressure*, temperature, shaft size and shaft speeds.**

*PRESSURE COMPENSATED SEAL FACES are vital components of the Types 51B and 52B Mechanical Shaft Seals. Their development has *crowned* with success a programme of research, *the object of which was to smash through the barrier which limited the performance life of mechanical shaft seals when the rotating seal face was subjected to the collapsing effects of very high seal chamber pressure. Once again CRANE are first with a component the design of which the Company has pioneered and patented.*

Types 51B and 52B Mechanical Shaft Seals are described in our Information Bulletin No. 25; copies of which will be sent on request.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

ISSUED BY THE MECHANICAL SEALS DIVISION OF

Crane Packing LTD OF SLOUGH ENGLAND
A TI COMPANY

AIR-O-CHEK

The only Air Blast Gun...

...STREAMLINED TO THE HOSE

★ Instant Air Flow—Positive Shut-Off...Simply Flex the Hose

The streamlined design of the AIR-O-CHEK enables it to reach into the most awkward places to remove dust, chips, sand, lint, liquid deposits and similar matter rapidly and efficiently. A simple flex of the hose operates the air blast. Constant, positive shut-off.

Full details from Dept. M 2.

HENRY CHALLIS LTD.

DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESCENT, LONDON, S.W.11 PHONE: BATTERSEA 9581

NRP 3555C

S. APPLEYARD

A

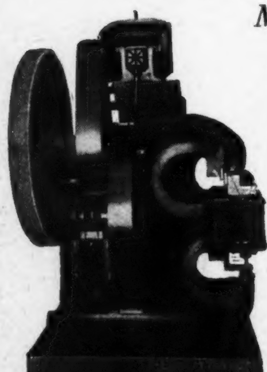
& COMPANY LIMITED

BOOTHTOWN

HALIFAX

Telephone No. 2502 Halifax

Manufacturers of



SINGLE ENDED PUNCHING AND SHEARING MACHINES

with capacities from: punching ⅜in. through ¼in. and shearing ¼in. plate . . . to: punching ¾in. through ¾in. shearing ¾in. plate and angle cropping 4in. by 4in. by ⅜in.

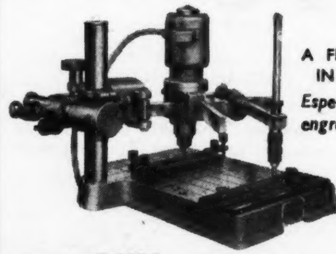
BAR SHEARING MACHINES

rom ⅜in. dia. up to 2in. dia. mild steel.

DOUBLE ENDED MACHINES

from ⅜in. dia. through ⅜in. to ⅞in. dia. through ⅞in.; angles up to 4in. by 4in. by ⅜in. Shearing up to ⅞in. thick.

The LOWEST PRICED engraving machine IN THE WORLD!



A FIRST CLASS JOB IN EVERY DETAIL

Especially suitable for engraving labels, etc.

DAVID

Dowling

model **848**

Reduction range 2 : 1 to 4 : 1. Vertical adjustment to suit workpiece height. Coverage from 5in. x 3in. to 2½in. x 1½in.

Write for details of our complete range of engraving equipment.

DAVID DOWLING LIMITED · HAROLD WOOD · ROMFORD

TELEPHONE: INGREBOURNE 43904/5

STEEL FABRICATION SPECIALISTS

C.F. IDE ENGINEERING LTD.

- GUILLOTINING
- PROFILING
- ROLLING
- BENDING
- WELDING

MACHINING—90in. DIA.

EMPIRE WORKS, 163, CLARENCE STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES Tel: Kingston 6820/6272

STRANDS

DRILLING MACHINES

offer SPEED plus RIGIDITY plus ECONOMY!

MEC

Built by specialists in drilling machines, these economical models offer all you need for reliable drill work — at the right price.

There is a wide range of Bench and Floor Models—ask us for full data.

MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co.Ltd.

Mortimer House, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 3834

NRP5161

MEKELITE

GEARED JOINT

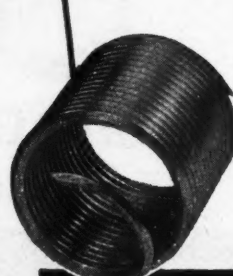
INDUSTRIAL LIGHTING UNITS

The Swivelling Head carries the reflector and protects the lampholder from accidental damage. "Sudsproof" and "Edison screw" types are also available. Five sizes of reflector.
Various lengths of arm (maximum horizontal reach 54in.). With pillar or short vertical pivot. Bases for wall, bench, ceiling, floor or for mounting direct on machines. Also portable types.

Catalogue sent free on request.

MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.
17, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: MITcham 3072 Cables: Mekelek, London

You Save Money EVERY TIME WITH



CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD INSERTS

HARD THREADS
IN SOFT MATERIALS
NEW THREADS FOR OLD
in damaged components
FULL RANGE OF SIZES
AND THREAD STANDARDS
IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK
Samples on Request

CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD., BATH, SOMERSET

Tel: Combe Down 2355-8 *Grams: Circle Bath*

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

NEW!

ACE ZIPP

UNIVERSAL METAL SAWING MACHINE

For rapid burr-free cutting of steel, brass, copper, aluminium and other non-ferrous metals.

- 2in. tube capacity. $\frac{3}{4}$ hp motor
- Saw shaft hardened and ground, with roller bearings
- Hardened and ground worm
- Ball bearing fulcrum point
- Work piece supported both sides of the blade

URQUHART MACHINE TOOLS LTD

Obtainable from all leading Tool Merchants or direct from:
60 TABERNACLE ST., LONDON, E.C.2
Phone: Clerkenwell 3302

Production Tapping and Threading

HAGEN & GOEBEL MACHINES

MEC

Hand or Pitch Controlled Feed, spindle reversal by opposed friction clutches, vertical head adjustment. Bench or floor models available, also an automatic tapping version.

Send for data:
MODELS FROM 5/64" to 2½" TAPPING CAPACITY

MODEL
HG 23 N
5/64" dia. in steel

MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co.Ltd.

MORTIMER HOUSE, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10 Tel. ELGar 3334

NRP 5157

MAKING OR CUTTING

GEARS

SPUR · BEVEL · WORM · SPIRAL
SPROCKETS · RACKS

RODGERS BROS. LTD.
LONDON GEAR WORKS
BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9
'PHONE: RELIANCE 2851

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), Col. width $1\frac{7}{8}$ in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.

DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).

Box Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE–FORGING–EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS–FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

WE'RE DESIGNING MEN ... with designs on your business

From our drawing boards come designs and draughts for all kinds of fixtures, special purpose machinery, jigs, progression dies, multi-slide tooling ... What puts us in front is the 21 years practical experience behind us. Why not contact us for advice? No job's too enormous or too teeny weeny.

surbiton designs
production tool designers
88 MAPLE ROAD · SURBITON
SURREY · ELMbridge 1135-6-7

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

Design and Manufacturing Capacity for special-purpose machines and electronic/electrical control equipment. Enquiries invited for electro-mechanical assemblies, lathe, milling, shaping, grinding work. ELECTRONIC & MECHANICAL ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Forge Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham. Tel. HALesowen 2656.

Precision — Developments — Research Engineering capacity available.—G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123 Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel.: Greenwich 6625.

Capacity Now Available for Design of Jigs, Fixtures, Press Tools, Moulds and Special Purpose Machinery.—BOX D183, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

••• GEARS •••

Gears . . Worms . . Any Quantity Instrument Gears a speciality. A.I.D. Approved. $\frac{1}{8}$in. to 10 in. dia. 5DP–120DP.—CLARKE OLSEN (GEARS) LTD., 194 Heeley Rd., Birmingham 27. Phone: Selly Oak 0267.

GEARS
SPUR HELICAL
WORM & WHEEL
12–200 DR 1/8"–4 1/2" O.D.
SPROCKETS SPLINES & SPECIALS
A Complete Service!
WRITE, CALL OR 'PHONE
TRADEX METER Co LTD.
67, MAPLE ROAD
SURBITON, SURREY
TEL:- ELMBRIDGE 2234/5/6

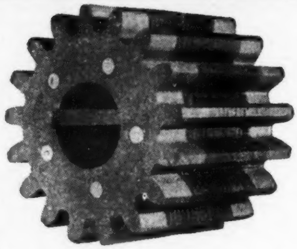
"TURNCO" EST. 1919
Replacement Gears for Industry
G. H. TURNER & Co. Ltd.
Bell Street, WOLVERHAMPTON.
Phone 20852 (3 lines)

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

GEOLITE

non-metallic gears and pinions offer you the following advantages:—

Silence.	33⅓ per cent. higher loads.
Shock absorption.	Uniform strength of tooth.
Strength.	Longer life.
Resistance to acids and heat.	Weight reduction.
Resilience.	Reduced face width.
Water and vermin proof.	Economy in cost.



Write for particulars of our GEOLITE Gears and Blanks

MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED
High Street, Chislehurst, Kent - - - - (IMPerial 1103)

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON	ALUMINIUM	NON-FERROUS	MAZAK
Jobbing Castings up to one ton	*Sand & Die Castings*	*Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze*	*Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

SMALL GEARS

ESTABLISHED IN 1880

ALL TYPES OF SMALL GEARS
UP TO 8 ins DIA. 8 D.P.

Every —EVERY TIME!

Phone: BLETCHLEY 2476

G. W. EVERY & SONS LTD. FIRST AVENUE, DENBIGH ROAD, BLETCHLEY, BUCKS.

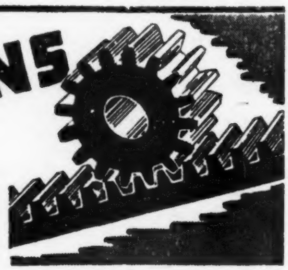
CASTINGS

GENERAL ENGINEERS HAVE IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR

(*a*) Grey Iron Castings up to 10 tons to BS 1452, Grades 14 and 17
(*b*) Machine Moulded Grey Iron Castings
(*c*) Non Ferrous Castings up to 250 pounds

All enquiries, which will be dealt with promptly, to:—
PEGSON LIMITED,
Coalville,
Leicestershire.

RACKS & PINIONS



CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.

EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.
114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10
Telephone: LADbroke 0725 and 1294

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

IDEAL

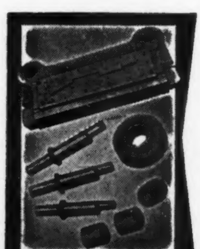
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

GENERAL ENG'G.
•• SERVICES ••

Stonebridge PLOUGHGRINDING Service,
707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353.
GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255



GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY
SHOT-BLASTING
●
CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED
UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel. THORNTON HEATH 5222

A.I.D. APPROVED

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Harvey-Hood

Prototype and production quantities of precision mechanical and electrical engineering to customers' design and requirements

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

HARVEY-HOOD ENGINEERING CO · LTD

CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY

63a KINGSTON ROAD · WIMBLEDON · LONDON · S.W.19

TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 4235-6

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting

PRECISION HEATING LTD.
Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOLesey 4231

Capacity immediately available for:
Planing, up to 16in. by 36in.
Hacksawing, up to 6in.
Profile cutting and welded steel fabrication
Special machines made to customers specification

E. HOLE & SON,
Mid-Sussex Engineering Works,
Mill Road, Burgess Hill,
Sussex
Phone: Burgess Hill 2102

INDUCTION HARDENING CAPACITY AVAILABLE

for overall or local hardening on sizes up to 2½in. dia. by 30in. long.

Apply Works Manager,

B. O. MORRIS LTD.
Briton Road,
COVENTRY
Tel: Coventry 53333

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

PRODUCTION CAPACITY

CAPSTAN LATHES · TURRET LATHES · CENTRE LATHES · COPY LATHES
VERTICAL MILLS · RADIAL DRILLS · HORIZONTAL MILLS
SLIDING HEAD AUTOS · TURRET AUTOS · CHUCKING AUTOS · MULTI SPINDLE AUTOS
HORIZONTAL BORERS
CYLINDRICAL GRINDERS · SURFACE GRINDERS · INTERNAL GRINDERS
FLAME CUTTING · FABRICATION · WELDING
HEAT TREATMENT · PROCESS PLATING · PHOSPHATING

HIGH QUALITY QUANTITY PRODUCTION IS OUR SPECIALITY

British Manufacture & Research Co. Ltd.
SPRINGFIELD ROAD, GRANTHAM, LINCS.
TELEPHONE: GRANTHAM 700 (10 LINES)

PLOUGH GRINDING 60 x 18 x 12
LARGE TURNING 60in. Dia.
HORIZONTAL BORING

ALAN KEIR LTD.,
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. ELG 2612

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.
PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT
A.I.D. **WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER** D.I.
A.R.E. **TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291** Arm.

HIGH FREQUENCY
HEAT TREATMENT CO.
INDUCTION HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING
926, NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdstone 2542

GAUGES (*Not Thread*)**—JIGS—FIXTURES, etc,**
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.
NOVOGAGE LTD.
(For quality and precision)
JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING
81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.) *Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 and 4102* **East Molesey, Surrey.**

A.I.D. **—THE—** ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

Luton Engineering Pattern Co are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80a, Princess Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied—BRUNSWICK ENG. CO., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE
Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. *Send enquiries to:*
C.P.E. LTD. High Street, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Tel: Cran 911/2

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT
BROWNS' ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.
'phone: Dollis Hill 7941

Medium Engineering Co., Kings Cross area, with toolroom, drawing office and production capacity, invites enquiries for Machining on autos, capstans, mills, etc. Short, medium or long runs. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved inspection.—Replies to: THE SIMCUP CO., LTD., 274, York Way, N.7. NORth 1668/9.

Work wanted for Surface Grinder capacity 60in. × 12in. Also 4ft. Radial Drilling capacity.—Apply W. J. WOOSTER, LTD., Eskdale Road, Trading Estate, Uxbridge, Middx. 'Phone: Uxbridge 35883.

••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS
FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. $1\frac{3}{8}$in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
Ingrebourne 43864/5.

COMPREHENSIVE CENTRE LATHE CAPACITY available up to 3ft. dia. to tool room limits. Particular attention given to individual requirements.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL, OR 'PHONE BRACKNELL 1441.

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread, any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

V. J. COPAS LTD.,
Friar Park Road,
WEDNESBURY, STAFFS.
Tel: Wednesbury 1051/3

Precision Engineers, Instrument Makers, offer complete machining and/or assembly capacity for light to medium components in prototype or batch production quantity. All metals.

Centre lathes to 6in. capacity.
Capstans $\frac{1}{16}$in. to $2\frac{1}{4}$in. capacity.
Milling, drilling and cylindrical grinding.
D.G.I. & A.R.B. fully approved.

LEYTON
ENG CO LTD
EST: 1929
BEECHCROFT ROAD

Aircraft and engine servicing tools
Machine tooling equipment
Precision work
Machine parts
Turning, milling, hardening, grinding
Complete machine-unit assemblies

Tel: WAN 5540 & 3343
Telegrams: LEQUIP LONDON E18
Cables: LEQUIP LONDON

SOUTH WOODFORD
LONDON E.18

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS
(True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING Ltd., 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 1121 & 2.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone: Uxbridge 38839.

Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light
Turning up to 5ft. diameter.
Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS (LONDON), LTD., 65, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making. —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to 2⅜in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity, ⅛in. to 5in. diameter.

JAN PRECISION SCREWS,
629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto Turning up to 2in. bar capacity capstan turning from the bar up to 2⅜in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to ⅜in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007.

Capacity Turning, Centre Lathe, Capstan, etc.—WILBAR ENGINEERING CO., 97, Queens Road, Nuneaton. 'Phone 4863.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index Autos. up to 2⅜in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.
JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1⅝in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials.
SACRON, LTD., 7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 3595.

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T., LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1⅝in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
$\frac{1}{16}$in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Capacity Available on single spindle Autos up to 1$\frac{1}{16}$in. Capstan 2in. Small gear cutting, milling, grinding, etc. M.O.A. approved inspection.—S.M.E. LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to 1⅜in. Immediate capacity available.
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANEL AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ⅜in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMMEDIATELY available from 0.050 dia. to 30in. in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441.

Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to 1⅝in. dia.—C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

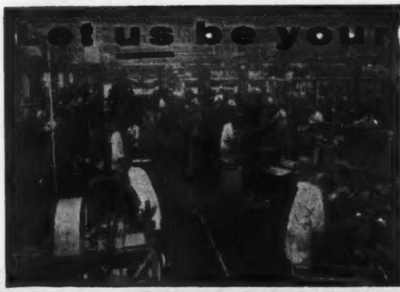
Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1⅝in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W-on-T 24914.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1065.

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2⅜in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames, 21277.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD
AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELESS, SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET
SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)



machine shop!

*

COMPLETE FACILITIES

plus precision and service second to none!

Capstan and centre lathe work · Milling—all types
Surface and universal grinding · G-SIP jig boring . . .
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking etc., to suit your every need.

A I D & A R B

Telephone · Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD · DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

CENTRELESS GRINDING

¼ in. to 3 in.

MOLESEY 2216 (3 lines)

J. M. HARGREAVE & CO. LTD.
CENTRAL AVENUE,
W. MOLESEY.
SURREY

AUTO CAPACITY
6in. and 4in. Chucking.
$\frac{1}{16}$in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD
James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge, $\frac{1}{8}$in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G. LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.
Plastic Works, Long Acre, Birmingham 7.
Tel. East 3071-2-3

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street, Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 2209

All Kinds of Firms Send All Sorts of Machines to TIMS ENG. CO., LTD., Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan and Combination Turret Turning. Vertical and Horizontal Milling. Grinding. Jigs. Tools. Fixtures. Moulds. Welding Fabrications. Special machines. 1 off or batch production.—50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD 7711

Auto Screw Products, Ltd., Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley Tel. Dudley 55103-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws. General turning, tool design and manufacture.

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL MILLING to Toolroom limits from 1 off to 100 off, from large fabrications to small jigs or fixtures.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, Bagshot Road, Bracknell.

Molbry Ltd. have Capacity Available on Swiss type auto's up to $\frac{3}{16}$in diameter. Good deliveries offered.—Tel.: Harrow 8635, 264, High Road, Harrow Weald.

Capacity Available Stainless Steel Parts, automatics and capstans. Screws 12 BA up and American threads; competitive prices.—BOX D301, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle autos. up to 1¼in. dia. —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington. TED Lock 4032.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. Phone: EUSton 1354.
TURNER BROS.
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Automatic Capacity Available. Swiss Machines up to 1in. dia., also small and miniature cylindrical grinding.—POTTER, WALLIS CO., 45, Beaumont Road, Chiswick, W.4. Telephone Chiswick 2703.

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR NON-FERROUS METAL WORK

BLANKING PRESSES—2½; 8 and 20 tons Special Purpose Capstans, non-auto to ¼in. drill; Slotting; and Tapping to 2 BA; Linishing to 4in. and Assembly. Also Blanking and Machining Plastic Material. High accuracy guaranteed.

M. WISEMAN & CO. (SHELL) LTD.,
93 MANOR FARM ROAD,
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: PERivale 4691.

Auto Capacity up to ⅝in. dia Capstan up to 1¼in. dia.—B. R. H. 72 Craven Street, Northampton.

Capacity Available, Precision Machining and Toolmaking, Special Purpose Machines, Assembly Work complete with all machining.—PRETOOLS LIMITED, Freshwater Road, Dagenham, Essex. Seven Kings 1789.

•PRESS WORK•

Press Productions
Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate capacity up to 40 tons. Production from our, or customer's, tooling. A.I.D. approved.—Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor 9851

METAL SPINNINGS
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR METAL Spinnings, Sheet Metal Work, Welding. A.I.D. Approved M.O.S. Ref. 8026/57
HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955) LTD.
30 HIGHBURY PLACE, N.5. *CANonbury 2906*

TREVENA & GLOVER LTD
Specialists in Intricate Presswork
309-312 ICKNIELD STREET
BIRMINGHAM 18.
Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.
Small and Medium Presswork in all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.
ON AIR MINISTRY LIST
CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK

INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING AND SUB-ASSEMBLY

to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B., APPROVED

WELDING & FABRICATIONS

PRESSINGS

PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS

· ALL MATERIALS ·

POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

QUALITY TOOLS
PRESS TOOLS • JIGS • FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
MACHINING
MAYSMITH
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
290a High Road, Willesden, N.W.10
A.I.D. Tel: WIL 6688/9 A.R.B.

Anderton & Clift Ltd.,
157 Factory Centre,
Kings Norton, Birmingham 30
Telephone Kin 2409

Manufacturers of Jigs, Fixtures and Special Purpose Machines.
Can offer early delivery and first-class workmanship.

JIG BORING
ON SIP JIG BORERS
By
EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO. LTD
141, HERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS & WORMWHEELS
GEAR CUTTING

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
KNAPPS LANE, ST. GEORGE,
BRISTOL 5 Tel: 657204/5
PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS

••TOOLMAKING••

PressTools, Press Work, Capstan Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE 7139.

JIG BORING
JIGS - FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
WEST GREEN TOOL CO.
KINGS ROAD · WOOD GREEN · N.22
Telephone: BOWES PARK 5144

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane,
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd. Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.13. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 3ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-plating.—Phone: EALing 3667-8.

Pressings in all Metals up to 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimate given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

SIGN OF
KEMWORTHY
A GOOD TOOL

Send Us Your Enquiries

'PHONE:
LIBERTY 5203.

THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.,
NELSON WORKS, LYON ROAD, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

JIG BORING
DIAFORM GRINDING

PRECISION—
GAUGES—PRESS TOOLS
MOULDS—JIGS & FIXTURES
MEDIUM SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
PRECISION MACHINING

WELLVIL ENGINEERING CO. LTD.,
SPRING PLACE, EBENEZER ST.,
LUTON, BEDS.
TEL. LUTON 3837 (3 lines)

Kellering and Cam Profiling capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. diameter.
ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), LTD.,
The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire.
Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures. Light Pressings up to 40 tons.—SPENCE TOOLS, LTD., 361A, Oxford Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough. Tel. Slough 22394.

GROSVENOR WORKS (Holloway) LTD.
Station Road, Tottenham Hale, N.17
Telephones: TOTtenham 7782/3

PRECISION ENGINEERS

Press Tools. Metal Stampings.
Special Purpose Machines.
Precision Machined Components.
Jig Boring.

SPECIALITIES

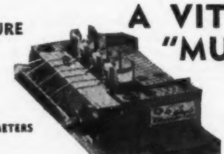
DONOVAN
FOR THE
MACHINE TOOL BUYER
WHO REQUIRES

PLASTIC INSULATION CABLES, P.V.C. COVERED & PLAIN FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, B.S.A. ACME SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES & MICRO LIMIT SWITCHES AMMETERS, H.R.C. FUSE CARTRIDGES & SLYDLOCK FUSES, FLUSH MOUNTING ISOLATING SWITCHES, BILL & M.E.M. SWITCHGEAR.

The Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd.,
(Wholesaling Division)
71-81, Granville Street
Birmingham, 1

ZB. AUTOGRIP MILLING FIXTURE

A VITAL "MUST"



FOR
QUICKER MILLING OF ROUND COMPONENTS

- Wide range.
- 1" Dia. to 2" Dia.
- Low cost—Highest production.
- Stock or early delivery.
- Change from one run to another in minutes.
- Replaces hundreds of special fixtures.
- "In line" milling for efficiency.
- Diameter variation does not matter.
- Three point secure gripping.

AUTOMATICALLY COMPENSATES FOR VARIATIONS IN DIAMETERS

Write for illustrated brochure NOW to:—

Z. BRIERLEY LTD
ENGINEERS TOOLS & SUPPLIES
QUEENS ROAD WORKS LLANDUDNO N. WALES Phone 76970

HYDRAULIC CYLINDER ASSEMBLIES & VALVES

PROTOTYPES AND SPECIALS MANUFACTURED COMPLETE TO CUSTOMER'S DRAWINGS

PERFECTION ENGINEERING LTD.
STATION ROAD, COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM

LAPPEX

micronised
LAPPING COMPOUND
for machine and hand use

Gives a superfine scratch-free Mirror finish on steels, non-ferrous metals and many plastics.
Lappex 7/6 tube 20 grms
Lappex Vehicle 3/- tin 4ozs

THE GENERAL ENGINEERS SUPPLY CO (1937) LTD
555 High Rd. Leytonstone E.11
Ley 6677 & 5685

For PRECISION
BELLEVILLE WASHERS

Supplier
INDUSTRIAL TRADING CO. LTD.
P.O. BOX 51 WORCESTER

Other Products Include:

Annular Grip Springs
Electro-magnetic Tooth Clutches
Laminated Shims
Lock Washers (standard)
Wiper Rings

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) · TELEX 23453 · CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON

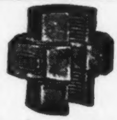
Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

HOB SHARPENING
48 HOUR SERVICE
ACCURACY GUARANTEED
EWART TOOL COMPANY
DIAMOND ST. WORKS,
HUDDERSFIELD PHONE 9200

Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS
MANUFACTURERS
AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4. Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES
THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES
Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage purposes.
For particulars and prices apply:—
O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.
78-84 MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26
STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

LISTERS SOFT JAWS
PRATT, COVENTRY
AMERICAN & CONTINENTAL
Please send your enquiries to:
SOLE AGENTS LONDON & SOUTH
W. J. L. (MACHINERY) LTD.
DACRE HOUSE, DEAN FARRAR STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1. *Tel: WHitehall 2018*



'BRONTE'
BRONZE SEATED
PIPE UNIONS
The Popular Steam Joint
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS
Manufactured by
THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,
Chase Side, Enfield, Middx.
Telephone: ENF. 1323 (3 lines)

CIRCLIPS
all types from stock
ELLISON SPRING CLIPS LTD., BINGLEY YKS.
Tel: CULLINGWORTH 8836/7

Tungsten Carbide Tool Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, work rest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers specifications and express service given for emergency tooling
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD., Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent 'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales— Rental Service; Tel. Hop. 2239.
TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, E.18.

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

•WORK TO PLACE•

Large Engineering Company in London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities. Medium Capstan, Turret Lathes, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Planing, Milling, Radial Drilling, Grinding, Centre Lathes, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to BOX C715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Capacity required for teeth cutting gears in small batches, Spurs, Helicals and Bevels.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire.

Sub-Contract. Well connected technical representative seeks first-class firm able to undertake 2/3,000 hours per month machining. Small salary plus commission on completion.—BOX D313, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Old Established Engineering concern at present forming new company to handle increased sales of jigs and fixtures, would welcome details of manufacturing unit with capacity of at least 1,500/3,000 hours toolmaking per month or potential with a view to them obtaining interest in the new company. Location preferred Mid Essex or East London. Principals only.—BOX D325, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, South-ampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customer's works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

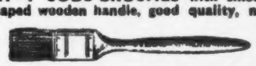
R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd. B. T. KING, A.M.Inst.E., Registered Patent Agent, 146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4. City 6161. Booklet on Request.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

PII—1" SUDS BRUSHES with smooth shaped wooden handle, good quality, new



9½" O/A 2¾" Visible Bristle 7/16" thick
16/- per dozen, 192/- per gross. Post Paid.
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

PLANT WANTED

S.H. Horizontal Borer, approxi-mately 3in. dia. spindle continuous automatic facing etc. Table approximately 4ft. × 3ft. quartering.
S.H. Heavy duty centre lathe 15in. to 20in. CH, 6ft. to 10ft. B.C. preferably with gap, SS—SC, coarse and fine screw-cutting (optional). Must be fitted with taper turning attachment.
Reply to:—DESIGNS TOOLS & GAUGES LTD., 13-15, Demesne Street, Wallasey, Cheshire.

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

Power Presses, Power Guillo-tines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2

Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Bar Feed for Ward 2A Capstan. —MORRELL & HARVEY, 116, Station Road, Addlestone. Weybridge 4875.

Wanted, Modern 8in. Stroke Butler Slotting Machine, motorised 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles, must be first-class condition, state where our Engineer can inspect and price of same.—BOX D289, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

JONES BROS.

VALUE SCRAP PROMPTLY
PAY FOR IT IN CASH
COLLECT IT RELIABLY
NEED IT URGENTLY

FOR TOP PRICES CONTACT:

JONES BROS.
(Metal Merchants) Ltd.
DUDDEN HILL LANE,
NEASDEN, N.W.10
Tel: DOLlis Hill 6999/5999

NORTON FOR NEARLY NEW
MACHINE TOOLS

GENEROUS PRICES
for 'NEARLY NEW'
Medium & Heavy Duty
MACHINE TOOLS

TATE GALLERY 0633/4/5

REVERSE YOUR CHARGE

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON S.W.1 Telephone TATe Gallery 0633-4

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

- ★ We would be pleased to Purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools.
- ★ Generous offers made for Latest Style Machines.
- ★ Inspection Arranged at Once.
- ★ Britan Repetition Lathes a Speciality.
- ★ Cash or Part Exchange Basis.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines).

CLUSTER DRILLS No. 3
M.T. up to 24 adjustable spindles

Pidgen Brothers Ltd.,
HELMET ROW, OLD STREET,
LONDON, E.C.1.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatics.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD. Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE
TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

Wanted, Good Class Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery, particularly of post-war design.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel. 63-7398.

Ward 1A, or 2A Capstan, Re-quired for conversion.—Details and prices to MARTONAIR LIMITED, Farnham Trading Estate, Farnham, Surrey.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000
AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

PLANT
or
MATERIAL WANTED

then 'Phone

EUSton 8441

Advertisements phoned Wednesday will be inserted the following Wednesday

MATERIALS FOR SALE

E. Stephens & Sons, Ltd., Bath Street, London, E.C.4. CLE 1731. Tube, Rounds, Flats, Hex. cut to size. Quick delivery

ELECTRIC MOTORS FOR SALE

New C. & P. Motors For Sale. All 400/440 volts 3 phase 50 cycles. 4 off 1 h.p., 940 r.p.m., 8 off 2 h.p., 1,430 r.p.m., 7 off 3 h.p., 1,430 r.p.m.—CLIFFE & CO., LTD., Longroyd Bridge, Huddersfield.

Electric Motors, New and Secondhand, over 4,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdowns.—JOHN RODWELL, LTD., Vicarage Road, Hornchurch. Hornchurch 48877 (3 lines).

PLANT FOR SALE

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

SELECTED MACHINES

BECHLER CER 50 Single Spindle Automatic, Ser. 600516. 2in. bar cap, speeds up to 1,500 r.p.m. Complete range of tooling, collets and feed fingers. Vast quantity of new spares.

C.V.A. No. 8 S.S. Automatic Ser. 31488, ½in. cap., range of tooling, collets, etc., barfeed.

WANDERER Vertical Mill, Type 1FV. Ser. 5463. 1954. Swivel head No. 50 I.T. 16 speeds—45 to 1,400 r.p.m. Table 39in. × 12in., Power feeds and rapid traverse all directions. Coolant. Late type machine.

PEGARD Auto Production Mill, speeds 22 to 1,128 r.p.m. Table w/S 30in. × 12½in. Auto feed cycle. Kneeless with R and F head, retractable spindle, coolant. Late type machine.

RHODES No. 2 Double Side Inclinable Dieing Press. 45 tons, variable strokes per min. 10 to 450. Adjustable stroke ½in. to 2½in., roll feed and scrap shear.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel. GLA. 0033.

THE REVLAC TRIGRINDING MODEL 810 UNIVERSAL
FOR EARLY DELIVERY

External and internal cylindrical grinding and surface grinding on the one machine!
1 micro-inch finish obtainable, internal bores to a roundness of 35 millionths/inch.
Spindle speeds up to 40,000 r.p.m. approx.
Finger touch controls.
Convert to a surface grinder in under 10 minutes.
Complete lack of vibrations.
A precision machine for the precision engineer.

CAPACITY:
Cylindrical Grinding

Max. dia.	8in.
Max. centre distance	7in.
Table angulates plus or minus ...	5°
Table traverse	10in.
Crossfeed max.	5½in.
Crossfeed coarse traverse graduations in .000225in.	.05625in. per rev
Crossfeed fine traverse graduations in .00005in.	.0125in. per rev
Vertical spindle feed, max. ...	2¾in.
Vertical feed per revolution of handwheel	.125in.
Vertical-feed graduations ...	.0005in.

DEMONSTRATION CAN BE ARRANGED AT WORKS

Write or Telephone for more information

SPUR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
Cromwell Works, Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex
Telephone: Feltham 6341-2-3

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!
FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

POTTER & JOHNSON 5D Automatic.
C.V.A. No. 8 Automatics
C.V.A. No. 12 Automatics.
B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
PITTLER 1½in. Automatic.
MURAD 3Q Capstan
CORONA 12MX Cluster Drill.
ROBOT 6in. by 18in. Surface Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 1 and No. 2 Uni. Grinders.
NEWALL 10in. by 24in. Plain Grinder.
SCRIVENER 1CA Centreless Grinder.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. Lathe.
SMALLPIECE WSL Multi Tool Lathe.
WILLSON 7½in. by 48in. SS & SC. Lathe.
LEBLOND Rapid Production Lathe.
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical Mill.
K. & T. No. 5HM Vertical Mill, 1,300 r.p.m.
K. & T. 4H. Horizontal Mill.
CENTEC 3R Horizontal Mill.
MANN 6ft. B.C. Threadmill.
MILWAUKEE 12in. by 18in. Simplex Mill.
C.V.A. No. 79 Vertical Mill.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill.
BLISS No. 18 Power Press.
SENTINEL 25T Power Press.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
RHODES 10ft. by ¼in. Hydraulic Shear.
ALBA 2S. Shaper.
HERBERT Flash Tapping Machine.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 612 High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD No. 22 Ring & Surface Grinder.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX. PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78, WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, *Phone Midland 5593*

Wickman Moulton Thread Mill-ing M/c. Model IB Cap. 7½ in. internal, 6in. external. Mot.—WILCOX & Co., Barr St., Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

3-Wire Automatic Straightening and Cutting Off Machine for sale. With extra heavy type spinner straightener which may be mounted on bed and used for straightening and cutting a single heavy wire. Capacity: 3 wires, 14 s.w.g., single wires, ½in. Cuts of any length up to 36ft. Complete with coil holder. Arranged motor drive, 400/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Mayer & Schmidt Hydraulic honing machine—15in. throat—24in. stroke.—C. DUGARD, LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

One Churchill AC Hydraulic Internal Grinding Machine, 22in. swing over bed, will accommodate work 84in. long, self-contained, motorised for 400/3/50 volts; complete with various items of equipment.
Price: £1,100.
LOUIS DEMERY & SONS, LTD.,
32, Hereford Street,
Sheffield 1.
'Phone: 24936.

Siemens Schuckert Electrically Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kV Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.
Fielding 50 ton hydraulic horizontal pipe bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.
Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press, 400/3/50 supply.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons. American.
Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.
Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ½in. motorised.
7ft. × 1in. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.
"Pyramind" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ½in.
200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in., thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Pels Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ¾in. takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in. 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab control.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control, 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton Morris Goliath 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.
FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

K·E·N·T

PRESSES

Hammerle 60 ton Hydraulic.
Raskin 60 ton Eccentric, geared.
Raskin 50 ton Eccentric.
Butterley 70 ton Geared Incl.
Weingarten 30 ton Incl.
Sweeney & Blocksidge 30 ton Incl.

LATHES

Pratt & Whitney 8in. S.S. & S.C.
Monarch 9in. S.S. & S.C.
Betts Bridgeford 14in. × 16ft.
Le Blond 8in. Gap Bed.

MILLING

Archdale 20in. Horizontal
Parkson 3T Universal.
Archdale 18in. Vertical.
Herbert No. 10 Vertical.
Jason Vertical.

CAPSTANS

Ward 2A, collet chuck, bar feed.
Taylor, ½in. bar capacity.

GRINDERS

Brown & Sharpe No. 2 Surface.
Robot 18in. × 6in. Surface.
Jones & Shipman Universal and T. & C.
Rowland Floor Grinder, with lapping head.

DRILLING

Storey 25 Drill, No. 4 M.T.
Jones & Shipman 2-spindle, No. 3 M.T.
Pollard 5-spindle.
Pollard 2-spindle.

AUTOS

C.V.A. No. 8.
Brown & Sharpe OG.

MISCELLANEOUS

Invicta 4M Shaper. As New.
Invicta 1M Shaper. As New.
Ormerod 24in., rapid trav.
Newall Lapper.
Hutto Honer.
Electricar Truck and Charging Panel.
Orr Abrasive Cut-off Sliding Table.
All motorised 400/3/50

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5
Telephone: ROD 4149

New High Speed Milling Cutters, Taper Shank, Twist Drills, Dieheads and Chasers offered at very substantial discounts. Lists available.
WEST MIDLAND EQUIPMENT, Rufford Road, Stourbridge, Worcs. Stourbridge 6187

Radial Drills.
Asquith, 4ft., No. 4 M.T.
Asquith, 6ft, No. 6 M.T., 200/350 r.p.m.
LATHES
Capstan Lathe, Morey, 2G, 1in. × 6½in. bar capacity, 6 tool, 7in. centres.
Coulthurst Heavy Duty, 9½in. centres, S. & S., 2in. hollow spindle, 21in. between centres.
Mitchell 9in. centres, S.S. & S.C., 6ft. gap bed.
Barber 5½in. centres, S.S. & S.C., 2 way tool post, 21in. between centres.
A.C.E. 7½in centres S.S. & S.C., 36in. between centres.
Colchester Triumph, 7in. centres S.S. & S.C., 42in. between centres.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD., Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 CLERKENWELL ROAD,
LONDON, E.C.1.
Tel. CLE. 6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING
BRIMSDOWN ½in. 2 Spindle drill.
PROGRESS 4E. 1¼in. Cap. Drill (2).
ASQUITH 4ft. Radial Drill. S.P.D.
CORONA 4ft. Radial Drill. £325.

GRINDERS
THOMPSON Surface Type " F " 18in. × 6in.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless, with auto feed.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder. 1½in. Max.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

LATHES
WARD 3A. Capstan. (2).
WARD 2A. Capstan. 2040 s/s
SMART & BROWN ⅝in. Capstan B/F.
ACCURATOOL ⅝in. Capstan.
AKUMA. 9in. × 36in. Lathe G.B.
BOLEY LEINEN 4in. × 18in. Precision.
MITCHELL 8½in. × 48in. good equip.
STUDENT 6in. × 24in. good equip.
RIVET 4in. × 24in. SC. Lathe.
HERBERT SMALLPIECE, 6in. × 24in. Multi-tool.

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)
ARCHDALE DUPLEX 45in. × 11in. table.
J.E.R. Vertical 32in. × 9in. 2,850 r.p.m.
VICTORIA U2 type fully Universal with Div. Head, Vert. Head, Rotatable Table.
RICHMOND 0.1 Horizontal 30in. × 8in.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY IVM Vert. 25in. × 7in. As new.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES
BESCO 4 Ton Adj. Str.
BLISS 250 ton Coining Press.
BLISS 21B 40 ton geared. Adj. Str.
BLISS 20B 27 ton Roll feed. Adj. Str.
BESCO 20 ton.
WARD 20 ton.
BESCO 10 ton Power Press. £175.
E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.

MISCELLANEOUS
T.T. & H. Model C. Engraver.
BROWN & SHARP O.G. Automatic.
G.H.A. Engraver with Rotary Table.
ROWLAND 8in. Abrasive Cutting off.
THERMIC Muffle Furnace.
RAPIDOR 8in. × 8in. heavy duty power saw.
MANURHIN TR12-16 ⅝in. Auto. 1958.
MIDSAW 36in. Bandsaw.
THIEL Punch Shaper.
ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam. Cutting Attach.
Other machines in stock.

WE BUY | **WE SELL**
EXCHANGES WELCOME | **HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

HERBERT 46V VERTICAL MILLER
Table 58in. by 15in.; 36in. long. and 13½in. auto cross feed; 16in. Auto Vertical Feed. Speed 25 to 500 r.p.m.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON. N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3.
Telephone: Central 7606-8.

Schols Patent Pipe Bending Machines on Iron Stands with Formers from ⅛in. to 2in. Pipes, £20 each.—NORMAN WALKER (MACHINERY) LIMITED, Anlaby, Hull.

MARTIN
BROTHERS (MACHINERY) LTD.
EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK
WARNER & SWASEY 1a Turret Lathe.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 15in. × 18ft. Straight Bed Lathe.
DARLING & SELLARS 13in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CHURCHILL No. 0 6in. × 18in. Universal Grinder.
HUNT No. 3 Twist Drill Grinder.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drill with fast and loose pulley.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS
We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY
HARRISON 16in. × 4ft. Centre Lathe.
GRIMSTON 6in. and 7in. Double Ended Grinder.
J. MITCHELL 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. M.A.G. Lathe.
WORCESTER 6 ton Crank Press.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.
RICHMOND S.R.2 4ft. Radial Drill.
SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw.
PROGRESS 3A 10-speed Drilling Machine.
INVICTA 6M Shaper.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

The above list is only a selection. Please call or write for our priced brochure.

Landis H.D. Radius Grinder, 8in. × 15in. cap.—hydraulic.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas, Hove 32471.

Ward No. 3A Capstan, 4 off (2-bar models, 2-Chuck models), oversize spindles, taking 2in. through head, power feeds, fully equipped post-war machines. May be seen by appointment only.—H. & M. ENGINEERING (GILLINGHAM), LTD., Castlemaine Avenue, Gillingham, Kent. Gillingham 52351.

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe. Serial No. WT2039 (used 3 months since reconditioning). Price £850
WARD 2A Capstan Lathe. Serial No. WT4074 (used 3 months since reconditioning). Price £750
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed. Serial No. N7960. Price £975
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe Price £275
HERBERT No. 7 Capstan Lathe Price £375
All M.D. 400-440/3/50

ERNEST SWEETMAN MACHINE TOOLS
123, ROCKINGHAM STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1
Telephone: 23531

Newman

AUTOMATICS

CONOMATIC 3¼in: 4 spindle Bar Auto.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

WETZEL Horizontal traversing column Floor Boring and Facing Machine, 7in. diameter travelling spindle, 45in. diameter facing head. (Two available)
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy-Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 18in. centre height × 72in. between centres Swing in gap 50in.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
U.L.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model OD.1 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine. 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

NEWALL Type LA Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 54in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121.
Cables: "Dynamo Yate."
London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 9206.
Telex 23289.

NEWALL
USED MACHINE
DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

NEWALL / KEIGHLEY 'L' 12 by 24 External Grinder, complete with built in Wheel Dressing Compensating Valve.

MILWAUKEE Vertical Milling Machine, Model 'H' 5ft. 3in. by 1ft. 3in.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine.

No. 16 BLANCHARD Surface Grinder.

All ex used stock

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6 in.; 7 ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Adcock & Shipley 5-spindle Drill, ⅜in. cap. £300.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

New Machines for Immediate Delivery

One SS and SC Lathe 8in. x 40in. 12 Spindle speeds up to 2000 rpm.

One OPUS 4½ in. stroke Filing and Sawing Machine with full equipment.

One 10in. HACKSAWING Machine. 4 Speeds, 70-90/110/130 spm.

GATE MACHINERY Co. Ltd.
172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London, W.3.
Tel. ACOrn 8881/2

ACBARS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AUTOMATICS

B.S.A. Acme Gridley ⅞in. 6 spindle. Rebuilt machine.
CONOMATIC 1⅝in. 4 and 6 spindle. Rebuilt machines.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 8ft. low base, with loose box table.

GRINDERS

BLANCHARD No. 16 Vertical Spindle, 26in. dia. magnetic table.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
New ALPA Surface, 32 × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MURAD 3Q ⅝in. Capstan.
GISHOLT No. 5 Bar Feed Capstan.
LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT Turret Lathes, Type 1L.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning.
MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed.
CROMWELL 3½in. Precision.

MILLERS

CINCINNATI 4 Spindle 360° Automatic Profiling Machine, Model OT.
RICHMOND O1 Universal.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OA with "Multiform" Auto feed. Rebuilt.
WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose. Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. × 6½in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK, 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light Type Horizontal.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 and 1-14 Hydraulic Production.
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Hydraulic Rigidmil.
OLIVETTI FP2 Production—Unused.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Plain Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Duplex Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 4-36 Duplex Hydromatic.
New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17½in. × 5½in.
ARCHDALE 12in. Vertical.
HERBERT No. 10 Vertical.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

ACBARS LIMITED,
331-3 WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON S.E.17

Telephone: RODney 7822
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17

Sunstrand Model 8 Automatic lathe.—C. DUGARD LTD., Denmark Villas Hove 32471.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

New **WILLSON** Mark 1 6½in. Sloping Bed Lathe, A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed to admit 2ft. 6in. between centres.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 3in. between centres.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. S S. & S.C. Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.

BORING MACHINE

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, table speeds 5.6/125 r.p.m.

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 5ft. Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine. No. 5 M.T. spindle.
New **RICHMOND** Model SR.2 3ft. 0in. Radial Drilling Machine. Fixed arm No 3 M.T. spindle.
SWIFT 4ft. 6in. Model A1 Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine, No. 4 M.T. spindle, motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.
New **KITCHEN-WALKER** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 24in. × 8in. capacity. hydraulic feed to table.
JONES & SHIPMAN Vertical Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, 18in. × 6in., hydraulic feed to table.
NORTON 6in. × 30in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, maximum wheel diameter 20in.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 4 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine, 78½in. × 16in. table.
HYPERMILL 7/27 Production Type Milling Machine, 43in. × 10in. table.
MIDGLEY & SUTCLIFFE Hand Lever Feed Milling Machine, 16in. × 5in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 46in. × 11in. table.
ARCHDALE 20in. Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, 40in. × 12in. table.
GREENWOOD & BATLEY Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, working surface of table 20in. × 10in.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal Plain Production Milling Machine, with 40in. × 12in. table.

POWER HAMMERS

ALLDAYS & ONIONS 2 cwt. Clear Space Type Pneumatic Power Hammer.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Pneumatic Side Type Power Hammer.

SAWING MACHINES

New **WICKSTEED** 10in. capacity Power Hacksaw.
New **STARTRITE-SABRE** Vertical Metal Cutting Bandsaw, 20in. throat.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke All Geared Slotting Machine with 39in. diameter rotary table.
DUTRANNOIT 24in. stroke Precision Slotting Machine with swivelling head, 39½in. table.

SHAPING MACHINE

New **INVICTA** 24in. and 18in. stroke Shaping Machines.

SHEARING MACHINE

New **KEETONA** 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Undercrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS

BRONX 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Straightening Rolls, 5 roll type.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
NEWPORT 1, MON.
Tel. Newport 66941 (6 lines)

DEREK HARTLE
FOR HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

AUTOMATICS

CLEVELAND 3¾in. capacity Automatic.

BORING MACHINES

GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 25RT. Horizontal Boring Machine. Travelling Spindle and Facing Head. No. 4 Morse Taper. Spindle dia. 2¼in. Top Table 24in. by 24in.
HEALD No. 49. Borematic.

DRILLING MACHINES

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 28in. Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper.
BAKER Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 3 Morse Taper.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

DAVID BROWN M.T. 15 Gear Hobbing Machine.
DAVID BROWN M.T.30 Gear Hobbing Machine. 1950.

GRINDING MACHINES

MATRIX 10 by 16 Thread Grinding Machine.

LATHES—CAPSTAN AND TURRET

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe. 4¼in. Spindle Bore.
WARNER & SWASEY 4A Turret Lathe. 8in. Spindle Bore.

LATHES S.S. & S.C.

MONARCH 7in. by 30in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Fully equipped.
LE BLOND 11½in. by 96in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Fully equipped.
SWIFT 12½in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Spindle Bore 4¼in.

LATHES—GENERAL

CHURCHILL-REDMAN S.S. & S.C. Boring Gap Bed Lathe. 24in. swing over Saddle. 3¼in. Spindle bore.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 2K Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type High Speed Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Medium Speed Vertical Milling Machine.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER 14ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Heavy Duty Double Column Planing Machine.
KENDALL & GENT Horizontal Spindle Openside Plano Milling Machine. Table size 36in. by 120in.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 2—1½in. Screwing Machine. Capacity 1½in.

SHAPING MACHINES

ALBA 12in. Shaping Machine.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN 24in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. Equipped with swivelling table and machine vice.
KELLY 28in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

ALL MACHINES, OFFERED IMMEDIATELY EX-WORKS

COWHILL LANE, ASHTON-U-LYNE, LANCS.

Phone: ASHTON 3631/2. Grams: "HARTOOLS" ASHTON-U-LYNE

ALBERT EDWARDS
(MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD,
LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: TERMINUS 0167/8/9.

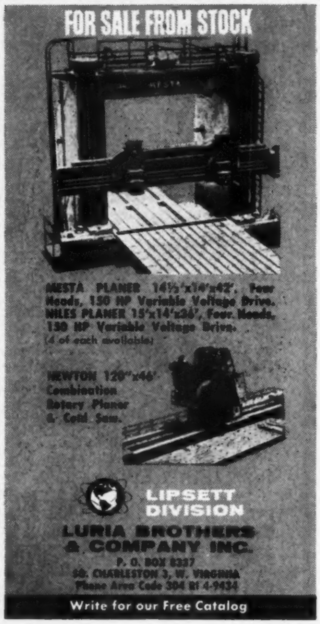
RHODES 6ft. × ¼in. Under Crank Power Guillotine.
SCHULER 20 ton Adj. stroke Power Press.
BLISS 39. Horning Press. Adj. stroke. Rise and Fall Table.
HENRY & WRIGHT 25 ton, High speed Dieing Press.
BESCO No. 36, 36in. Production Gang Slitting Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 563, 100 ton Coining Press.

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial-type Universal Milling Machine. Table 62½in. × 15½in., 21 speeds 18-1,300 r.p.m. With 12in. universal dividing head, vertical milling head. Post-war machine, in excellent condition.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Norton 60in. × 12in. Hor. Spindle Surface Grinder, electric chuck, £750.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)



ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING, SURREY

AUTOMATICS

B.M.W.13 13mm. single spindle.
PITTLER 12 mm. Swiss type.
AE8 BECHLER 4 tools, 2 spindle attachment, slotting attachment
AE4 BECHLER 1 spindle attachment
CLEVELAND Model A. 2¼in. capacity
INDEX 24 mm single. Reconditioned

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

⅞in. **B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY** RA 6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 3 available. 1944-1948.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 8 spindle with srcewing spindle, thread rolling, tooling and collets.
1in. **NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY** 6 spindle, Model 60.
1⅝in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 6 spindle Bar Auto.
⅞in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 4 spindle, G Model Bar Auto. £450.

BROACHING

WEATHERLEY Oil Gear, Vertical 12in by 30in.
LAPOINTE Vertical 8 ton, 36in. stroke.
CVA British Broaching Machine 6 ton, 36in. stroke.

COMPRESSORS

New **B.E.N.** Compressors in stock, type VR 32 cfm, 100 lb. working pressure and type VR 41 cfm 100 lb. working pressure.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines.
ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer, 50 Int. Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2 Morse Taper.
ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse, 5ft. dia. Rotary table.
ARCHDALE 2 spindle, mounted on a bridge with swivelling and centre distance adjustment. Power traverse to quills. No. 4 Morse. Table 92 in. by 13in. working surface.
CORONA 2 Spindle 15CK, No. 3 Morse.
ARCHDALE UGD Power Feed, No. 4 Morse Taper.

RADIAL DRILLS

TOWN 5ft. Radial.
KITCHEN & WADE 40in. Arm. Power Rise and Fall. Speeds 1,500 r.p.m. No. 3 Morse. Suds.
ASQUITH 6ft. D.C. Drive. £400.
ASQUITH OD2. 8ft.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

PFAUTER type R00 and R.0.
MIKRON type 79.
CLEVELAND 130D.
BARBER COLMAN No. 3 (2 machines).
GLEASON 3in. Bevel Gear Generator and equipment.
LORENZE SOO High Speed Gear Shaper, Rebuilt.
FELLOWS Gear Shaper No. 7.

GRINDERS—CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX SP 1½, 7in. by 12in. Recond.
PRECIMAX MPL., 6in. by 24in. Plunge.
NORTON 6in. by 24 in.
CHURCHILL 6 by 18 Hydraulic feed, hydrauto bearings.

GRINDERS—SURFACE

DOALL 20 in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540. 6in. by 18in. Coolant Tank, Pump & Dust Extractor.
BLANCHARD 10C. 6in. Magnetic Rotary Table.

GRINDERS—UNIVERSAL

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in.
HENRI KAESER Model L. 10 by 20.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant. Reconditioned.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.
NEWALL Hydro Lapper 24in. dia. of table, approx. 8 years old.

LATHES

BINNS & BERRY A.G.H. 10in. centres & 6ft. between, 36in. in gap. Speeds 22-490.
PRATT & WHITNEY A.G.H. 6½in. by 30in.
TRIDENT Gap Bed Lathe. 6½in. by 30in.
WARD HAGGAS & SMITH faceplate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap.
LE BLOND Production Lathe, 7in. centres by 36in. between.
TRIDENT Gap Bed 6½in. by 60in.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical Table 35in. by 13in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Sliding head (overhauled).
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3 Dimensional Pantograph Machine.
CENTEC 2A Horizontal.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Mill.
EDGWICK Horizontal Machine.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

HERBERT No. 4, Senior Eloptive.
HERBERT No. 0.
HERBERT No. 13 Bar Turret.
GISHOLT No. 3 A.G.H. Capstan (Collet).
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
GISHOLT IL 3in. hole through spindle.
Plating **SELENIUM RECTIFIER** 1000 amps
ATLAS 1B 1in. capacity.
MODERN No. 1.
MURAD 3Q ⅝in. capacity.
No. 9. **HERBERT** Single Pulley Drive. Sound. £100.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe, covered bed, air chucking. Equipment fitted.
WARD 3A Capstans.
WARD 2A Capstans.

MILLERS THREAD

HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4 in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER. 3in. capacity.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1413 40 ton Variable stroke—Guards.
85-ton **RHODES** Upright Geared.
16-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
25-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
35-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES Nos. 3, 6.
HENRY & WRIGHT Dieing Press, 25 tons.
H.M.E. 12 ton variable stroke ⅝in.—2¼in., table 16in. by 20in. with 6in. hole, throat 7in., motorised 400/3/50, Udal guard fitted, excellent condition.

SHAPERS

ESSEX Punch Shaper with Microscope and equipment.
ALBA 14in. stroke.
ALBA 10in. stroke.

SLOTTERS

BUTLER RAPID 8in. Tool Room Machine.
BUTLER PRECISION 4in.

TRANSFORMERS

BRITISH ELECTRIC Oil Cooled, high volt 415. 70 Kva. 13 tappings.

WELDERS

SCIAKY Projection Welding Machine. 300 Kva, type PA 300, 3 years old, with electronic controller.
40 Kva **NEW PROCESS** Spot Welder.

All Electrics 400/3/50.

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking

Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 41456

MIDLAND

CROPPING MACHINE

Double Ended Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in. × ⅝in. angles.

DRILLING MACHINE

AMERICAN 6ft. Heavy Duty Radial Drill. No. 6 M.T. Older machine, good condition. 400/3/50, separate motor.

GRINDING MACHINE

NEW N.I. 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.

HACKSAW

SPEEDAX 9in. Power Hacksaw.

LATHE

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. 2½in. H/Spindle. Speeds—511.

MILLING MACHINE

MILWAUKEE 3H Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 64in. × 13½in.

NIBBLERS

BURFREE 2A Nibbling Machine. Cap. ⅛in. M/S.
W.F. 14 Gauge Nibbler. 59in. throat.

PRESS

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.

SAWING MACHINE

BARSON No. 1 Saw. 1⅜in. rounds, 2in. tubes, 1⅜in. × ⅜in. flats, 1⅜in. × ⅜in. angles.

SCREWING MACHINE

KENDALL & GENT 3in. Screwing Machine. Leadscrew type.

SHAPING MACHINE

TOWN 26in. Heavy Duty Shaper.

WELDING EQUIPMENT

PRESCOTT 15 kVA Spot Welder.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated

THE

MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/9

Kitchen & Wade H5 Horizontal Boring and Drilling Machine, complete with Square Box Table and Auxiliary Revolving Table. Machine equal to new.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Pratt & Whitney 4½in. × 12in. Universal Thread Miller. 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

WILSON 7½in. Centre Lathe, 30in. between centres. 9 spindle speeds 26-477 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 2½in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.
WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL 7in. Centre Lathe. 36in. between centres. 8 spindle speeds 30-437 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 1⅛in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.
H.M.E. Type L70 Geared Open Front Inclinable Power Press. Pressure 70 tons. Adjustable stroke ⅝in. to 4⅛in. Bed area 32in. × 27in. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine. Wheel size 7in. dia. Longitudinal traverse of table 19in. 400/3/50.
MORGAN 6ft. × ¼in. Universal Folding and Bending Machine. High lift to beam. Geared. Hand operated.
FROST 4ft. × ¼in. Motorised Swing Beam Folding Machine. Complete with gauges. 400/3/50.
BESCO 8ft. × 4in. dia. Bending Rolls. Slip Roll Type. Hand operated.
LANG 7in. Centre Lathe, 30in. between centres. 12 spindle speeds 37-908 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 1⅝in. dia. Full screwcutting. 400/3/50. Fitted taper turning attachment.
PRECIMAX Cylindrical Plain Grinder. Capacity 8in. × 24in. Plunge feed. Coolant tank and fittings. 400/3/50.
RASKIN Type 6A 100 tons Geared Eccentric Power Press. Adjustable stroke ⅜in. to 3⅜in. Bed area 29½in. × 23½in. 400/3/50.
C.V.A. MILWAUKEE 2E Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 52in. × 12in. Power and rapid power to table. 8 spindle speeds 25-1,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
TAYLOR ⅝in. Capstan Lathe fitted collet chuck and bar feed. 12 spindle speeds 210-2,750 r.p.m. forward and reverse, hand lever feed. 400/3/50. 1960 machine.
VAN NORMAN No. 12 Sliding head Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 8in. 9 spindle speeds 70-1,465 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds ⅜in. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Attachment.
BROOKES Overcrank Double Geared Power Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × ¼in. Powered work table (in two sections) 24ft. long approx. × 4ft. wide. 20 h.p. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

Kearns No. 1 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Rear Stay, A.C. Motor.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

8in. Centre "Reed-Prentice" m/d all-geared S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits 4ft. 6in. b.c., 16 speeds 18-536 r.p.m. Spindle bored 1⅜in. dia. mounted in "Timken" roller bearings. Norton type gearbox.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone: 84246.

– BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

MILWAUKEE Model 2HL *VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE*, with swivelling head. Table size 9in. × 44½in. Speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. Dial type selection. Rapid traverse in all directions. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,050

MITCHELL 8½in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. *GAP BED CENTRE LATHE*. Admits 4ft. 4in. between centres. 3½in. hollow spindle. Swing in gap 32in. 8 spindle speeds 30 to 400 r.p.m. Fitted with quick change gearbox. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £675

GLEASON 3in. Two Tool Straight Bevel Gear *GENERATING MACHINE*. Max. capacity 4⅞in. Longest cone distance 2½in. Largest diametral pitch 10. Motor drive 210-420/3/50. Price: £600

LANG 17in. swing *SURFACING AND BORING LATHE*, with covered bed. Max. distance chuck to turret face 24½in. 12 spindle speeds 19 to 900 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £650

WADKIN Model LS High Speed Fixed Head *ROUTING MACHINE*. Max. distance spindle to column 24½in. Table 30in. × 30in. Spindle speeds 18,000 and 24,000 r.p.m. Complete with frequency changer for 400/3/50. Price: £275

TAYLOR Type 1513 No. 1 *ROTARY CUTTING-OFF MACHINE*, with power feed to cutters and air operated vice. Max. bar capacity for regular work—3in. dia. Max. bar cut 4in. dia. 2 speeds to cutter head 130 and 260 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £400

ROWLAND Heavy Duty Double Ended *FOUNDRY GRINDER*, with 30in. dia. × 4in. face grinding wheels. Distance between wheels 55in. centres. Motor drive 380/3/50. Price: £325

LANG 8½in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed *CENTRE LATHE*. Admits 4ft. 6in. between centres. Spindle bored 2⅜in. Swing in gap 26in. 12 spindle speeds 12 to 600 r.p.m. With taper turning attachment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £900

NOBLE & LUND Model 30/38in. Fluifeed *COLD SAWING MACHINE*. 4 spindle speeds. Hydraulically operated vice. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £1,850

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3U *UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE*. Working surface of table 15in. × 50in. Infinitely variable spindle speeds 20 to 1,400 r.p.m. Power feed and rapid traverse in all directions. With vertical attachment and motorised coolant pump. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,175

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD
SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241
BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH
Tel.: Bromwich 2634

MACHINES NOW IN STOCK

AUTOMATICS

MANURHIN Type PD12A Automatic with Hopper feeds for parting off and chamfering Cartridge Case heads. 5 machines. (These nearly new machines may be adapted for other work and are offered at the lowest price.)
RYDERMATIC No. 18 Vertical Automatics 60 H.P.

BORING MACHINES

MATHEYS Model FPN/28 Semi Jig Borer. (1956.)
PADDON Mk. 3 type WP Cylinder Re-Boring Machines.

HONING AND LAPPING

DELAPENA Honing Machine.

CAPSTANS AND TURRET LATHES

BOLEY-LEINEN Model ER 15 ⅜in. Capstan (Modern) (1953).
GISHOLT No. 3 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT Model 22A Turret Lathe. 8½in. Spindle Hole.
MURAD ⅜in. capacity with full equipment.

CENTRE LATHES

WILLSON 7½in. Newel Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 7in. Centre Lathe.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Railway Wheel Lathe, swing 6ft. by 12ft., vee belt drive. Weight 25 tons.
New **CAPITOL** 9½in. Centre Lathe admitting 6ft. between centres.
FACEPLATE Lathe, 9ft. swing.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8in. by 5ft. 6in. Centre Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

OLIVETTI Model R 4-500 plain cylindrical grinder 10in. × 22in. capacity (1953).
MOPCO Model RUP 108YW. Combination horizontal and vertical spindle toolroom hydraulic Surface Grinder, table 38in. by 11in. (1953).
ZENITH Model PH Horizontal Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. (1953).
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding machine with capacity for rolls 42in. dia. by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. Weight 25 tons.
LOTH Universal Grinder (new).
Two **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machines.
COVEL No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
IMPERIA Tool and Cutter Grinder, Model M6 AR. (1953).
MATRIX No. 16G Plain Straight Thread Grinder.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless Grinder.
BLAKE No. 1 Tap Chamfering Machine (New).
MATRIX No. 6 Internal Thread Grinders 3in. by 10in.
HEALD Model 81 Sizematic Internal Grinder.
PETEWE Model 3D Profile Grinding Machine (Nearly New).

DIESINKING MACHINES

VICTORIA Duplomatic Hydraulic Copy Milling Machine, 8in. by 8in. (New).

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH Model OD1 Radial Drilling Machine 4 M.T.
PACERA ½in. Bench and ½in. Pillar Drills (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 36in. Radial Drilling Machines. No. 4 M.T.

GUILLOTINES

BESCO 42in. by 10 s.w.g. Power Guillotine.
HANDS 4ft. by ⅛in. Guillotine.
RHODES 6ft. by ⅛in. Guillotine.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE Model 5H Vertical Mill, dial type, high speed model with power down feed to head, table 94in. by 18in. (New price U.S. $36,680. This machine is in beautiful condition, offered at a fraction of replacement cost.)
FRITZ WERNER Model 8101 Automatic Miller (1953).
FRITZ WERNER 2211 Universal Mill, 43in. by 12in. table.
EDGWICK No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine 40in. by 10in. table.
DENBIGH Model No. C4 Horizontal Milling Machine.

TATE

SANT ANDREA Model U.F.O/5 Heavy Duty Horizontal Miller. 86½in. by 19in. Table travel 67in. (1953).
VICTORIA Junior Omnimil (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 18in. Automatic Cycle Kneeless Production Millers.
SOMUA Model FH2C Horizontal Miller table 67in. by 14½in. (1953).
CUNLIFFE & CROOM No. 2 Vertical Mill (dial).
FACKS Thread Miller.
ARCHDALE 34in. Plain Horizontal Miller (nearly new).
BEAVER Model VRBP Vertical Miller (New).
CINCINNATI 18in. Manufacturing Mill.

PLANING MACHINES

HOLROYD PLANO MILLING MACHINE, capacity 17ft. 6in. by 9ft. 6in., 2 heads on cross rail with 25 h.p. drive, pendent control, weight 50 tons. (Modern machine).

POWER PRESSES

RHODES 1-Ton Open Fronted Bench Press with flange motor and UDAL guards.
LEE & CRABTREE 15-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 20-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 35-Ton Double Action Mechanical Press.
H.M.E. Model DCP3 70-ton Double Sided, Double Crank, Single Action Power Press.
Six New **MULLER** Model AMP 22-ton Power Presses. Complete with horn.
Three New **MULLER** Model AMP 35-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 45-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 60-ton Power Presses. Open Fronted.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 80-ton Power Presses.

SHAPING MACHINES

BERRY 16in. Shaper.
BROOK 18in. Shaping Machine.
KLOPP 22in. Shaping Machine.
TORPEX 22in. Shaping Machine.
New **LIMA** 22in. Shaper.

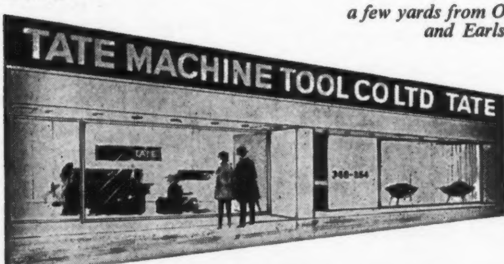
SAWING AND FILING MACHINES

WESPA AS4 Bandsawing and Bandfiling Machine, hydraulic feed (similar Do-all V/16).

WATCHMAKERS' MACHINES

MIKRON No. 79 Gear Hobber (almost new).
SAFAG Model 24 Automatic Cutter Relieving Machines.

a few yards from Olympia and Earls Court



348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET - LONDON - W. 14

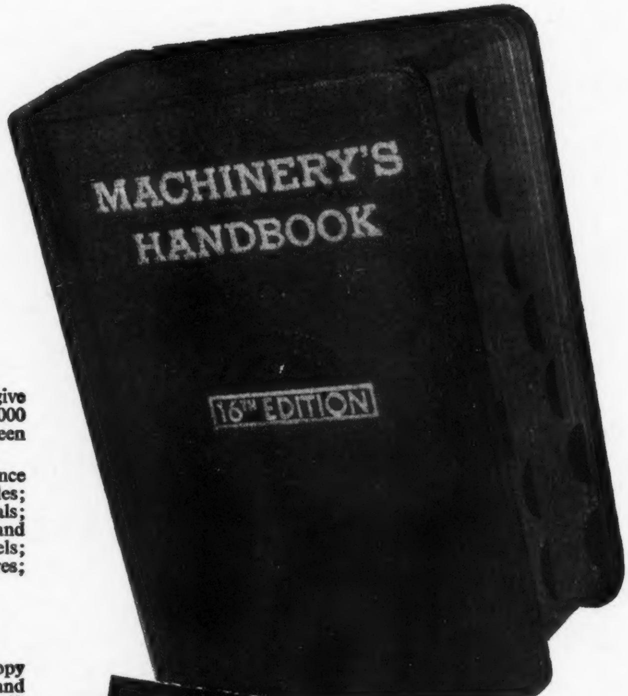
'Phone WEStern 7031 (5 lines). AFTER BUSINESS HOURS YOU MAY LEAVE YOUR MESSAGES AND ENQUIRIES ON OUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

The finest reference book in the world for all those engaged in the metal-working industries

Completely up-to-date
Enlarged to 2104 pages



The latest edition with its new features, additions and revisions is absolutely up-to-date, and because the old tried and proved features of fundamental value are retained, MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK is of greater practical value than ever before.

Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, this book, enlarged to 2,104 pages, gives the latest facts, formulas and dimensional data available for ready reference.

Profusely illustrated with easy-to-read diagrams. Written by practical engineers who explain not only " how " but " why ".

Handsomely bound and produced to give years of everyday use. Over 1,250,000 copies of this remarkable book have been sold.

Thumb indexed into 14 quick reference sections: Log tables; Trig tables; Mechanics; Strength of materials; Gearing; Screws; Threads; Limits and fits; Small tools; Speeds, feeds; Steels; Non-ferrous alloys; Weights; Measures; Index.

AN INVITATION TO INSPECT without deposit or obligation

You can handle and examine a copy quietly in your own home. Just sign and post this coupon and the latest edition will be sent post free by return. No deposit of any kind is required. Could any offer be fairer? Sign the coupon—NOW! Free examination scheme applies to U.K. and Eire only.

Over 1,250,000 copies already sold!

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton 1, Sussex.
Please send me **MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK**
1. For which I enclose CASH for 96/-
2. By C.O.D., for which I will pay postman 96/- on delivery
3. For FREE INSPECTION, in which case I will return it to you in five days or pay
   (a) CASH 96/- in full within 10 days from invoice date, or
   (b) 106/- by INSTALMENTS of 16/- in 10 days and 18s. monthly

SIGNATURE ....
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
....
FIRM ....
POSITION ....

WRITE FOR COMPLETE BOOK CATALOGUE.

NOTE: Overseas orders must be accompanied with cash price, plus 4/- postage.

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

MINGANTI 20/40 Turret Lathe. 42-1,650 r.p.m. Well equipped.
WARD 8 Combination Turret Lathe. Covered Bed. Good Condition. 10-800 r.p.m.
WARD 3A Ball Chuck Bar Feed and Chucking Machines. Very good selection of equipment also available with machines.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Speeds up to 511 r.p.m. Well Equipped.
BOLEY & LEINEN S.R.26 High Speed Multi Tool Turret Lathe. 1in. Capacity 42/2,400 r.p.m.
LANG 8½in. by 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 19-900 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2¼in. 5 h.p.
LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 10-500 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2¼in. 12½ h.p.
COLCHESTER Master 6½in. by 36in. Centre Lathe, Gap Bed, Ainjest Screwing, 57-1,000 r.p.m.
SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe. 18in. by 5ft. 6in. Speed Range 10-600 r.p.m. Excellent Condition.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill. Twin Spindles. 225-2,880 r.p.m
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speed Range 18-1,300 r.p.m. Rebuilt 1961.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine. Speeds 18-450 r.p.m.
EDGWICK Horizontal and Vertical Mill 11in. by 46in. Table. 24-405 r.p.m. Horizontal. Vertical Milling attachment 42-680 r.p.m.
VICTORIA U.2 Rapidmil with Vertical Milling Attachment, 48in. by 11⅝in. table, 30-1,050 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Mill.
KENDALL & GENT Vertical Mill. Table 19in. by 69in. Speed Range 20-300 r.p.m.
INVICTA 5M Shaper. 21in. Stroke. 6 Speeds. Good Condition.
BUTLER 14in. Slotter. 6 Speeds 4in. to 14in. Stroke. Table Diameter 39in. 12½ h.p.
DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber. Capacity 8in. dia. Maximum Pitch Hobbed in one cut 14 d.p. Hob Traverse 7¼in. 6-400 Teeth. Fully equipped.
MATHEY Jig Borer. Table 34in. by 12in. Speeds 80-1,680 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL "HBA" Automatic Internal Grinder. Table Traverse 18in. Maximum Swing over Table 19in. Work Speeds 48-340 r.p.m.
MAGERLE F.10 Surface Grinder. 41in. by 9in. Table. Automatic Feeds. Infinitely variable on all traverses.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder. Capacity 8in. dia. 27in. between centres.
EXCEL No. 1 Pedestal Model Surface Grinder.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W 3
TEL: ACORN 8881/2 TELEX: 21111

CINCINNATI No. 2MH Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 52¾in. × 10¼in.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham 12.
Tel.: VIC 1278

LECRA 70 tons Geared Power Press. 4in. stroke. Bed area 29in. × 19in.

RHODES 70 tons Geared Power Press. 4in. stroke. Bed area 30in. × 22in.

HORDERN, MASON & EDWARDS 150 tons Double Crank Press. Adjustable stroke 1in. to 6in. Between columns 35in.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 3½ G.D.P. Double Action Press. 10in. punch stroke. 22in. between columns.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

Box Tables, Cast Iron, For Sale, 79¾in. × 23⅝in. × 28in. Machined short ends and two opposite sides. Other two sides open. Ends have 1$\frac{1}{16}$in. dia. holes, sides have slots 8in. × 2in. and 3in. × 2in. Well ribbed.—Photo F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAC 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. 0in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **SPRINGFIELD** 10in. Centres Gap Bed Screwcutting Sliding, Surfacing Lathe. 36in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **COLCHESTER** 8½in. Centre S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 58in. B.C. 400/3/50.
Used **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8½in. Centre A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 4ft. 4in. B.C. 400/3/50.
ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Richards No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete Live Spindle.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Mitchell 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed A.G.H. Lathe with 3in. Hollow Spindle. Speed range 30-400 r.p.m. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

USED MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LANDIS 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain Cylindrical Grinder.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine, with internal spindle.
SNOW Hexagon and Square Bar Grinder, up to 8in. square cap. with bar feeds.
GISHOLT No. 4 Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe.
BOURDON Model PM2 Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.
LANG 18in. Swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
PALLAS Model H.O. Miller. Table 30in. × 8in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
RICHARDS 6ft. 0in. Double Column Vertical Borer.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370, 20 ton Open Fronted Power Press.
UNIVERSAL Magnetic Chuck with effective area of 60in. × 7in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.

ANGLO-AFRICAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.,
EEL ST., OLDBURY, nr. BIRMINGHAM
Tel.: BROadwell 2455.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

"Churchill" type NB m/d. Hor. Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder, cap. 18in. × 6in., with mag. chuck.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

SPECIAL OFFER

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR DISPOSAL

(Following Demonstration)

1 MEISTER Universal High Speed Lathe, Prawema Model for Toolroom use.

Swing over bed ..	14in.
Centre distance ..	40in.
Swing in gap ..	20in.
Spindle speeds (18)	25-3,000 r.p.m.

1 LZ.140 Screwcutting Lathe, Prawema Model with variable speed headstock.

Swing over bed ..	11in.
Centre distance ..	30in.
Speeds	35-2,500 r.p.m.

Both machines have chucks, toolposts and Norton boxes.

Available for demonstration on application.

STANLEY HOWARD LIMITED
73, Devon Street, Saltley,
B'ham 7.
Tele: Aston Cross 3812

FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENT RATES PLEASE SEE PAGE 149. SERIES RATES ON REQUEST.

Hordern, Mason & Edwards Type L20 Geared Inclinable Press with mechanical feeding hand for sale. Pressure about 20 tons. Stroke 4in. Centre to back 7in. Bed 23¼in. × 14¼in. Hole in bed 9¼in. dia. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Automatic safety guard. Motor driven air pump coupled to mechanical hand.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Lee & Crabtree Guillotine, 6ft. × ¼in. cap., F. & L. pulley drive. £275.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

NEW RICHMOND NO. 3 VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

table 48in. by 11in. with quick power traverse Immediate delivery

P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD.,
177 Raikes Lane, Birstall near Leeds
Telephone Batley 1235

NEW FROM SOAG

DANSK

OPEN FRONTED, ROLLING KEY

POWER PRESSES

INCLINABLE FIXED FRAME
AND ADJUSTABLE TABLE MODELS

KE 24/150 24 tons capacity
KAS 32/200 32 tons capacity
KA 60/220 60 tons capacity

EXCEPTIONAL VALUE
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.
JUXON STREET,
LAMBETH, LONDON. S.E.11
Tel.: RELiance 7201

B.S.A. No. 14 Centreless Grinding Machine. 14in. width of wheels.

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

TWW

KEARNS No. 5 Horizontal Boring, Facing, Drilling and Milling Machine, with 5in. dia. traversing spindle and 32in. dia. facing head, spindle speeds 41/208 r.p.m., size of main table 7ft. × 4ft., size of swivelling table 5ft × 5ft.

PLAUERT Model H80 Horizontal Boring, Facing, Drilling and Milling Machine, spindle 3¼in., No. 5 M.T., working surface of swivelling table 35in. × 44in., speeds 5.6-1,000 r.p.m.

ROCCO AL76 Horizontal Boring, Drilling, Milling and Facing Machine, with 3in. dia. traversing spindle bored No. 5 M.T., speeds 13.4-850 r.p.m., max. distance centre of spindle to table 32in., max. distance faceplate to outer steady 69¼in., size of swivelling table 39in. × 29in.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Turning and Boring Mill, max. swing 39in., max. admitted under cross slide 19in., speeds 2.8-62.5 r.p.m.

THOS. W. WARD LTD.
ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD
'Phone: 26311. Ext. 347

Remember - WARDS might have it!

B.S.A. Single Spindle Automatics, ⅜in., no 3rd slide, ⅞in.-1in.-1¼in.-2in. all fitted 3rd slides, excellent condition, barfeeds, gears, etc.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T., 7in. × 44in.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Automatics. Acme Gridley models R and G ¾in., Four-Spindle; Cleveland 1⅛in., model "A" Single Spindle; Index "O" ⅞in., Single Spindle.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Machinery for Sale
Secondhand

1—**KEARNS** Borer. Model OB.
1—**FELLOWS** Gear Cutter.
1—**CINCINNATI** 20in. B.G. Shaper.
1—**THIEL** Filing Machine.
1—**HERBERT** No. 4 Capstan.
1—**HEALD** No. 22 Ring Grinder.

All available for inspection at the:

CORONET TOOL COMPANY,
ALFRETON ROAD,
DERBY.

Telephone: Derby 47508. Dept. C.D.R.

Edwards

NEW **BESCO** Double Geared Guillotine. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Capacity 120in. × ¼in. mild steel. Fitted with automatic sheet hold-down and adjustable front, back and side gauges. Weight approx. 110 cwt.

HOLROYD Motorised Toggle Action Rivet Punching Machine with power lift to table. Capacity ⅞in. diameter rivets. Stroke of ram 3⅛in. Depth of gap 5in. Arranged motor drive 350-400/3/50.

UNUSED **DE BERGUE** No. 34A Automatic Geared Multiple Punching Machine. Capacity 7ft. 3in. wide × 81ft. long. Will punch 18 holes 1⅛in. diameter in ¾in. plate, or 16 holes 1⅛in. diameter in 1in. plate at one stroke. Pressure 425 tons. Weight about 42½ tons.

BRONX Type 910 Motorised 90-ton Press Brake. All steel construction. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Capacity mild steel 10ft. × 10 s.w.g. Stroke 3in. Ram adjustment 5in. Equipped with two back gauge stops with micrometer adjustment. Die space, stroke down adjustment up, 12in. Weight approx. 11 tons.

FROST Power Geared Swing Beam High Lift Universal Folding Machine. Capacity 10ft. × $\frac{3}{16}$in. mild steel. Separate motor drive to clamping and folding beams. Lift of top beam 7in. Size of top beam 21in. × 17in. Weight about 6 tons. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.

BENNIE Motorised 4-Roll Plate Bending and Straightening Machine. Capacity 4ft. × ½in. Diameter of roller 7½in. Top roller bearing swings out to enable complete cylinders to be withdrawn. Gearbox drive. Arranged motor drive 440/3/50.

SAMUEL PLATT Motorised Friction Board Drop Hammer. Weight of hammer 800 lb. Length of drop 5ft. Width between uprights 14in. Arranged motor drive 380-420/3/50. With Udal automatic operator's safety guard.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD, LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR HIGH WYCOMBE SHOWROOMS

DRILLING MACHINES

ARBOGA ER830 40in. Arm 1¼in. Cap. Radial Drill.
PACERA A10 ⅝in. Articulated Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 3A 1¼in. Cap. Pillar Drill.
Complete Range of Bench and Pillar Drills from ¼in. to 1in. cap. always in stock.

BANDSAWS, HACKSAWS AND SHAPERS

SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw with butt welding attachment.
STARTRITE Sabre 300 Bandsaw with butt welding attachment.
QUALTERS & SMITH 6in. Sawmaster heavy duty Hacksaw.
VELOX 6in. Heavy Duty Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 6in. Cap. Heavy Duty Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 8in. Cap. Hydramatic Heavy Duty Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 10in. Cap. Heavy Duty Hacksaw.
INVICTA 6M 24in. Stroke Shaping Machine. Arranged for automatic down feed, and with swivel table.

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA Juniormill Plain Horiz. Mill.
VARNAMO FU2 Universal Mill. Table size 55in. × 13in. Rapid feeds all directions.
BEAVER VBRP Vertical Turret Mill. Table size 48in. × 10in. Fitted with 1½ h.p. motor. Power long. feed and coolant equipment.

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

SMART & BROWN Model L16 Capstan Lathe.
MAS SV18R 15in. Swing Precision Toolroom Lathe. Admits 48in. between centres.
WILLSON 7½in. Newel Mark V S.S. & S.C. Lathe. On 7ft. bed, to admit 3ft. between centres.

GRINDING MACHINES

MYFORD MG12 Cylindrical Grinding Machine.
UNION CARBIDE Tool Grinding and Lapping Machine. Complete with diamond wheels, lapping table and toolholder for chip breaker grooves.
EXCEL No. 1 PED Vertical Spindle Grinding Machine. Cap. 10in. × 5in.
BRITAN 4-wheel Bench Tool Grinding Machine, 6in. dia. wheels.
10in. **MILFORD** R.J.H. and Viceroy Double-ended Pedestal Grinding Machines.
R.J.H. Trimtool Bench Tool Grinding Machine. Complete with green grit wheel. Diamond laps available as extra.

PRESSES

WORCESTER 6-ton Large Daylight Deep Throat Power Press.
DENBIGH Fly Presses, size Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
NORTON Fly Presses, Size Nos. 3 (Standard), 4 (Standard) and 6A (Deep Throat).

COMPRESSORS

B.E.N. range from 2C.F.M. Cap. to 50C.F.M. All Models ex-stock or early delivery.

MISCELLANEOUS

OPUS 120 Pedestal Filing and Sawing Machine. Table size 11in. × 11in.
MANUMOULD Hydraulically Operated Injection Plastic Moulding Machine.

IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE LISTED MACHINES WE HAVE MANY POPULAR MACHINE TOOLS DUE FOR DELIVERY BEFORE THE END OF THIS YEAR, AND SHOULD YOU NOT SEE THE MACHINE YOU REQUIRE IN THE ABOVE LIST PLEASE CONTACT US FOR DELIVERY INFORMATION.

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (10 lines)

FRYE

POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK
SLOUGH BUCKS

PRICED STOCK LIST OF USED MACHINE TOOLS

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL 18in. by 72in. Plain Grinder. **£975.**
LANDIS 12in. by 48in. Hydraulic Universal Grinder with internal Spindle. **£975.**
COVENTRY Matrix 21 Thread Grinder. **£650.**
CHURCHILL 20in. by 84 Plain Grinder with throw blocks for crankshaft grinding. **£2,850.**
ABRASIVE No. 5 Hydraulic Surface Grinder. 42in. by 12in. table complete with magnetic chuck. **£1,250.**
KAMINICEK 5in. by 14in. Uni. Grinder with Internal Spindle. **£325.**

CAPSTANS—LATHES—AUTOS

WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck Machine. **£585.**
LANG 10in. by 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight bed Centre Lathe. **£950.**
LANG 15½in. by 13ft. All-geared Centre Lathe. 25 H.P. **£1,450.**
SPRINGFIELD 36in. Surfacing Boring and Screw Cutting Lathe. **£830.**
WARD O.E. Capstan. **£385.**
SOUTHBEND 6½in. Centre Lathe, with Taper Turning Draw-bar and Collets. **£375.**
ASTRA Surfacing and Boring Lathe. 16in. Swing by 20in. B.C. **£110.**
WARD 3A Capstan with oversize spindle complete with Bar Feed and Ball Chuck **£875.**

SHEET METAL MACHINERY

150 ton 10ft. by ⅛in. Press Brake with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 H.P. pumping unit. **£2,250.**

MILLERS

Two **STEINEL** Model SH4D Horizontal Milling Machines. 30in. by 8in. Table. **£500 ea.**
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment. 50in. by 12in. Table speeds to 1,400. **£395.**
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Vertical Mill. Table 13in. by 5in. Speeds 150-3,000 (Excellent). **£285.**
CINCINNATI No. 2 Plain Mill. Table 50in. by 12in. **£350.**
WICKMAN MOULTON Thread Miller. 6in. by 24in. **£285.**

BORERS & DRILLS—TAPPERS

ASQUITH 3½in. Floor Borer, spindle speeds 5.6-350. Screw cutting 3-12 T.P.I. **£3,250.**
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. **£150.**
HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Tapper. **£285.**
STOREY 3 M.T. Pillar Drill Auto Feeds. **£275.**

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442/3/4
(4 minutes from London Airport)
Open Saturday Mornings
Please check as Machines may be in store.

Asquith O.D.1. 6ft. 0in. Arm Radial Drilling Machine
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

LANG 15in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathes. Speeds 7.5 to 220 r.p.m. 60in. between centres.
PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

Capstan Lathes, 1⅛in., ⅝in., and 1¼in. capacity.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Planer, 10ft. × 3ft. 6in. × 3ft. 6in. approx. 2 toolboxes. Belt drive.—BOX D336, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Besco 72in. × ⅛in. High Duty Geared Guillotine for sale. Overcrank type. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. With sheet hold-down and all gauges.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Le Blond Lathes: One Regal 19in. × 48in., A.G.H., inbuilt electrics, 400/3/50. Norton box, metric additional change gears, equipment. Ex. cond. Also Rapid Production Lathe, 20in. × 32in., A.G.H., equipment. Ex. cond.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Warner & Swasey 4A Heavy Duty Saddle Type Turret Lathe, 8½in. hollow spindle.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

SOAG

offer

A SELECTION OF HORIZONTAL BORERS FROM STOCK

FLOOR TYPE

ASQUITH Type NHB3 Floor Type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 5½in., travel of spindle 3ft 3in.; travel of column on bed 12ft.; vertical travel of workhead 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds from 5.2-250 r.p.m.; multi-motor drive; spindle motor 12½ h.p.; excellent condition.

HARVEY (S.M.T.) 3in. Floor Type, with travelling spindle, rise and fall headstock, travelling column, vertical travel 65in.; horizontal travel 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds 20-700 r.p.m.; h.p. spindle motor 4. Complete with floor plates.

KITCHEN & WADE Boring and Milling, Type H3, year of mfr. 1953, in new condition, multi-motor drive, spindle dia. 3½in., 36 spindle speeds 8.5 to 800 r.p.m., main spindle motor 7½ h.p., complete with motorised 72in. dia. rotary table.

TABLE TYPE

SCHIESS DEFRIES Horizontal Boring Machine table type. Model HB13, with travelling spindle and facing slide with automatic feed, spindle dia. 5½in., spindle travel 4½in. to 27½in., working surface of table 63in. × 55in.; cross movement of table 63in., maximum distance spindle to stay 11ft. 6in.; 12 spindle speeds from 3 to 175 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 15.

KEARNS No. 5 " Patent " type, with travelling spindle 5in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 55in., table (main) 80in. × 48in., top table 60in. × 60in., maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 14ft.; spindle speeds 2.3-208 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 20. Extra long.

MILES W8, with travelling spindle 3½in. (80 mm.), continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 37½in., table 43½in. × 36in., maximum distance facing head to outer stay 90in., 16 spindle speeds from 5.75 to 500 r.p.m.; 2-speed flanged motor drive 6.5/10 h.p.

KEARNS No. 2 " Patent " type, with travelling spindle 3in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 30in.; covered bedways, table (main) 48in. × 30in.; maximum distance facing head to outer stay 66in.; 32 speeds from 4.4 to 600 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 10.

INSPECTION INVITED

Full details from:—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,
7, JUXON STREET,
LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RELiance 7201
'Grams: " Sotoolsag, London, S E.11 "

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Webster & Bennett 60in. Vertical Boring and Turning Mill. Will take 36in. wide work. Swing 77in. 12 speeds 3.8 to 83.—To view apply SMITH & GRACE, LTD., Thrapston, Kettering, Northants. Telephone: Thrapston 531-532.

---

625 Ton Hydraulic Deep Drawing Press by Fielding & Platt, punch power 510 tons, blankholder 115 tons. 72in. × 63in., bottom cushion, self-contained pumping unit, with automatic and manual control.

200 tons Open fronted Straightening Press by H.E.C., table 3ft. × 3ft.

Many other Hydraulic Presses for all duties.

REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING) LTD., Mr. C. E. M. Hardie — Receiver and Manager, Replant Works, Woolwich Industrial Estate, London, S.E.18.
Tel.: Woolwich 7611.

Holroyd Rivet Punching Machine for sale. Motorised, toggle action with power lift to table. Capacity, ⅞in. dia. rivets. Gap 5in. Table 13½in. × 8in. Electrics for 350-440/3/50.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

C.V.A. Single Spindle Automatics, No. 12, capacity ⅝in., excellent condition. No. 8, capacity ½in. Good cond., barfeed, gears, etc.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Victory Copying Machine, 45in. For blue and Dye line prints. With developing unit.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. Northern 1234/5.

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

AUCTIONS

By order
of the liquidator A. W. Hunter, Esq. L.R.B
Re: Messrs. CRAYDON LIMITED,
THAMES ROAD,
CRAYFORD, KENT

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.

are instructed to offer
For SALE BY AUCTION
in LOTS at THE WORKS on
THURSDAY, 2nd NOVEMBER, 1961
at ELEVEN A.M. the

MACHINE TOOLS & EQUIPMENT, SHEET METAL WORKING PLANT

including

SEDGWICK 10ft. × ⅛ GAUGE BRAKE PRESS; RUSHWORTH 6ft. × ¼ GAUGE POWER ROLLS; RADIAL AND PILLAR DRILLING MACHINE; S.S. & S.C. LATHES by Colchester, Dean, Smith & Grace and Mitchell; GRINDING AND SHAPING MACHINES; 5-ton POWER PRESS; AIR COMPRESSORS; ELECTRIC MOTORS AND EQUIPMENT; ARC WELDERS; POWER HACKSAWS; ENGINEERS SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT; PREFABRICATED STEELWORK; Centrifugal Pumps; M.S. Bar and Rod; Pipe Fittings, etc.; OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.

Catalogues may be obtained of: Messrs. Latham & Co., Certified Accountants, Walter House, 418/422 Strand, London, W.C.2; and of Messrs. Henry Butcher & Co., 73 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. Telephone: HOLborn 8411 (8 lines).

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Sales Manager. Expanding Company manufacturing precision machined components situated West London, requires experienced, mature man to ensure that sales grow with increasing output. The successful applicant will be aged 33/46, have worked successfully in engineering sales and will possess a detailed knowledge of machining techniques and the capabilities of machine tools. Preferably he will also have a good connection with the Hydraulic/Instrument/Aircraft Industries. The Company is small at present, turnover under £½ million and has no sales director. Commencing salary of £1,500 plus incentive.—BOX D323, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable, 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Production Manager Required for foundry in N.W. London, the essential requirements being age limit 30-40, an engineering background and ability to plan production, some knowledge of time and motion study an advantage. This appointment provides scope for a man with energy, drive and initiative. When replying, please give brief details of education, experience and salary required. Our own staff have been informed of this advertisement.—BOX D208, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Work Study Trainee, 21 to 25 years, with Engineering background and interested in Work Study Organization and obtaining of Standards.—Apply PERSONNEL DEPT., S. & R. J. EVERETT & CO., LTD., 939, London Road, Thornton Heath.

Inspector Required for a Small factory S.W. London. Experience of thread ground products essential. Will be required to control small labour force in absence of Manager. Age 28/48 preferred.—Write giving details of experience and salary required to BOX D332, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Planning/Progress Manager Required for small repetition engineering company. Must be experienced. North West London area.—BOX D337, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LTD.
King Edward House,
New Street, Birmingham 2
require

Assistant Specialist Sales Engineer

for their line of Warner Swasey Asquith Chucking Automatics. Apply by letter in the first instance, giving details of experience, age, salary required etc., to Managing Director at above address.

PRACTICAL ENGINEER REQUIRED

to assist Works Manager in medium to light Engineering Works. Products range from accurate machined parts to finish machine assembly, including fabrication.

Knowledge of Planning, Estimating and rate-fixing an advantage. Excellent prospects for the right man.

Apply in writing, stating full qualifications, age, nationality, etc.

WORKS MANAGER,
SYSTEMATIC TOOLING LTD.,
Longfield Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent.

(All applications will be treated in strict confidence.)

CARBIDE TOOL DRAUGHTSMAN/DESIGNER

Capable of preparing manufacturing drawings of tungsten carbide products, having had such experience with a tool manufacturer. Interesting and varied duties, including occasional visits to customers' works. Contributory Pension and Free Life Insurance Schemes. Good modern working conditions. Please send details of career, education, any qualifications, and salary required, to:—

Sales Manager,
Coromant Division,
Sandvik Swedish Steels Limited,
Manor Lane, Halesowen,
Birmingham

BALDING ENGINEERING LTD.
require

Chief Inspector, minimum technical qualifications O.N.C., with a preference for H.N.C. The Company wishes to appoint the best possible class of man for this very important post and the salary will be commensurate with ability. The Company will be prepared to assist with removal expenses, etc.

Fullest possible details in complete confidence to the

Managing Director,
Balding Engineering Ltd.,
Sweet Briar Road, Norwich

AREA MANAGER

A well-known machine tool manufacturer of international repute wishes to appoint two Area Managers to be based on London and Birmingham.

The successful applicants will be around 35 years of age, and have had a wide experience in the sale of machine tools, backed by a sound training in engineering.

These are well paid superannuated appointments, and applications giving full details of sales and engineering background should be sent to the Managing Director,

BOX D334, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1

COOPERS
MECHANICAL JOINTS LTD
SLOUGH, BUCKS.

Applications are invited for the position of

CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN AND TOOL DESIGNER

The Company employs 1,600 at Slough and forms part of a Group of Companies producing components for the entire engine building industry. This new post will cover full responsibility for tool design and involve research on methods of press tool production, standardisation and material utilisation. It will also involve the control of Drawing Office organisation and methods.

The Engineer appointed to this post will have an extensive press tool and drawing office experience and a flair for tool design work. It is a senior appointment and candidates between 30 and 45 will be expected to make a positive contribution to cost reduction.

Brief details, stating age, experience, education and technical qualifications should be addressed to

The Personnel Administrator,
14 Liverpool Road, Slough, Bucks.

CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN
FOR INTERESTING WORK
In connection with
Applications of Air Gauging

Non-contributory Pension & Insurance scheme in operation.
Housing Assistance to suitable applicant.
APPLY: Giving full details of experience and salary expected to:
BOX D 284 MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Draughtsmen for interesting work in connection with Air-Gauges. Non-Contributory Pension Scheme in operation. Plus L.V.

Apply: CHIEF DESIGN ENGINEER,
SOLEX (GAUGES) LIMITED,
72, Chiswick High Road,
London, W.4.
Tel.: Chiswick 4815.

Machine Shop Manager (35/45) required for department containing all types of British and Foreign machine tools and including a fitting section. The machine shop employing about 100 operators is not engaged in production machining but forms part of a precision forging works in the West Riding. Applicants will be expected to have considerable experience in management as well as possessing high technical ability. Staff pension scheme in operation. In reply state full particulars of education, previous experience and salary range expected, marking envelope "For the attention of the Works Manager."—BOX D314, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

REPRESENTATIVES

Representatives Required in all areas on a generous commission basis to sell Engineers' Small Tools and Machine Shop Equipment at highly competitive prices. This is a first class opportunity for well connected salesmen.
WEST MIDLAND EQUIPMENT CO. (STOURBRIDGE), LTD. Rufford Road, Stourbridge, Worcs.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

SITUATIONS WANTED

REPRESENTATIVES

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

MATERIALS FOR SALE

AGENCIES

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

The Trade Marks Set Out below were assigned on the 25th May, 1960, by Pegson Limited of Mammoth Street, Coalville, Leicestershire, to Smith Engineering Works, of 532 East Capitol Drive, Milwaukee, State of Wisconsin, U.S.A., WITHOUT THE GOODWILL OF THE BUSINESS IN WHICH THEY WERE THEN IN USE.

Registered No.	*Mark*	*Goods*
B 692025	GYRASPHERE	Crushing machines and parts included in Class 7 of such machines
B 692027	GYRACONE	Crushing machines and parts thereof included in Class 7
692028	TELSMITH	Crushing machines and vibrating and oscillating screens (machines) and parts included in Class 7 of all such machines
B 736420	VIBRO-KING	Vibrating and oscillating screens, all being complete machines, and parts included in Class 7 of such machines.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

PAGE

Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd. 152
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd. .... *Front Cover*, 22 & 23
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd. 5
Acbars Ltd. .... 114 & 166
Ackworthie, John Ltd 11
Aircraft Unit Eng'g. Co. 154
Alleyne Foster Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 153
Allspeeds Ltd. 90
Anderton & Clift Ltd. 156
Anglo-African Machinery Co. Ltd. 179
Appleyard, S. & Co. Ltd. 146
Arrow Electric Switches Ltd. 125
Ashby, Morris Ltd. 104
Ashtead Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 153
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd. 157
Avenue Eng'g. Co., The 155
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd. 154

Baker, John & Sons Ltd. 106
Barber & Colman Ltd. .. *Inside Back Cover*
Barker Machine Tools & Equipment Ltd... 162
Baty, J. E. & Co. Ltd. 12
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd... 163, 172 & 182
Benton Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The...... 142 & 152
Boneham & Turner Ltd. 110
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd. 106
Brierley, Z. Ltd. 158
British Constructional Steelwork Association 7
British Manufacture & Research Co. Ltd... 151
Broom & Wade Ltd. 119
Brown, David Corporation (Sales) Ltd., The 99
Brown's Eng'g. Works 152
B.S.A. Tools Ltd. 70
Buck & Ryan Ltd. 142
Buhler Brothers 102
Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd. 115
Burnerd, F. & Co. Ltd. .... *Back Cover*
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd. 70
Butcher, Henry & Co. .... 162 & 182
Butler Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The *Front Cover*
B.X. Plastics Ltd. 133

Carborundum Co. Ltd., The 69
Cashmore, John Ltd. 169
Catmur Machine Tool Corporation Ltd..... 120
Centaur Tool Works........ 170, 177 & 179
Challis, Henry Ltd. .... 118 & 146
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd. .... 59 & 67
Clews Bros. 126
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd. .... 111 & 174
Cooper & Co. (Birmingham) Ltd. 136
Copas, V. J. Ltd. 152
Coronet Tool Company 180
Coventry Grinders Ltd. 157
C.P.E. Ltd. 152
Crane Packing Ltd. 145
Crofts (Engineers) Ltd. .... 25 & 26
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd....... 148
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd. 150

Davis, Stuart Ltd. 61
Darwins Ltd. 72
Delancey Tool & Eng'g. Works Ltd. 153
Desoutter Bros. Ltd. 42
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd. 172
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., The 158
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd. .... 161 & 181
Dowding & Doll Ltd. .... 18, 19, 126 & 162
Dowling, David Ltd. .... 116 & 146
Drummond-Asquith Ltd. 100
Dunbar & Cook Ltd. 120
Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. 4

Eagle Milling Co. Ltd. 150
Eclipse Foundry & Eng'g. Co. (Dudley) Ltd. 150
Economic Stampings Ltd. 156
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 156
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd. 160 & 169
Edwards Bros. 153
Edwards, F. J. Ltd... 117, 162, 164, 168 & 180
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 17, 43, 89, 122 & 167
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd. .... 27 & 167
Ellison Spring Clips Ltd. 159
E.M.B. Co. Ltd. 103
English Electric Co. Ltd., Control Gear.... 97
E.N.V. Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 144
Evans, Fredk. W. Ltd. 155
Every, G. W. & Sons Ltd. 150
Ewart Tool Co. 159
Eyre Smelting Co. Ltd., The 144

Fenter Machine Tools Ltd. 107
Firth Brown Tools Ltd. 64
Fletcher Miller Ltd. 51
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd. 177
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 181
Fuller, Horsey Sons & Cassell 128
Funditor Ltd. 123

G.A. Precision Products Ltd. 156
Gate Machinery Co. Ltd. .... 166 & 179
General Engineers Supply Co. (1937) Ltd., The 158
Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co. (G.B.) Ltd., The 14
Gray, R. O. 171
Griffiths, Gilbert, Lloyd & Co. Ltd. 116
Grimston Electric Tools Ltd. 112
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd. 152
Grosvenor Works (Holloway) Ltd. 158

(Continued on page 186)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(Continued from page 185)*

PAGE

Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd. 33
Hammond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The 159
Hargreave, J. M. & Co Ltd. 155
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd. 15
Hartle, Derek 169
Harvey-Hood Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 151
Heap, Joshua & Co. Ltd. 101
Heliot 168
Herbert, Alfred Ltd. 20 & 21
High Frequency Heat Treatment 152
Highbury Metal Spinning Co. (1955) Ltd. 155
Hoffmann Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The 60
Hole, Ernest & Son 151
Holly Eng'g. (Drayton) Ltd. 157
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd. 71
Hornamill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 130
Howard, Stanley Ltd. 180
Humphreys, J. H. & Sons Ltd. 136
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 147
Huntley & Sparks Ltd. 155
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd. 159

Ide, C. F. Eng'g. Ltd. 146
Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. 150
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. 45
Impregnated Diamond Products Ltd. 129
Industrial Trading Co. Ltd. 158
International Twist Drill Co. Ltd. 84

Jameson, J. L. Ltd. 127
J. B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 160 & 170
Johansson, C. E. Ltd. 113
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. 39 & 108
Jones Bros. (Metal Merchants) Ltd. 161
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 160 & 163

Kayser, Ellison & Co. Ltd. 98
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A. Ltd. 28 & 29
Keelavite Hydraulics Ltd. 62
Keir, Alan Ltd. 151
Kemp Precision Tooling Ltd. 157
Kemworthy Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd. 156
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Eng'g. Co. 164
Kingsbury, Geo. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 9
Kingsland Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 168
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. 176
Kitchen, A.-D. Walker Ltd. 110

Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 149
Lang, John & Sons Ltd. 22
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. 154
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 161 & 163
Layton, M. C. Ltd. 160
Lench, Thos. Wm. Ltd. 128
Lenchs (Birmingham) Ltd. 144
Lester-Brown Machine Tools Ltd. 134
Leyton Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 152
Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd. *Inside Front Cover*
Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd. 168
Litton's Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 176
Luria Bros. & Co. Inc. 170

MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 157
MacEchern & Co. Ltd. 150
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The 178
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd. 147
Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd. 34
Markland Scowcroft Ltd. 2
Marsden & Shiers Ltd. 155
Marsden, W. G. Eng'g. Ltd. 153
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. 164
Maun Industries Ltd. 104
Maysmith Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 156

PAGE

Meddings, W. J. Ltd. 24 & 53
Mek-Elek Eng'g. Ltd. 148
Melbourne Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 130
Mercantile Credit Co. Ltd. 49
Meritus (Barnet) Ltd. 50
Midland Machine Tool Co., The 174
Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd. 160 & 164
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. 150
Milnes, Henry Ltd. 13
Modern Machine Tools Ltd. 165
Modern Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd. 134
Monks & Crane Ltd. 63
Morris, B. O. Ltd. 151
Mortimer Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 146 & 148
Mortimer Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 30 & 31
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. 142
Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 134

Nadella Needle Bearing Co. 58
Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd. 156
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. 68 & 101
Nettlefold & Moser Ltd. 46
Newall Group Sales Ltd. 55
Newall Used Machine Division 166
Newman Industries Ltd. 160 & 166
Noble & Lund Ltd. 96
Non-Ferrous Diecasting Co. Ltd. 104
Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd. 3
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 161
Novogage Ltd. 152

Oakey, John & Sons Ltd. 138
O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd. 159
Osborn, Samuel & Co. Ltd. 86

Parkes (Machine Tools) Ltd. 176, 177, 179, 180 & 181
Parkin, F. M. (Sheffield) Ltd. 88
Parkinson, J. & Son (Shipley) Ltd. 23
Patentools Ltd. 136
Peak Eng'g. Ltd. 16
Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster) Ltd. 105
Pegson Ltd. 150
Perfection Eng'g. Ltd. 158
Pidgen Bros. Ltd. 112, 161 & 176
Pilot Works Ltd. 92
Platarg Eng'g. Ltd. 52
Podmores (Engineers) Ltd. 132
Polarcold Ltd. 156
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. 44
Potts, Norman E. (Machinery) Ltd. 167 & 179
Powell Mfg. Co. (Coventry) Ltd. 157
Power Petroleum Co. Ltd., The 85
Precision Heating Ltd. 151
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. 149

Qualcut Tools Ltd. 87

Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. 160
Rawlplug Co. Ltd., The *Inside Back Cover*
Rayner, Peter Ltd. 138
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 154
Renold Chains Ltd. 95
Revolving Centres Ltd. 140
R.J.H. Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd., The 142
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 47, 48 & 65
Rodgers Bros. Ltd. 148
Rollo Industries Ltd. 132
Rolls Tools Ltd. 173
Roth, L. 170
Rowland, F. E. & Co. Ltd. 66
Rye, Claude Bearings 158 & 161

PAGE

Sales Enterprise Ltd. 56
Sandvik Swedish Steels Ltd. 8
Schrader's Son, A. 77
Sciaky Electric Welding Machines Ltd. 141
Scot Urquhart Ltd. 32
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The 94
Shell-Mex Ltd. 40 & 41
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. 154
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd. 135
Simpson, P. & Co. Ltd. 180
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd. 159
Smith, S. & Sons (England) Ltd. 75
Smith & Netherwood Ltd. 154
Soag Machine Tools Ltd. 78, 79, 176, 180 & 182
Socket Screws Ltd. 140
Socketex Ltd. 73
Southern Eng'g. & Machinery Co. Ltd. 161
Speed Tools Ltd. *Inside Front Cover*
Spur Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 163
Square, D. Ltd. 6
Stalker Drill Works Ltd. 143
Stancroft Ltd. 160, 167, 170, 172 & 174
Standard Piston Ring & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 108
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd 157
Stevens & Bullivant Ltd. 138
Surbiton Designs 149
Sweetman, Ernest Machine Tools 164
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 93

Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 175
Tecalemit (Engineering) Ltd. 54
Thoka Machinery Supplies Ltd. 74
Thompson, Michael S. Ltd. 186
Times Machinery Co. Ltd. The 91 & 124
Toone, B. (Nottingham) Ltd. 153
Town, Fredk. & Sons Ltd. 139
Tradex Meter Co. Ltd. 149
Trevena & Glover Ltd. 155
Try, Gordon Ltd. 124 & 172
Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd. 121
Turner, G. H. & Co. Ltd. 149

Universal Ball Bearing Co. 159
Universal Tools Ltd. 1
Urquhart Machine Tools Ltd. 148

Van Moppes, L. M. & Sons (Diamond Tools) Ltd. 137
Vaughan Associates Ltd. 76
Veraloy Products Ltd. 10
Visual Planning Systems Ltd. 140

Wadkin Ltd. 131
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 160 & 167
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd. 180
Watts, Wm. Ltd. 109
Wellvil Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 158
West Green Tool Co. 156
Wickman Ltd. 35, 36, 37 & 38
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 80, 81, 82, 83 & 165
Wigglesworth, Frank & Co. Ltd. 140
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd. 1
Williams, H. & Sons Ltd. 185
Willson Lathes Ltd. 57
Windley Bros. Ltd. 114
Wiseman, M. & Co. (Shell) Ltd. 155
W.J.L. (Machinery) Ltd. 159
Worson Die Cushions Ltd. 134

Young, John S. & Co. Ltd. 122

Zephyr Cams Ltd. 153
Zwicky, G. (London) Ltd. 118

PAGE
... 56
... 8
... 77
... 141
... 32
The 94
40 & 41
.. 154
.. 135
.. 180
.. 159
.. 75
.. 154
) & 182
.. 140
.. 73
.. 161
t Cover
.. 163
.. 6
.. 143
2 & 174
.. 108
.. 157
.. 138
.. 149
.. 164
.. 93

.. 175
.. 54
.. 74
.. 186
& 124
.. 153
.. 139
.. 149
.. 155
& 172
.. 121
.. 149

.. 159
.. 1
.. 148

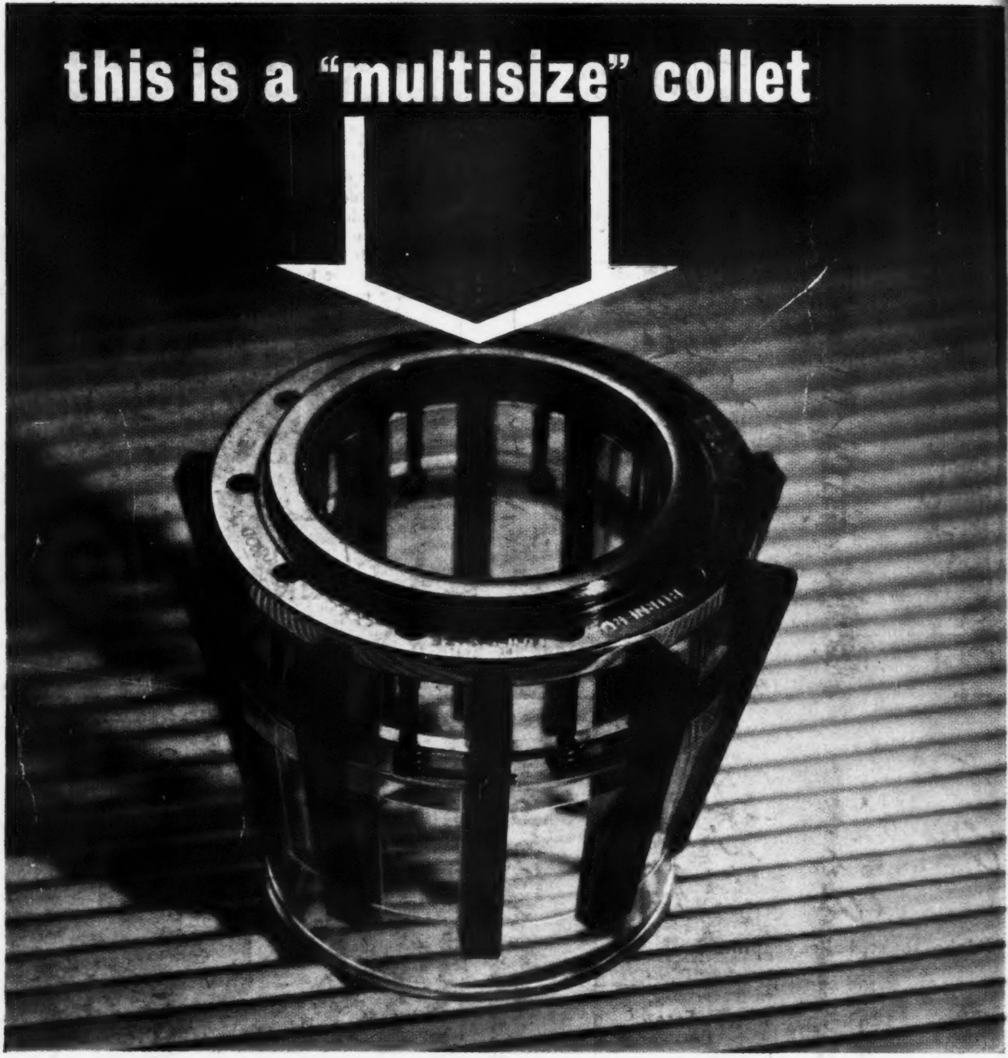
nd
.. 137
.. 76
.. 10
.. 140

. 131
& 167
. 180
. 109
. 158
. 156
7 & 38

& 165
. 140
. 1
. 185
. 57
. 114
. 155
. 159
. 134

. 122

. 153
. 118



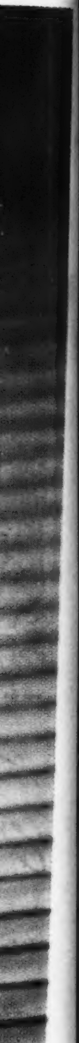
It has a stepless gripping range of 1/8", equivalent to the gripping capacity of at least ten spring collets. Sizes are available covering a total range from 1/16" to 2½". It is the heart of the "multisize" collet system of workholding and toolholding.

All "multisize" collets in any type range are interchangeable.

to find out more about "multisize" write or phone:—

F. BURNERD & CO. LTD. MOORSIDE WORKS, WINCHESTER, ENGLAND.
Telephone Winchester 5195 *London Office : 5, Balfour Place, London, W.1.*

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.



8441.
ombe.